



US008653067B2

(12) **United States Patent**
Kobayashi et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** US 8,653,067 B2
(45) **Date of Patent:** *Feb. 18, 2014

(54) **PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITION FOR TREATING ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE**

(75) Inventors: **Naotake Kobayashi**, Osaka (JP); **Kazuo Ueda**, Osaka (JP); **Naohiro Itoh**, Osaka (JP); **Gaku Sakaguchi**, Shiga (JP); **Akira Kato**, Shiga (JP); **Akihiro Hori**, Osaka (JP); **Hidekazu Haraguchi**, Tokyo (JP); **Ken Yasui**, Osaka (JP)

(73) Assignee: **Shionogi & Co., Ltd.**, Osaka (JP)

(*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 577 days.

This patent is subject to a terminal disclaimer.

(21) Appl. No.: **12/597,470**

(22) PCT Filed: **Apr. 23, 2008**

(86) PCT No.: **PCT/JP2008/057842**

§ 371 (c)(1),
(2), (4) Date: **Nov. 24, 2009**

(87) PCT Pub. No.: **WO2008/133273**

PCT Pub. Date: **Nov. 6, 2008**

(65) **Prior Publication Data**

US 2010/0160290 A1 Jun. 24, 2010

(30) **Foreign Application Priority Data**

Apr. 24, 2007 (JP) 2007-114764

(51) **Int. Cl.**

A61K 31/554 (2006.01)
A61K 31/541 (2006.01)
A61K 31/426 (2006.01)
A61K 31/506 (2006.01)
C07D 417/02 (2006.01)
C07D 279/06 (2006.01)
C07D 277/18 (2006.01)
C07D 239/02 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

USPC **514/227.2**; 514/211.01; 514/370;
514/275; 544/54; 544/330; 548/199; 540/544

(58) **Field of Classification Search**

USPC 514/227.2, 211.01, 370, 275; 544/54,
544/330; 548/199; 540/544

See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,115,494 A	12/1963	Joseph et al.
3,227,713 A	1/1966	Behner et al.
3,235,551 A	2/1966	Schubert et al.
3,636,116 A	1/1972	Trepanier
3,719,674 A	3/1973	Trepanier
3,775,409 A	11/1973	Harsanyi et al.
4,311,840 A	1/1982	Condon

4,895,841 A	1/1990	Sugimoto et al.
4,906,626 A	3/1990	Amrein et al.
5,100,901 A	3/1992	Sugimoto et al.
5,236,942 A	8/1993	Miller
5,328,915 A	7/1994	Long et al.
5,880,147 A	3/1999	Yoshida et al.
5,952,374 A	9/1999	Clarkson, Jr. et al.
6,096,753 A	8/2000	Spohr et al.
6,590,123 B2	7/2003	Bekesi et al.
6,713,276 B2	3/2004	Cordell et al.
7,183,070 B2	2/2007	Cordell et al.
7,309,706 B2 *	12/2007	Rupp et al. 514/269
7,326,792 B2 *	2/2008	Shum et al. 548/331.5
7,414,050 B2 *	8/2008	Illig et al. 514/222.5
7,763,609 B2 *	7/2010	Zhu et al. 514/229.2
7,902,238 B2 *	3/2011	Galley et al. 514/374
8,173,642 B2 *	5/2012	Kobayashi et al. 514/227.2

(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

DE	140144	2/1980
EP	0798 292	10/1995

(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/260,103, entitled Isothiourea Derivatives or Isourea Derivatives Having BACE1 Inhibitory Activity, filed Sep. 23, 2011.

(Continued)

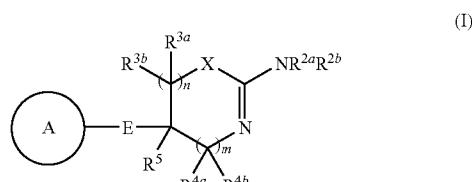
Primary Examiner — Jennifer M Kim

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — Hamre, Schumann, Mueller & Larson, P.C.

(57)

ABSTRACT

A pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease containing a compound represented by the general formula (I);



wherein ring A is an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

E is lower alkylene, etc.;

X is S, O, or NR¹;

R¹ is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;

R^{2a}, R^{2b}, R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{4a} and R^{4b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, etc.;

n and m are each independently an integer of 0 to 3;

n+m is an integer of 1 to 3; and

R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, optionally substituted lower alkyl, etc.;

its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof as an active ingredient.

9 Claims, No Drawings

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2002/0019427 A1	2/2002	Carry et al.	WO	97/14686	4/1997
2005/0165080 A1	7/2005	Rupp et al.	WO	97/38977	10/1997
2006/0173006 A1	8/2006	Sun et al.	WO	99/18960	4/1999
2006/0183790 A1	8/2006	Cole et al.	WO	00/00200	1/2000
2006/0183792 A1	8/2006	Fobare et al.	WO	01/19788	3/2001
2006/0183943 A1	8/2006	Hu et al.	WO	01/078709	10/2001
2007/0004730 A1	1/2007	Zhou et al.	WO	WO 01/87293	11/2001
2007/0004786 A1	1/2007	Malamas et al.	WO	2002/062766	8/2002
2007/0027199 A1	2/2007	Malamas et al.	WO	02/088101	11/2002
2007/0224656 A1	9/2007	Cordell et al.	WO	02/096897	12/2002
2008/0200445 A1	8/2008	Zhu et al.	WO	03/039446	5/2003
2009/0023729 A1	1/2009	Nakamuta et al.	WO	03/040096	5/2003
2009/0082560 A1	3/2009	Kobayashi et al.	WO	03/040115	5/2003
2010/0075957 A1	3/2010	Tamura et al.	WO	03/040142	5/2003
2010/0093999 A1	4/2010	Motoki et al.	WO	03/082191	10/2003
2010/0125087 A1	5/2010	Holenz et al.	WO	2004/009549	1/2004
2010/0234365 A1*	9/2010	Liu et al.	WO	2004/014843	2/2004
2010/0261727 A1	10/2010	Chi et al.	WO	2004/031154	4/2004
2011/0009395 A1	1/2011	Audia et al.	WO	2004/039404	5/2004
2011/0046122 A1	2/2011	Andreini et al.	WO	2004/043916	5/2004
2011/0065695 A1	3/2011	Beauchamp et al.	WO	2004/096795	11/2004
2011/0190279 A1	8/2011	Hori et al.	WO	2005/014555	2/2005
2011/0237576 A1	9/2011	Yonezawa et al.	WO	2005/032493	4/2005
2012/0015961 A1	1/2012	Tamura et al.	WO	2005/058311	6/2005
2012/0016116 A1	1/2012	Kobayashi et al.	WO	2005/097767	10/2005
2012/0022249 A1	1/2012	Kobayashi et al.	WO	WO2005/111031 A2	11/2005
2012/0172355 A1	7/2012	Tamura et al.	WO	2005/121100	12/2005
2012/0238548 A1	9/2012	Gabellieri et al.	WO	2006/009655	1/2006
2012/0238557 A1	9/2012	Masui et al.	WO	2006/023750	3/2006
2012/0245154 A1	9/2012	Anan et al.	WO	2006/029850	3/2006
2012/0245155 A1	9/2012	Yoshida et al.	WO	2006/041404	4/2006
2012/0245157 A1	9/2012	Masui et al.	WO	2006/041405	4/2006
2012/0253035 A1	10/2012	Narquian et al.	WO	2006/065204	6/2006
2012/0258962 A1	10/2012	Hilpert et al.	WO	2006/065277	6/2006
2012/0295900 A1	11/2012	Hilpert et al.	WO	2006/138304	12/2006
2013/0158260 A1	6/2013	Kobayashi et al.	WO	WO 2006/138192	12/2006
			WO	WO 2006/138217	12/2006
			WO	2007/002220	1/2007
			WO	WO 2007/005366	1/2007
			WO	WO 2007/005404	1/2007
			WO	WO 2007/016012	2/2007
			WO	WO 2007/038271	4/2007

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

EP	0713704	5/1996	WO	2007/049532	5/2007
EP	0717040	6/1996	WO	2007/058580	5/2007
EP	0718294	6/1996	WO	WO 2007/058582	5/2007
EP	1043312	10/2000	WO	WO 2007/058583	5/2007
EP	1283039	2/2003	WO	WO 2007/058601	5/2007
EP	1 577 294	9/2005	WO	WO 2007/058602	5/2007
EP	1 942 105	7/2008	WO	2007/073284	6/2007
EP	1942105	7/2008	WO	WO 2007/078813	7/2007
EP	2147914	1/2010	WO	2007/092846	8/2007
EP	2151435	2/2010	WO	2007/092854	8/2007
EP	2 233 474	9/2010	WO	2007/114771	10/2007
EP	2305672	4/2011	WO	2007/120096	10/2007
EP	2332943	6/2011	WO	2007/146225	12/2007
EP	2 360 155	8/2011	WO	2008/011560	1/2008
EP	2415756	2/2012	WO	2008/022024	2/2008
GB	1001093	8/1965	WO	2008/073365	6/2008
JP	62-120374	6/1987	WO	WO 2008/073370	6/2008
JP	8-231521	9/1996	WO	2008/103351	8/2008
JP	09-067355	3/1997	WO	WO 2008/133273	11/2008
JP	10-505862	12/1999	WO	WO2008/133274 A1	11/2008
JP	11/349572	12/1999	WO	2009/010454	1/2009
JP	2005-509651	4/2004	WO	2009/064418	5/2009
JP	2004-149429	5/2004	WO	2009/097278	8/2009
JP	2005-517634	6/2005	WO	2009/097401	8/2009
JP	2005-526005	9/2005	WO	2009/097578	8/2009
JP	2005-531520	10/2005	WO	2009/103626	8/2009
JP	2006-519758	8/2006	WO	2009/131974	10/2009
JP	2009-051828	3/2009	WO	2009/131975	10/2009
JP	2009-520685	5/2009	WO	WO 2009/134617	11/2009
WO	94/012165	6/1994	WO	2009/151098	12/2009
WO	95/09619	4/1995	WO	2010/019392	2/2010
WO	96/09286	3/1996	WO	2010/019393	2/2010
WO	96/14842	5/1996	WO	WO 2010/013302	2/2010
WO	96/18608	6/1996	WO	WO 2010/013794	2/2010
WO	97/07098	2/1997	WO		

(56)

References Cited**FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS**

WO	2010/047372	4/2010
WO	2010/056194	5/2010
WO	2010/056195	5/2010
WO	2010/056196	5/2010
WO	2010/113848	10/2010
WO	2010/128058	11/2010
WO	2010/129864	11/2010
WO	2011/005738	1/2011
WO	2011/009897	1/2011
WO	2011/009898	1/2011
WO	2011/009943	1/2011
WO	2011/020806	2/2011
WO	2011/029803	3/2011
WO	2011/044181	4/2011
WO	2011/044184	4/2011
WO	2011/044185	4/2011
WO	2011/044187	4/2011
WO	2011/058763	5/2011
WO	2011/060207	5/2011
WO	2011/069934	6/2011
WO	2011/070029	6/2011
WO	2011/070781	6/2011
WO	2011/071057	6/2011
WO	2011/071109	6/2011
WO	2011/071135	6/2011
WO	2011/077726	6/2011
WO	2011/080176	7/2011
WO	2011/138293	11/2011
WO	2011/154374	12/2011
WO	2011/154431	12/2011
WO	2012/000933	1/2012
WO	2012/006953	1/2012
WO	2012/019966	2/2012
WO	2012/038438	3/2012
WO	2012/057247	5/2012
WO	2012/057248	5/2012
WO	2012/085038	6/2012
WO	2012/093148	7/2012
WO	2012/095469	7/2012
WO	2012/095521	7/2012
WO	2012/098064	7/2012
WO	2012/098213	7/2012
WO	2012/098461	7/2012
WO	2012/104263	8/2012
WO	2012/107371	8/2012
WO	2012/110440	8/2012
WO	2012/110441	8/2012
WO	2012/110459	8/2012
WO	2012/117027	9/2012
WO	2012/119883	9/2012
WO	2012/120023	9/2012
WO	2012/126791	9/2012
WO	2012/136603	10/2012
WO	2012/139993	10/2012
WO	2012/147762	11/2012
WO	2012/147763	11/2012
WO	2012/156284	11/2012
WO	2012/162330	11/2012
WO	2012/162334	11/2012
WO	2012/163790	12/2012
WO	2012/168164	12/2012
WO	2012/168175	12/2012

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Kondrat'eva et al., "Noncyclic dimer of 4-methyl-2-dimethylaminooxazole," Izvestiya Akademii Nauk SSSR, Seriya Khimicheskaya, No. 7, Jul. 1977, pp. 1680-1682 (with English translation).

Clark, et al., "Antitumor Imidazotetrazines, 32,1 Synthesis of Novel Imidazotetrazinones and Related Bicyclic Heterocycles to Probe the Mode of Action of the Antitumor Drug Temozolomide", J. Med. Chem., vol. 38, 1995, pp. 1493-1504.

- Congreve, et al., "Application of Fragment Screening by X-ray Crystallography to the Discovery of Aminopyridines as Inhibitors of β -Secretase§", J. Med. Chem., vol. 50, 2007, pp. 1124-1132.
- Huang, et al., "Progress in the Development of Nonpeptidomimetic BACE 1 Inhibitors for Alzheimer's Disease", Current Medicinal Chemistry, vol. 16, 2009, pp. 1806-1820.
- Goodyer et al., "Synthesis of N-benzyl- and N-phenyl-2-amino-4,5-dihydrothiazoles and thioureas and evaluation as modulators of the isoforms of nitric oxide synthase," Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry, 2003, vol. 11, pp. 4189-4206.
- Siddiqui et al., "Some extensions of Von Braun (BrCN) reaction on organic bases," Proc. Pakistan Acad. Sci., 1988, vol. 25, No. 3, pp. 231-240.
- Ozawa et al., Pharmacological actions of 2-Aminoethylisothiuronium (AET) derivatives. II, Yakugaku Zasshi, 1968, vol. 88, No. 2, pp. 156-162 (with English language abstract).
- Curtis et al., The byozynethesis of Phenols. Part VIII. The synthesis of (2-carboxy-3,5-dihydroxyphnyl)propan-2-one (C-acetyl-o-orsellinic acid). Journal of the Chemical Society, 1964, pp. 5382-5385.
- Burton et al., "Addition reactions of quinones. Part I. The reaction of cysteine and thiourea and its derivatives with some quinones," Journal of the Chemical Society, 1952, pp. 2193-2196.
- Matsui, "Yomo bochuzai no kenkyu (the 6th report) Kagaku kozo to yomo shokugai boshi koka tono kankei (III)," Journal of Synthetic Organic Chemistry, Japan, 1950, vol. 8, No. 10, pp. Ho61-Ho65 (and International Search Report issued in PCT/JP2010/055528, which corresponds to co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/260,103).
- Desai et al., "The condensation of thiocarbamides with monochloroacetic acid and the conversion of arylformamidinethiolactic acids into pseudothiohydantoin derivatives," Recueil des Travaux Chimiques des Pays-Bas et de la Belgique, 1935, pp. 118-121.
- Cole et al., "Acylguanidines as small-molecule beta-secretase inhibitors," J. Med. Chem., 2006, pp. 6158-6161.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/417,786, entitled Aminodihydrothiazine Derivatives Substituted With a Cyclic Group, filed Mar. 12, 2012.
- Hünig et al., "Azofarbstoffe Durch Oxydative Kupplung, XVII¹)Synthese von 3-substituierten Thiazolon-(2)-hydrazen und Thiazolon-(2)-benzolsulfonylhydrazenen", 1961, vol. 647, pp. 66-76 (with English abstract).
- Koriyama et al., "Reversal of diastereofacial selectivity in the nucleophilic addition reaction to chiral N-sulfinimine and application to the synthesis of indrizidine 223AB," Tetrahedron, vol. 58, 2002, pp. 9621-9628.
- Fujisawa et al., "Switchover of diastereofacial selectivity in the condensation reaction of optically active N-sulfinimine with ester enolate," Tetrahedron Letters, vol. 37, No. 22, 1996, pp. 3881-3884.
- Vilaivan et al., "Recent Advances in Catalytic Asymmetric Addition to Imines and Related C=N Systems," Current Organic Chemistry, vol. 9, 2005, pp. 1315-1392.
- Hua et al., "N-Alkylidenesulfinamides," Sulfur Reports, vol. 21, 1999, pp. 211-239.
- Vippagunta et al. "Crystalline Solids". Advanced Drug Delivery Reviews, vol. 48, 2001, pp. 3-26.
- Gavezzotti. "Are Crystal Structures Predictable". Accounts of Chemical Research, vol. 27, 1994, pp. 309-314.
- Savoca et al., "1,5-Diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene¹," Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis, 2006, 10 pages total.
- Creeke et al., "Synthesis and elaboration of heterocycles via iodocyclisation of unsaturated thioureas," Tetrahedron Letters, 1989, vol. 30, No. 33, pp. 4435-4438.
- Mellor et al., "A general route to spirocycles by radical additions to exocyclic unsaturated sulphides and related compounds," Tetrahedron Letters, 1991, vol. 32, No. 48, pp. 7111-7114.
- Murai et al., "Indo-cyclization of N-homoallyl thioamides leading to 2,4-diaryl-5,6-dihydro-4H-1,3-thiazines," Chemistry Letters, 2004, vol. 33, No. 5, pp. 508-509.
- Singh et al., "Synthesis of heterocyclic compounds via enamines. Part 8.¹ Acid-catalysed transformations in a 4,4,6-trimethyl-1,4-dihydropyrimidine-2(3H)-thione derivatives and related compounds," J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1980, pp. 1013-1018.

(56)

References Cited**OTHER PUBLICATIONS**

- International Search Report for PCT/JP2006/321015.
- Specification for co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/997,802 entitled Sulfur-Containing Heterocyclic Derivative Having Beta Secretase Inhibitory Activity.
- Database Registry [Online], Chemical Abstracts Service, Columbus, Ohio, US; May 29, 2007, "2H-Indol-2-ome,4-(2-amino-5,6-dihydro-4-methyl-4H-1,3-thiazin-4-yl)-1,3-dihydro-", XP002646872, Database accession No. 935998-84-8.
- Schubert et al., "Neue synthesen von 2-Amino-5,6-dihydro-4H-1,3-thiazinen," Archiv der Pharmazie, 1968, vol. 301, No. 10, pp. 750-762.
- Huang et al., "Pharmacophore model construction of β -secretase inhibitors," 2008, Acta Chimica Sinica, vol. 66, No. 16, pp. 1889-1897 (English language abstract provided).
- Specification for co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 12/997,802, filed Dec. 13, 2010 entitled Sulfur-Containing Heterocyclic Derivative Having Beta Secretase Inhibitory Activity.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/518,285, entitled 4-Amino-1,3-Thiazine or Oxazine Derivative, filed Jun. 21, 2012.
- Bol'but et al., Heterocyclizations of Functionalized Heterocumulenes with C,N- and C,O-Dinucleophiles: III. Cyclization of N-(1-Aryl-1-chloro-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-N'-arylcarbodiimides with 3-Substituted 1-Phenylpyrazol-5-ones, Russian Journal of Organic Chemistry, 2003, vol. 29, No. 2, pp. 1789-1791.
- Trepanier et al., "Synthesis and screening for antidepressant activity of some aminoindanooxazolines, aminoindanooxazines, and aminoacenaphthoxazolines," Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, 1970, vol. 13, No. 4, pp. 729-733.
- Sayed et al., " α -Enones in heterocyclic synthesis of indazole, thiazine, chromene and quinolone derivatives with their antimicrobial activities," Journal of Chemical Research, 2009, vol. 12, pp. 726-728.
- Database Caplus [Online] Chemical Abstracts Service, Columbus, Ohio, US; Xu, Yungen et al: "Preparation of benzimidazolyl and benzothiazolyl isothiourea derivatives as nitric oxide synthase inhibitors", XP002679913, retrieved from STN Database accession No. 2005:46620 abstract Accessed Jul. 13, 2012.
- Bol'but et al., "Synthesis of 4-imino-2-trifluoromethyl-3,4-dihydro-2h-Benzo-[1,3J]Thiazines," Chemistry of Heterocyclic Compounds, 2001, vol. 37, No. 4, pp. 522-523.
- Vovk et al., "Intramolecular thermal cyclization of N-(1-Aryl-1-aryloxy-2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)-N'-arylcarbodiimides," Russian Journal of Organic Chemistry, 2000, vol. 36, No. 12, pp. 1739-1742.
- Vovk et al., "Regioselective cyclization of 1-chloroalkylcarbodiimides with 1,1- and 1,2-bifunctional nucleophilic reagents," Russian Journal of Organic Chemistry, 1997, vol. 22, No. 1, pp. 96-102.
- Potts et al., "N-Acyl- β -enamino Ketones: Versatile Heterocyclic Synthons," J. Org. Chem., 1983, 48, pp. 625-626.
- Rivkin et al., "Piperazinyl pyrimidine derivatives as potent γ -secretase modulators," Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 2010, 20, pp. 1269-1271.
- Rivkin et al., "Purine derivatives as potent γ -secretase modulators," Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 2010, 20, pp. 2279-2282.
- Edwards et al. "Application of Fragment-Based Lead Generation to the Discovery of Novel, Cyclic Amidine β -Secretase Inhibitors with Nanomolar Potency, Cellular Activity, and High Ligand Efficiency", Journal of Medicinal Chemistry, vol. 50, No. 24, 2007, pp. 5912-5925.
- Cohen et al., "Synthesis of 2-Amino-5,6-dihydro-4H-1,3-thiazines and Related Compounds by Acid Catalyzed Cyclization of Allylic Isothiuronium Salts", J. Heterocyclic Chem., vol. 14, Aug. 1977, pp. 717-723.
- Kuo et al., "A Synthesis of Estrone via Novel Intermediates. Mechanism of the Coupling Reaction of a Vinyl Carbinol with a β Diketone", The Journal of Organic Chemistry, vol. 33, No. 8, Aug. 1968, pp. 3126-3132.
- Liebscher et al., "2-arylimino-3-thiazolines—Formation of Unusual Tautomers of 2-arylamino-thiazolines—A Revision", Tetrahedron Letters, vol. 26, No. 35, 1985, pp. 4179-4180.
- Garcia et al., "Syntheses and Spectral Properties of β -Iodoureas and 2-Amino-4,4-diphenyl-2-oxazolines", J. Heterocyclic Chem., vol. 28, 1991, pp. 777-780.
- Schaumann et al., "Cycloadditionsreaktionen von Heterokumulenen, XIII¹⁾Stickstoffhaltige Fünfring-Heterocyclen aus Carbodiimiden oder Ketenimin mit 3-Dimethylamino-2H-azirinen", Liebigs Ann. Chem, 1981, pp. 290-305 (with English language abstract).
- Fernandez et al., "Syntheses of β -iodourea derivatives of carbohydrates and glycosylamino-oxazolines", Carbohydrate Research, vol. 216, 1991, pp. 21-32.
- Cambie et al., "vic-Iodothiocyanates and Iodoisothiocyanates. Part 2.^{1,2} New Syntheses of Thiazolidin-2-ones and 2-Amino-2-thiazolines", J.C.S. Perkin I, 1979, pp. 765-770.
- Hüning et al., "Azofarbstoffe Durch Oxydative Kupplung, XVIII¹⁾ Synthese von 3-substituierten Thiazolon-(2)-hydrazonen und Thiazolon-(2)-benzolsulfonylhydrazonen", 1961, vol. 647, pp. 66-76.
- STN a the Web, RN 79005-45-1, 1964.
- Zhu et al., Two novel Diastereoselective Three-Component Reactions of Alkenes on 3,4-Dihydro-(2H)-pyran with Urea/Thiourea-Aldehyde Mixtures: [4+2] Cycloaddition vs Biginelli-Type Reaction, Organic Letters, 2006, vol. 8, No. 12, pp. 2599-2602.
- Calabrese et al. "NO Synthase and NO-Dependent Signal Pathways in Brain Aging and Neurodegenerative Disorders: The Role of Oxidant/Antioxidant Balance". Neurochemical Balance, vol. 25, No. 9/10, pp. 1315-1341 (2000).
- Kavya et al. "Nitric oxide synthase regulation and diversity: Implications in Parkinson's Disease", Nitric Oxide: Biology and Chemistry, vol. 15, No. 4, pp. 280-294 (2006).
- Chiou et al. "Review: Effects of Nitric Oxide on Eye Diseases and Their Treatment". Journal of Ocular Pharmacology and Therapeutics, vol. 17, No. 2, pp. 189-198 (2001).
- Ishii et al. "Subacute NO generation induced by Alzheimer's β -amyloid in the living brain: reversal by inhibition of the inducible NO synthase". The Federation of American Societies for Experimental Biology Journal, vol. 14, pp. 1485-1489 (2000).
- Pak et al. "Morphine via nitric oxide modulates β -amyloid metabolism: a novel protective mechanism for Alzheimer's disease", Medical Science Monitor, vol. 11, No. 10, pp. BR357-BR366 (2005).
- Kiselyov et al., "Design and chemical synthesis of [1,2,4]triazol[1,5-c]pyrimidin-5-yl amines, a novel class of VEGFR-2 kinase inhibitors," 2009, Tetrahedron Letters, vol. 50, pp. 3809-3812.
- Mulcahy et al., "A stereoselective synthesis of (+)-Gonyautoxin 3," Journal of the American Chemical Society, 2008, vol. 130, pp. 12630-12631.
- "Diphenyl Cyanocarbonimidate," e-EROS Encyclopedia of Reagents for Organic Synthesis, 2001, 2 pages total.
- Shafik et al., "Synthesis of novel 2-[2-(substituted amino)phenethyl]-1H-benzimidazoles; 3,4-dihydro and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydropyrimido[1,6-a]benzimidazoles as potential antiulcer agents," 2004, Pharmazie, vol. 59, No. 12, pp. 899-905.
- Pohl et al., "Synthesis of partially saturated condensed triazoles by reaction of ω -Aminoalkyl-1,2,4-triazoles with electrophiles," Journal fuer Praktische Chemie Chemiker-Zeitung, 1992, vol. 334, pp. 630-636.
- Buschauer et al., "Isohistamine and Homologe als Bausteine von H₂-Antagonisten," Arzneimittel-Forschung, 1985, vol. 35, pp. 1025-1029 (English language abstract provided).
- Buschauer et al., "7,8-Dihydroimidazo[1,2-c]pyrimidin-5(6H)-one, -5(6H)-thione and -5(6H1)-ylidencyanamide," Chemische Berichte, 1984, vol. 117, pp. 2597-2614.
- Borchers et al., "H₂-Antihistaminika, 19. Mitt, ¹⁾ Syntheses and H₂-antihistaminische Wirkung N ^{α} -substituierter Histamine," Archie der Pharmazie (Weinheim, Germany), 1984, vol. 317, pp. 455-459.
- Cheong et al., "Pharmacophore elucidation for a new series of 2-aryl-pyrazolo-triazolo-pyrimidines as potent human A₃ adenosine receptor antagonists," Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters, 2011, vol. 21, pp. 2898-2905.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

- Xu et al., "Copper-catalyzed cascade synthesis of benzimidazoquinazoline derivatives under mild condition," *Chemical Communications*, 2011, vol. 47, pp. 5596-5598.
- Kishore et al., "QSAR of adenosine receptor antagonists: exploring physicochemical requirements for binding of pyrazolo[4,3-e]-1,2,4-triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidine derivatives with human adenosine A3 receptor subtype," *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 2011, vol. 21, No. 2, pp. 818-823.
- Dolzhenko et al., "8-methyl-2-[4-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-8H-pyrazolo[4,3-e][1,2,4]triazolo[1,5-c]pyrimidin-5-amine methanol disolvate," *Acta Crystallographica, Section E: Structure Reports Online*, 2010, E66(7), 12 pages total.
- Beaton et al., "3,4-dihydro-1-isoquinolinamines: a novel class of nitric oxide synthase inhibitors with a range of isoform selectivity and potency," *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters*, 2001, vol. 11, pp. 1023-1026.
- Beaton et al., "The synthesis of 1-aminodihydroisoquinolines by an imine addition cyclisation reaction," *Tetrahedron Letters*, vol. 39, pp. 1227-1230.
- Tian et al., "Radiosynthesis of 8-Fluoro-3-(4-[¹⁸F]Fluorophenyl)-3,4-Dihydro-1-Isoquinolinamine ([¹⁸F]FFDI), a potential PET radiotracer for the inducible nitric oxide synthase," *Current Radiopharmaceuticals*, vol. 1, pp. 49-53.
- Weinhardt et al., "Synthesis and antidepressant profiles of phenyl-substituted 2-amino- and 2-((alkoxycarbonyl)amino)1,4,5,6-tetrahydropyrimidines," *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, vol. 28, No. 6, 1985, pp. 694-698.
- Meschino et al., "2-Amino-5,6-dihydro-1,3-oxazines. The reduction of carboxylic esters with sodium borohydride," *J. Org. Chem.*, vol. 28, 1963, pp. 3129-3134.
- Poos et al., "2-amino-5-aryl-2-oxazolines. Potent new anorectic agent," *J. Med. Chem.*, vol. 6, 1963, pp. 266-272.
- Sandin et al., "A fast and parallel route to cyclic isothioureas and guanidines with use of microwave-assisted chemistry," *J. Org. Chem.*, vol. 69, 2004, pp. 1571-1580.
- Weinhardt et al., "Synthesis and central nervous system properties of 2-[(Alkoxycarbonyl)amino]-4(5)-phenyl-2-imidazolines," *Journal of Medicinal Chemistry*, vol. 27, No. 5, 1984, pp. 616-627.
- Woodgate et al., "A new synthesis of 2-amino-2-thiazolines," *Heterocycles*, vol. 7, No. 1, 1977, pp. 109-112.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/881,112, entitled Fused Aminodihydropyrimidine Derivative, filed Apr. 23, 2013.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/881,250, entitled Naphthyridine Derivative, filed Apr. 24, 2013.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/877,745, entitled Aminodihydrothiazine Derivtives Substituted with a Cycle Group, filed May 6, 2013.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/941,082, entitled Aminodihydrothiazine Derivatives, filed Jul. 12, 2013.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 13/952,073, entitled Sulfur-Containing Heterocyclic Derivative Having Beta Secretase Inhibitory Activity, filed Jul. 26, 2013.
- Dörwald, "Side reactions in organic synthesis: a guide to successful synthesis design" 2005 Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co., KGaA, Weinheim, chapter 1, 32 pages total.
- Wermuth; Practice of Medicinal Chemistry, Third Ed., 2008, Elsevier, chapter 15, 54 pages total.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/112,400, entitled Pyridine Derivatives and a Pharmaceutical Composition for Inhibiting BACE1 Containing Them, filed Oct. 17, 2013.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/113,327, entitled Oxazine Derivatives and a Pharmaceutical Composition for Inhibiting BACE1 Containing Them, filed Oct. 22, 2013.
- Co-pending U.S. Appl. No. 14/070,202, entitled A Pharmaceutical Composition for Treating Alzheimer's Disease, filed Nov. 1, 2013.

* cited by examiner

1

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITION FOR
TREATING ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE

TECHNICAL FIELD

The present invention relates to a pharmaceutical composition which has reducing effect to produce amyloid β protein and is useful as an agent for treating disease induced by production, secretion and/or deposition of amyloid β protein, especially Alzheimer's disease.

BACKGROUND ART

In the brain of Alzheimer's patient, the peptide composed of about 40 amino acids residue as is called amyloid β protein, that accumulates to form insoluble specks (senile specks) outside nerve cells is widely observed. It is concerned that this senile specks kill nerve cells to cause Alzheimer's disease. The therapeutic agents for Alzheimer's disease, such as decomposition agents of amyloid β protein and amyloid β vaccine, are under investigation.

Secretase is an enzyme which cleaves amyloid β precursor protein (APP) in cell and produce amyloid β protein. The enzyme which controls the production of N terminus of amyloid β protein is called as BACE 1 (beta-site APP-cleaving enzyme 1, β -secretase). It is thought that inhibition of this enzyme leads to reduction of producing amyloid β protein and that the therapeutic agent for Alzheimer's disease will be created by the inhibition.

Patent Literature 1 describes the compounds which are similar to those of the compounds contained in the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention, and the compounds have NO synthase enzyme inhibitory activity and are useful for dementia.

Patent Literature 2 to 10 describes the compounds which are known as BACE 1 inhibitor, however, have different structures from the compounds contained in the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention.

[Patent Literature 1] International Patent Application Publication WO96/014842

[Patent Literature 2] International Patent Application Publication WO02/96897

[Patent Literature 3] International Patent Application Publication WO04/043916

[Patent Literature 4] International Patent Application Publication WO2005/058311

[Patent Literature 5] International Patent Application Publication WO2005/097767

[Patent Literature 6] International Patent Application Publication WO2006/041404

[Patent Literature 7] International Patent Application Publication WO2006/041405

[Patent Literature 8] US Patent Application Publication US2007/0004786

[Patent Literature 9] US Patent Application Publication US2007/0004730

[Patent Literature 10] US Patent Application Publication US2007/27199

[Patent Literature 11] International Patent Application Publication WO2007/049532

2

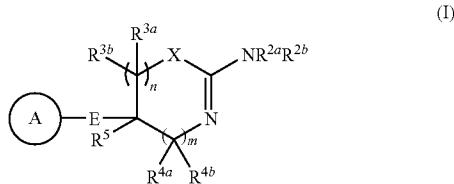
tein, especially BACE 1 inhibitory activity, and which are useful as an agent for treating disease induced by production, secretion and/or deposition of amyloid β protein.

Means to Solve the Problems

The present invention provides:

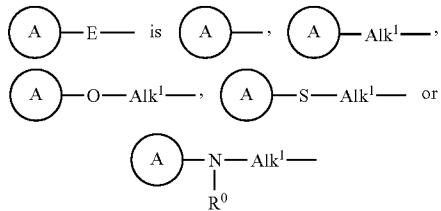
- (a) a pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease containing a compound represented by the general formula (I):

[Chemical formula 1]



wherein ring A is an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

[Chemical formula 2]



wherein Alk¹ is lower alkylene or lower alkenylene;

R⁰ is a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl or acyl;

X is S, O, or NR¹;

R¹ is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;

R^{2a} and R^{2b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted amidino, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted carbamoylcarbonyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted arylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

R^{3a}, R^{4a} and R^{4b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted acyl, carboxy, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

n and m are each independently an integer of 0 to 3;

n+m is an integer of 1 to 3;

each R^{3a}, each R^{3b}, each R^{4a}, and each R^{4b} may be independently different;

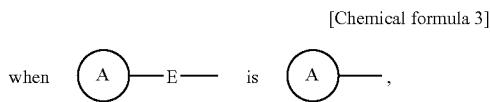
R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

DISCLOSURE OF INVENTION

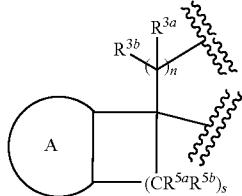
Problems to be Solved by the Invention

The present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions which have reducing effects to produce amyloid β pro-

3



R^5 and ring A can be taken together to form

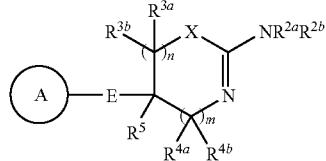


wherein R^{5a} and R^{5b} are each independently a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;
 s is an integer of 1 to 4;
each R^{5a} and each R^{5b} may be different;
with the proviso that the compound wherein $n+m$ is 2; R^5 is a

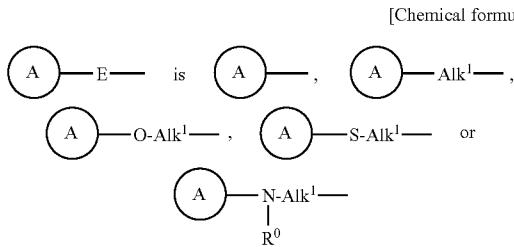
hydrogen atom; and
ring A is non-substituted phenyl is excluded,
its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof as an active ingredient,

(a1) a pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease containing a compound represented by the general formula (I):

[Chemical formula 4]



wherein ring A is an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;



wherein Alk^1 is lower alkylene;
 R^0 is a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl or acyl;
X is S, O, or NR^1 ;
 R^1 is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;
 R^{2a} and R^{2b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted amino,

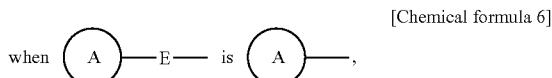
4

optionally substituted amidino, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted arylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

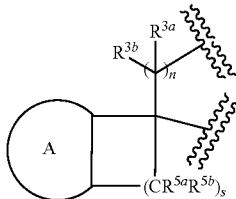
R^{3a} , R^{3b} , R^{4a} , and R^{4b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted acyl, carboxy, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

n and m are each independently an integer of 0 to 3;
 $n+m$ is an integer of 1 to 3;
each R^{3a} , each R^{3b} , each R^{4a} , and each R^{4b} may be independently different;

R^5 is a hydrogen atom, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;



R^5 and ring A can be taken together to form



wherein R^{5a} and R^{5b} are each independently a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;

s is an integer of 1 to 4;
each R^{5a} and each R^{5b} may be different;

with the proviso that the compound wherein $n+m$ is 2; R^3 is a hydrogen atom; and

ring A is non-substituted phenyl is excluded,
its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof as an active ingredient,

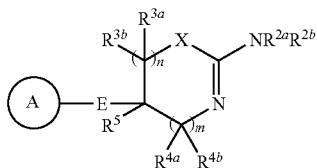
(b) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to (a), wherein X is S,

(c) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to (a), wherein n is 2, and m is 0,

(d) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to (a), wherein E is a bond,

(e) a pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease containing a compound represented by the general formula (I):

[Chemical formula 7]



5

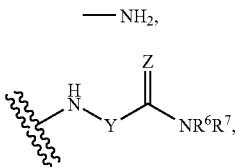
[Chemical formula 9]

10

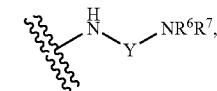
(j) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (h), wherein NR^{2a}R^{2b} is represented by the formula:

(a)

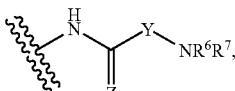
(b)



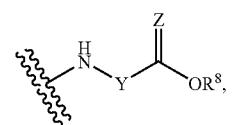
(c)



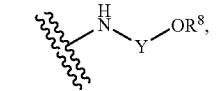
(d)



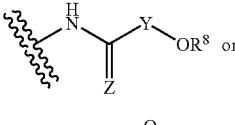
(e)



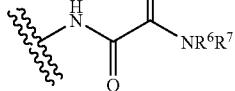
(f)



(g)

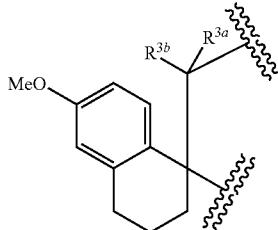


(h)



[Chemical formula 8]

30



35

wherein Me is methyl, and each symbols are the same as described above; and

40

vi) wherein n+m is 2,

R<sup>5</sup> is a hydrogen atom, and

ring A is phenyl substituted with one or two substituent(s) selected from the group of hydroxy, halogen, lower alkyl,

45

lower alkoxy, nitro, amino, lower alkylcarbonylamino,

mercaptop, lower alkylthio, and carbamoyl, non-substituted phenyl,

or non-substituted naphthyl; are excluded,

its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof as an active ingredient,

50

(f) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to (e), wherein X is S,

(g) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to (e) or (f), wherein n is 2, and m is 0,

55

(h) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (g), wherein R<sup>5</sup> is optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group,

(i) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (h), wherein R<sup>1a</sup> is a hydrogen atom; R<sup>2b</sup> is a hydrogen atom, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, or optionally substituted amidino,

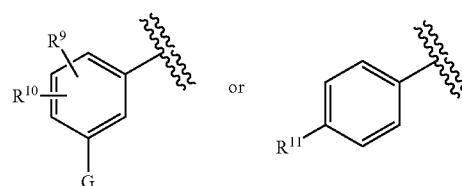
wherein R<sup>6</sup>, R<sup>7</sup>, and R<sup>8</sup> are each independently a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl or acyl, Y is optionally substituted lower alkylene, optionally substituted lower alkenylene or optionally substituted lower alkynylene;

Z is O or S;

(k) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (j), wherein ring A is substituted phenyl,

(l) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (j), wherein ring A is represented by the formula:

[Chemical formula 10]



wherein R<sup>9</sup>, R<sup>10</sup> and R<sup>11</sup> are hydrogen atom or G;

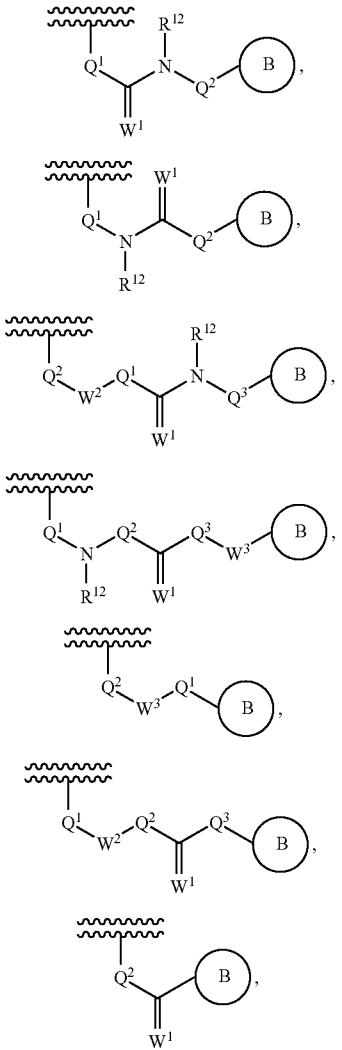
G is halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, mercapto, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, optionally substituted acyl, 5 optionally substituted acyloxy, carboxy, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyloxy, optionally substituted aryloxy carbonyloxy, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted carbamoyloxy, 10 optionally substituted lower alkylthio, optionally substituted arylthio, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted arylsulfonyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfinyl, optionally substituted arylsulfinyl, 15 optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyloxy, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxy, an optionally substituted heterocyclic group or optionally substituted heterocyclicoxy;

each G may be independently different,

(m) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's 20 disease according to (l),

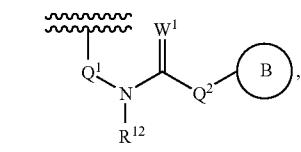
wherein G is represented by the formula:

[Chemical formula 11]



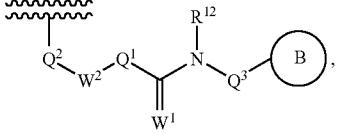
25

(i)



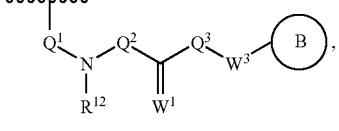
30

(ii)



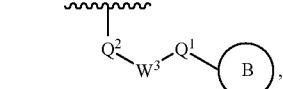
35

(iii)



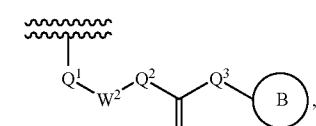
40

(iv)



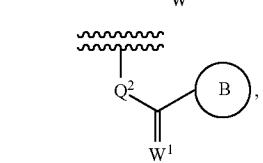
45

(v)



50

(vi)

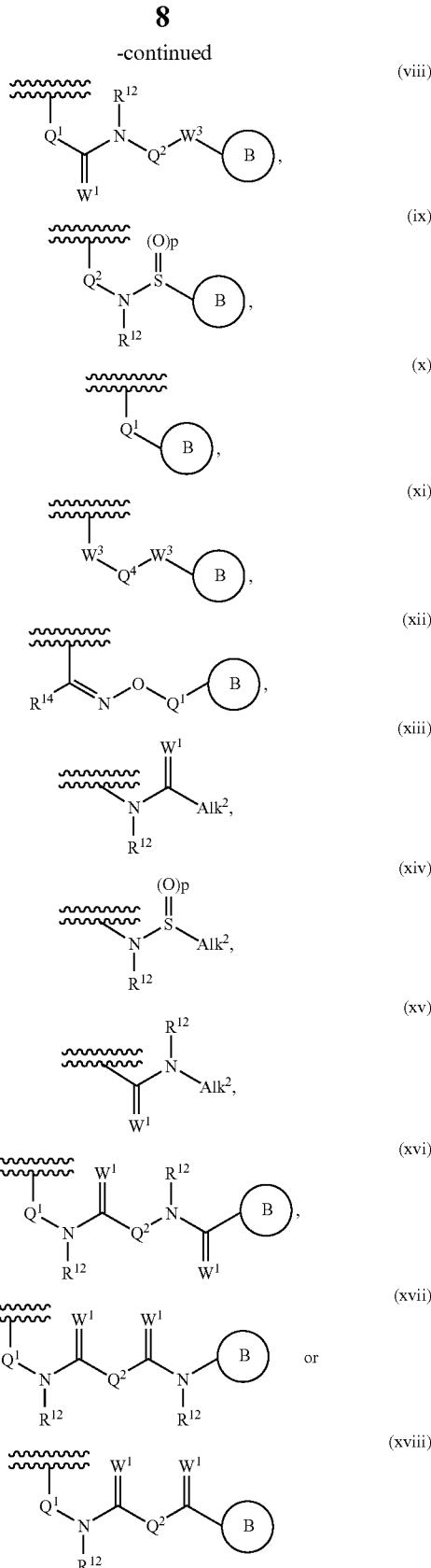


55

(vii)

60

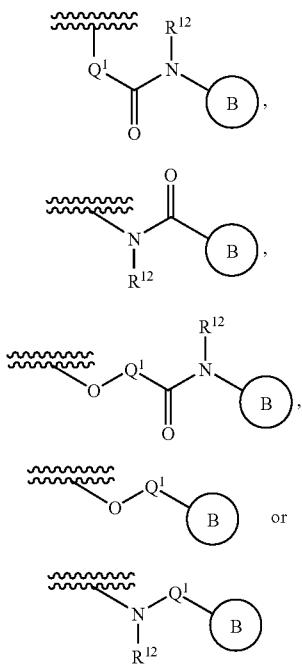
(viii)



65 wherein Q^1 , Q^2 , and Q^3 are each independently a bond, optionally substituted lower alkylene, or optionally substituted lower alkenylene;

Q^4 is optionally substituted lower alkylene or optionally substituted lower alkenylene;
 W^1 and W^2 are each independently O or S;
 W^3 is O, S or NR^{12} ;
 R^{12} is a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl, hydroxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl lower alkyl, carbocyclic lower alkyl or acyl;
 R^{14} is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;
ring B is an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;
 Alk^2 is optionally substituted lower alkyl;
p is 1 or 2;
if there are multiple W^1 , multiple W^3 , and multiple R^{12} , each may be independently different;
in (xii), the position of an oxygen atom may be cis or trans to a substituent R^{14} ;
(n) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to (m), wherein ring B is aryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclic oxy and an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclic oxy and an optionally substituted heterocyclic group,
(o) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to (m), wherein G is represented by the formula:

[Chemical formula 12]



- wherein, each symbols are the same as described above,
(p) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (o), wherein R^5 is C1 to C3 alkyl,
5 (q) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (o), wherein R^5 is methyl,
(r) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (q), wherein
10 R^{3a} and R^{3b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower or optionally substituted aryl,
(s) the pharmaceutical composition for treating Alzheimer's disease according to any one of (e) to (q), wherein
15 R^{3a} and R^{3b} are both hydrogen atoms,
(t) the pharmaceutical composition according to any one of (a) to (d) which is the composition for reducing amyloid β production,
its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof as an active ingredient,
20 (u) the pharmaceutical composition according to any one of (a) to (d) or (d) which is the composition for treating disease induced by production, secretion and/or deposition of amyloid β protein,
25 (v) a method for treating disease induced by production, secretion and/or deposition of amyloid β protein (for example, Alzheimer's disease) comprising administering the compound as defined in any one of formula (I) in above (a),
30 its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof,
(w) use of the compound as defined in any one of formula (I) in above (a), its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of disease induced by production, secretion and/or deposition of amyloid β protein (for example, Alzheimer's disease),
35 (x) a method for treating Alzheimer's disease characterizing in administering the compound as defined in any one of formula (I) in above (a),
40 its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof,
(y) use of the compound as defined in any one of formula (I) in above (a),
its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of Alzheimer's disease.

Effect of the Invention

The composition of the present invention is useful as an agent for treating disease such as Alzheimer's disease induced by production, secretion and/or deposition of amyloid β protein.
50 Additionally, because the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention comprises the compound which has the characteristics: it has high inhibitory activity against BACE-1, it has high selectivity against other enzymes, and the like; as an active ingredient, it can be a medicament whose side effects are reduced. The pharmaceutical composition of the present invention can be a medicament which possess a great safety margin in side effect by comprising an optical active compound which has a suitable conformation as an active ingredient. The pharmaceutical composition of the present invention can be an excellent medicament because it comprises the compound which has the following characteristics
55 as an active ingredient: high metabolic stability, high dissolvability, high oral absorbability, high bioavailability, preferable clearance, high transfer to brain, long half-life, high protein-

11

unbound fraction, low inhibitory activity to hERG channel, low inhibitory activity to CYPs, and/or negative activity in Ames assay.

BEST MODE FOR CARRYING OUT THE INVENTION

As used herein, the "halogen" includes fluorine, chlorine, bromine, and iodine. A halogeno part of the "halogeno lower alkyl", the "halogeno lower alkoxy", the "halogeno acyl", the "halogeno lower alkylthio" and the "halogeno lower alkoxy-carbonyl" is the same.

The "lower alkyl" includes a straight or branched alkyl of a carbon number of 1 to 15, preferably a carbon number of 1 to 10, further preferably a carbon number of 1 to 6, and more further preferably a carbon number of 1 to 3, and examples include methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, tert-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, hexyl, isoheptyl, n-heptyl, isoheptyl, n-octyl, isoctyl, n-nonyl, and n-decyl.

A lower alkyl part of the "carbocyclic lower alkyl", the "lower alkoxy", the "halogeno lower alkyl", the "halogeno lower alkoxy", the "halogeno lower alkylthio", the "hydroxy lower alkyl", the "lower alkoxy carbonyl", the "halogeno lower alkoxy carbonyl lower alkyl", the "lower alkoxy carbonyl", the "lower alkoxy carbonyl amino", the "lower alkyl carbonyl amino", the "lower alkoxy carbonyl amino", the "lower alkoxy lower alkyl", the "lower alkyl carbamoyl", the "hydroxy lower alkyl carbamoyl", the "amino lower alkyl", the "hydroxy imino lower alkyl", the "lower alkoxy imino lower alkyl", the "lower alkylthio", the "lower alkylsulfonyl", the "lower alkyl sulfamoyl", the "lower alkylsulfinyl", the "lower alkylsulfonyloxy", the "lower alkoxy carbonyl lower alkynyl", the "lower alkylthio lower alkyl", the "aryl lower alkyl", the "aryl lower alkyl amino", the "aryl lower alkoxy carbonyl", the "aryl lower alkyl carbamoyl", the "heterocyclic group lower alkyl amino" and the "heterocyclic group lower alkyl carbamoyl" is the same as that of the aforementioned "lower alkyl".

The example of the "optionally substituted lower alkyl" as a substituent of ring A is lower alkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the "substituent group α ", "hydroxyimino" and "lower alkoxyimino"; the group defined as above (i), (iv), (vi), (x) (wherein each Q^1 is optionally substituted lower alkylene); the group defined as (v), (vii), (ix) (wherein Q^2 is optionally substituted lower alkylene); and the group (xii).

In other "optionally substituted lower alkyl" is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the "substituent group α ".

The "substituent group α " is selected from the group of halogen, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, hydroxy lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy lower alkoxy, acyl, acyloxy, carboxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, amino, acylamino, lower alkylamino, lower alkylthio, carbamoyl, lower alkyl carbamoyl, hydroxy lower alkyl carbamoyl, sulfamoyl, lower alkyl sulfamoyl, lower alkylsulfinyl, cyano, nitro, aryl, and heterocyclic group.

Especially as a substituent of the "optionally substituted lower alkyl" in Alk², halogen, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, amino, acylamino, lower alkylamino and/or lower alkylthio are preferable.

The example of the "optionally substituted lower alkoxy" as a substituent of ring A is lower alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the above "substituent group α "; above (iii) wherein Q^1 is optionally substituted lower alkylene. Q^2 is a bond, W^2 is O; above (v)

12

wherein Q^1 is optionally substituted lower alkylene, Q^2 is a bond. W^3 is O; above (vi) wherein Q^1 is a bond, Q^2 is optionally substituted lower alkylene, W^2 is O; or above (xi) wherein Q^4 is optionally substituted lower alkylene, W^2 is O.

5 In other case, the substituents of the "optionally substituted lower alkoxy", the "optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl", the "optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyloxy", the "optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl", the "optionally substituted lower alkylsulfinyl", the "optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyloxy" and the "optionally substituted lower alkylthio" are one or more substituents selected from the "substituent group α ".

The "lower alkenyl" includes a straight or branched alkenyl of a carbon number of 2 to 15, preferably a carbon number of 2 to 10, further preferably a carbon number of 2 to 6 and more further preferably a carbon number of 2 to 4 having one or more double bonds at an arbitrary position. Specifically examples include vinyl, allyl, propenyl, isopropenyl, butenyl, isobutenyl, prenyl, butadienyl, pentenyl, isopentenyl, hexenyl, isohexenyl, hexadienyl, heptenyl, octenyl, nonenyl, decenyl, undecenyl, dodecyl, trideceny, tetradecenyl, and pentadecenyl.

15 The "lower alkynyl" includes a straight or branched alkynyl of a carbon number of 2 to 10, preferably a carbon number of 2 to 8, further preferably a carbon number of 3 to 6, having one or more triple bonds at an arbitrary position. Specifically, examples include ethynyl, propenyl, butynyl, pentynyl, hexynyl, heptynyl, octynyl, nonynyl, and decynyl. These may further have a double bond at an arbitrary position.

20 A lower alkynyl part of the "lower alkoxy carbonyl lower alkynyl" is the same as that of above "lower alkynyl".

The example of the "optionally substituted lower alkenyl" as a substituent of ring A is lower alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the above "substituent group α "; above (i), (ii), (iv), (vi), (viii) or (x), wherein Q^1 is optionally substituted lower alkenylene; (v), (vii) or (ix), wherein Q^2 is optionally substituted lower alkylene.

25 In other case, the substituents of the "optionally substituted lower alkenyl" and the "optionally substituted lower alkynyl" are one or more substituents selected from the "substituent group α ".

The example of the "optionally substituted lower amino" as a substituent of ring A is amino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of lower alkyl, acyl, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxyl carbonyl, a carbocyclic group and a heterocyclic group; (ii), wherein Q^1 is a bond; (iv), wherein Q^1 is a bond; (v), wherein Q^2 is a bond, W^3 is NR¹²; (ix), wherein Q^2 is a bond; (xiii); or (xiv).

30 The example of the "optionally substituted carbamoyl" as a substituent of ring A is carbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of lower alkyl, acyl, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxycarbonyl, a carbocyclic group and a heterocyclic group; (i), (viii), wherein each Q^1 is bond; or (xv).

35 In other case, the substituents of the "optionally substituted amino", the "optionally substituted amidino", the "optionally substituted carbamoyl", the "optionally substituted carbamoyl carbonyl", and the "optionally substituted carbamoyloxy" are one or two substituents selected from the group of lower alkyl, acyl, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxycarbonyl, a carbocyclic group and a heterocyclic group, and the like.

40 The "acyl" includes aliphatic acyl of a carbon number of 1 to 10, carbocyclic carbonyl and heterocyclic carbonyl. Specifically, formyl, acetyl, propionyl, butyl, isobutyl, valeryl, pivaloyl, hexanoyl, acryloyl, propiroyl, methacryloyl, crotonoyl, benzoyl, cyclohexanecarbonyl, pyridinecar-

13

bonyl, furancarbonyl, thiophenecarbonyl, benzothiazolcarbonyl, pyradinecarbonyl, piperidinecarbonyl, thiomorpholinocarbonyl, and the like.

The part of the acyl of the "halogenoacyl", the "acylamino" and the "acyloxy" is the same as the aforementioned "acyl".

The substituent of the "optionally substituted acyl" and "optionally substituted acyloxyl" is one or more substituents selected from the group of the "substituent group α ". The ring part of the "carbocyclic carbonyl" and the "heterocyclic carbonyl" is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of "lower alkyl"; the "substituent group α "; and "lower alkyl substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of the substituent α ".

The "carbocyclic group" includes cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl and non-aromatic fused carbocyclic group.

The "cycloalkyl" includes a carbocyclic group of a carbon number of 3 to 10, preferably a carbon number of 3 to 8, further preferably a carbon number of 4 to 8, and examples include, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, cyclooctyl, cyclononyl, and cyclodecyl, and the like.

The "cycloalkenyl" includes cycloalkenyl having one or more double bonds at an arbitrary position in a ring of the aforementioned cycloalkyl, and examples include cyclopropenyl, cyclobutenyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctenyl, and cyclohexadienyl, and the like.

The "aryl" includes phenyl, naphthyl, anthryl, and phenanthryl, and the like, and phenyl is particularly preferable.

The "non-aromatic fused a carbocyclic group" includes group fused with two or more ring groups selected from the group of the above "cycloalkyl", the "cycloalkenyl" and the "aryl". Specifically, examples include indanyl, indenyl, tetrahydronaphthyl, and fluorenyl, and the like.

The carbocyclic part of the "carbocyclicoxy", and the "carbocyclic lower alkyl" is the same as the aforementioned "carbocyclic group".

The aryl part of the "aryl lower alkyl", the "aryloxy", the "aryloxycarbonyl", the "aryloxycarbonyloxy", the "aryl lower alkoxy carbonyl", the "arylthio", the "arylamino", the "aryl lower alkylamino", the "arylsulfonyl", the "arylsulfonyloxy", the "arylsulfinyl", the "arylsulfamoyl", the "arylcaramoyl" and the "aryl lower alkylcaramoyl" is the same as the aforementioned "aryl".

The "heterocyclic group" includes a heterocyclic group having one or more heteroatoms arbitrary selected from O, S, and N in a ring, specifically includes a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl such as pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, triazolyl, triazinyl, tetrazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, oxadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, isothiazolyl, furyl and thienyl; a bicyclic fused heterocyclic group such as indolyl, isoindolyl, indazolyl, indolidinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, cinnolinyl, phthalazinyl, quinazolinyl, naphthyridinyl, purinyl, pteridinyl, benzopyranyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzofuryl, isobenzofuryl, benzothienyl, benzotriazolyl, imidazopyridyl, pyrazolopyridyl, triazolopyridyl, itnidazothiazolyl, pyrazinopyridazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinolyl, isoquinolyl, naphthyridinyl, dihydrobenzofuryl, tetrahydroquinolyl, tetrahydroisoquinolyl, dihydrobenzoxazine, tetrahydrobenzothienyl; a tricyclic fused heterocyclic group such as carbazolyl, acridinyl, xanthenyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxathiinyl, phenoxazinyl, dibenzofuryl, and imidazoquinolyl; a non-aromatic heterocyclic group such as dioxanyl, thiiranyl, oxyranyl, oxathioranyl, azethidinyl, thianyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolini, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, pyrazolidinyl, pyrazolinyl,

14

piperidyl, piperazinyl, morpholinyl, morpholino, thiomorpholinyl, thiomorpholino, dihydropyridyl, dihydrobenzoimidazolyl, tetrahydropyridyl, tetrahydrofuryl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiazolyl, tetrahydroisothiazolyl, dihydroxadinyl, hexahydroazepinyl, tetrahydroazepyinyl. Preferable is a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, or a non-aromatic heterocyclic group.

The heterocyclic part of the "heterocyclicoxy", the "heterocyclic thio", the "heterocyclic carbonyl", the "heterocyclic amino", the "heterocyclic carbonylamino", the "heterocyclic sulfamoyl", the "heterocyclic sulfonyl", the "heterocyclic carbamoyl", the "heterocyclicoxycarbonyl", the "heterocyclic lower alkylamino" and the "heterocyclic lower alkyl carbamoyl" is the same as the aforementioned "heterocyclic group".

The example of the substituent of the "optionally substituted carbocyclic group" and the "optionally substituted heterocyclic group" in ring A is;

the substituent α , wherein preferable is for example, halogen, hydroxy, acyl, acyloxy, carboxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, carbamoyl, amino, lower alkylamino, lower alkylthio; lower alkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is halogen, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, and the like;

amino lower alkyl substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is acyl, lower alkyl and for lower alkoxy, and the like; hydroxyimino lower alkyl; lower alkoxyimino lower alkyl; lower alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is lower alkoxy carbonyl, halogen and /or halogen lower alkoxy carbonyl, and the like;

lower alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is for example, lower alkoxy carbonyl,

lower alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is for example, lower alkyl carbamoyl and for hydroxy lower alkyl carbamoyl,

lower alkylthio optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ,

lower alkylamino substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ,

lower alkylsulfonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , aryl lower alkoxy carbonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,

acyl substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ,

cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,

lower alkylsulfinyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , sulfamoyl,

aryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,

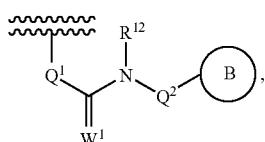
heterocyclic optionally group substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,

aryloxy optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,

15

heterocyclicoxy optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,
 arylthio optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 5
 heterocyclithio optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, arylamino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,
 heterocyclicamino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, aryl lower alkylamino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 10
 heterocyclic lower alkylamino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,
 lower alkyl sulfamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ,
 aryl sulfamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 20
 heterocyclic sulfamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,
 arylsulfonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 30
 heterocyclic sulfonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,
 aryl carbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 35
 heterocyclic carbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 40
 aryl lower alkylcarbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,
 heterocyclic lower alkylcarbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 45
 aryloxycarbonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl, 50
 heterocyclicoxy carbonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido, and lower alkyl,
 lower alkyleneedioxy optionally substituted with halogen; 55
 oxo; azido;

[Chemical formula 13]

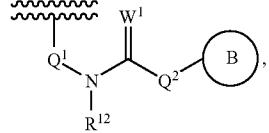


(i)

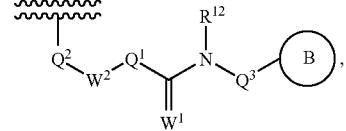
60
65**16**

-continued

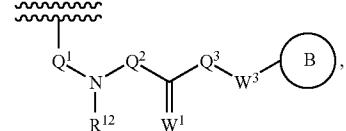
(ii)



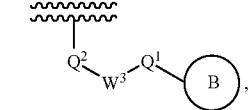
(iii)



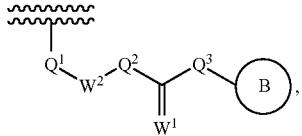
(iv)



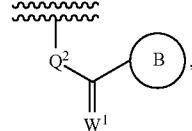
(v)



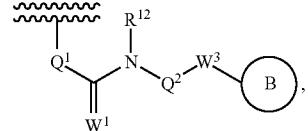
(vi)



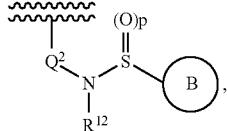
(vii)



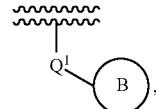
(viii)



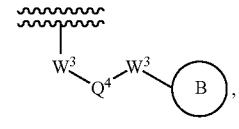
(ix)



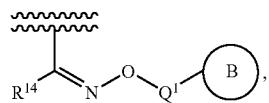
(x)



(xi)

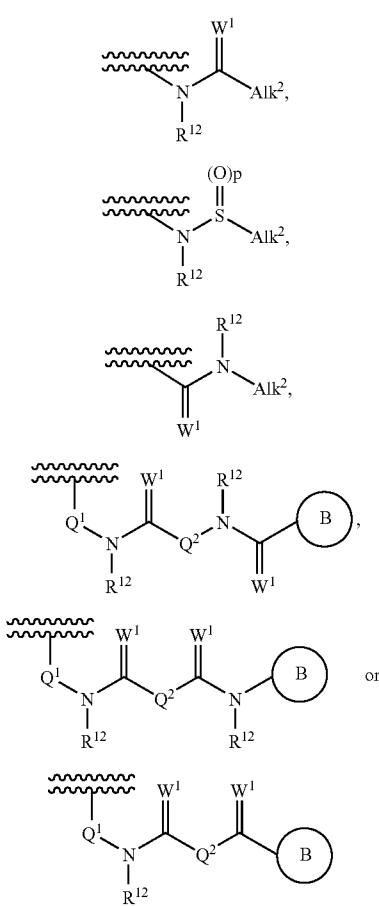


(xii)



17

-continued



wherein Q^1 , Q^2 and Q^3 are each independently a bond, optionally substituted lower alkylene or optionally substituted lower alkenylene;

Q^4 is optionally substituted lower alkylene or optionally substituted lower alkenylene;

W^1 and W^2 are each independently O or S;

W^3 is O, S or NR^{12} ;

R^{12} is a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl, hydroxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl lower alkyl, carbocyclic group lower alkyl or acyl;

R^{14} is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;

ring B is an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

Alk^2 is optionally substituted lower alkyl;

and the ring A is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from these groups.

If there are multiple W^1 , multiple W^3 , and multiple R^{12} , each may be independently different.

In addition, an oxygen atom in (xii) may be cis or trans position to the substituent R^{14} .

The substituent of the "substituted phenyl" is, in the same way, phenyl substituted with one or two substituents selected preferably from the group of the substituent α or (i) to (xv).

The substituent of the "optionally substituted carbocyclic group" or the "optionally substituted heterocyclic group" in ring B is optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the following group of, for example;

the substituent α , wherein preferable is halogen, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, carboxy, lower alkoxy carbonyl, acyl, amino,

18

- (xiii) lower alkylamino, acylamino, carbamoyl, lower alkylcarbamoyl, cyano, and nitro, and the like;
- 5 lower alkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of the substituent α , wherein preferable is halogen, hydroxy, and lower alkoxy, and the like; amino lower alkyl substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , hydroxyimino lower alkyl; lower alkoxyimino lower alkyl;
- 10 lower alkenyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ; lower alkynyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ; lower alkoxy optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is halogen, hydroxy, and the like; lower alkylthio optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is halogen;
- 15 20 lower alkylamino substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is amino; lower alkylsulfonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ;
- 25 25 aryl lower alkoxy carbonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α and lower alkyl; acyl substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , wherein preferable is halogen;
- 30 30 lower alkylsulfonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ; sulfamoyl; lower alkyl sulfamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α ;
- 35 35 cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl; aryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α and lower alkyl;
- 40 45 heterocyclic group optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl, wherein preferable is halogen, lower alkyl, and the like; aryloxy optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
- 45 50 heterocyclicoxy optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
- 50 55 arylthio optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl, wherein preferable is halogen, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, acyl, and the like; heterocyclic thio optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
- 55 60 arylamino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl, wherein preferable is halogen, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, acyl;
- 60 65 heterocyclic amino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl; aryl lower alkylamino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl, wherein preferable is halogen, hydroxy, lower alkoxy, acyl;

19

heterocyclic lower alkylamino optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 arylsulfamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α azido and lower alkyl;
 heterocyclic sulfamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 arylsulfonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 heterocyclic sulfonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 arylcarbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 heterocyclic carbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 aryl lower alkylcarbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 heterocyclic lower alkylcarbamoyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 aryloxy carbonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;
 heterocyclicoxycarbonyl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group of substituent α , azido and lower alkyl;

lower alkyleneoxy optionally substituted with halogen; 35
 oxo; and the like.
 In other case, the substituent of the “optionally substituted carbocyclic group”, the “optionally substituted heterocyclic group”, the “optionally substituted carbocyclicoxy”, the “optionally substituted arylsulfonyl”, the “optionally substituted aryloxycarbonyloxy”, the “optionally substituted heterocyclicoxy”, the “optionally substituted arylsulfinyl”, the “optionally substituted arylsulfonyloxy”, the “optionally substituted arylthio” is one or more substituents selected from the group of “lower alkyl” and the “substituent α ”.
 “heteroaryl” include aromatic ring group in the aforementioned “heterocyclic group”.

The substituent of the “optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl” is the same as the substituent of the “optionally substituted heterocyclic group” in the aforementioned “ring B”. Preferable is one or more substituent selected from lower alkyl and a substituent α .

The “lower alkylene” includes a straight or branched bivalent carbon chain of a carbon number of 1 to 10, preferably a carbon number of 1 to 6, further preferably a carbon number of 1 to 3. Specifically, examples include methylene, dimethylene, trimethylene, tetramethylene, and methyltrimethylene, and the like.

The part of lower alkylene of the “lower alkyleneoxy” is the same as the aforementioned “lower alkylene”.

The “lower alkenylene” includes a straight or branched bivalent carbon chain of a carbon number of 2 to 10, preferably a carbon number of 2 to 6, further preferably a carbon number of 2 to 4 having double bond at an arbitrary position. Specifically, examples include vinylene, propenylene, butenylene, butadienylene, methylpropenylene, pentenylene, and hexenylene, and the like.

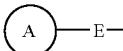
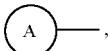
20

The “lower alkynylene” includes a straight or branched bivalent carbon chain of a carbon number of 2 to 10, preferably a carbon number of 2 to 6, further preferably a carbon number of 2 to 4 having triple bond at an arbitrary position. Specifically, examples include ethynylene, propynylene, butynylene, pentynylene, and hexynylene, and the like.

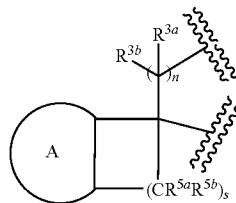
The substituent of the “optionally substituted lower alkylene”, the “optionally substituted lower alkenylene”, the “optionally substituted lower alkynylene” is the substituent α , preferable is halogen, hydroxy and the like.

The “each R^{3a}, each R^{3b}, each R^{4a}, and each R^{4b} may be independently different” means when n is 2 or 3, two or three R^{3a} may be independently different, and two or three R^{3b} may be independently different. In the same way, when n is 2 or 3, two or three R^{4a} may be independently different, and two or three R^{4b} may be independently different.

[Chemical formula 14]

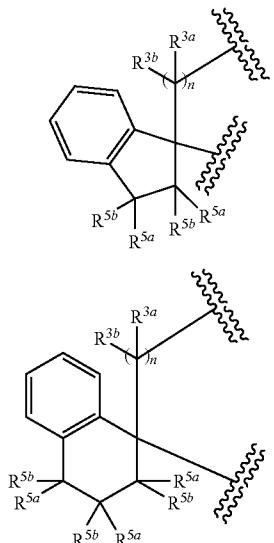
The case that  is 

R⁵ and ring A can be taken together to form



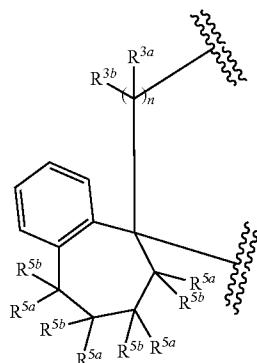
means for example, include the following structures.

[Chemical formula 15]



21

-continued



wherein each symbols are the same as described above; preferably, R^{5a} and R^{5b} are all hydrogen atoms.

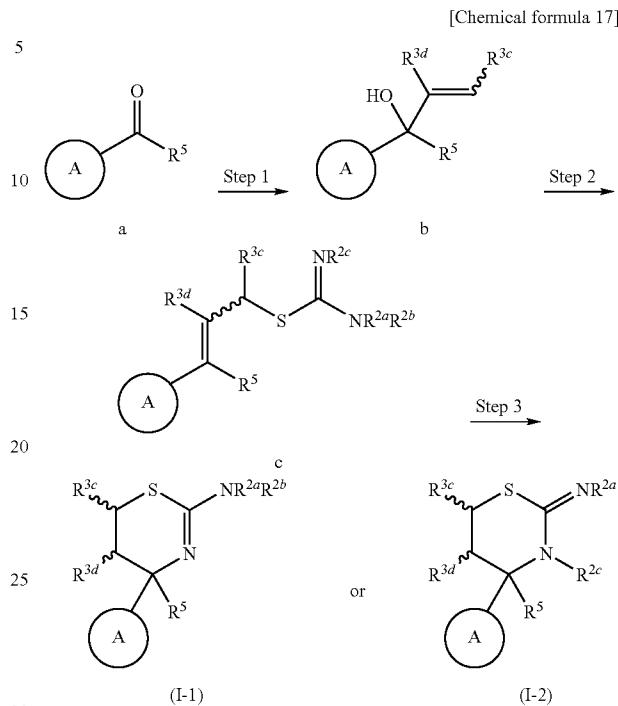
In this description, “solvate” includes, for example, a solvate with an organic solvent and a hydrate, and the like. When hydrate is formed, arbitrary number of water molecules may be coordinated.

The compound (I) includes a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. Examples include salts with alkali metals (lithium, sodium or potassium, and the like), alkaline earth metals (magnesium or calcium, and the like), ammonium, organic bases or amino acids, and salts with inorganic acids (hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, hydrobromic acid, phosphoric acid or hydroiodic acid, and the like), and organic acid (acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, citric acid, lactic acid, tartaric acid, oxalic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, manderic acid, glutaric acid, malic acid, benzoic acid, phthalic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, or ethanesulfonic acid, and the like). Particularly, hydrochloric acid, phosphoric acid, tartaric acid, or methanesulfonic acid is preferable. These salts can be formed by a conventional method.

In addition, the compound (I) is not limited to a specific isomer, but includes all possible isomers (keto-enol isomer, imine-enamine isomer, diastereo isomer, optical isomer, and rotational isomer, and the like) and racemates. For example, the compound (I), wherein R^{2a} is a hydrogen atom, includes following tautomer.

22

The synthesis of aminodihydrothiazine ring; Method A



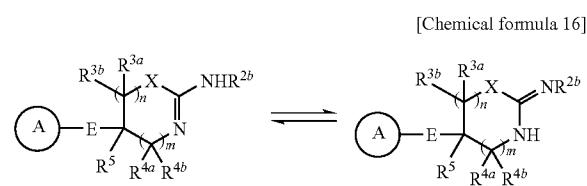
In formula, at least either R^{2b} or R^{2c} is a hydrogen atom, either R^{3c} or R^{3d} is each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted acyl, carboxy, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group. Other symbols are the same as described above.

(Step 1) $\sum_{i=1}^n \lambda_i = 1$

To a solution of compound (a), which is commercially available or prepared by known method, in appropriate solvent or mixture of solvents, such as ether, tetrahydrofuran,
 45 and the like is added the Grignard reagent having substituent corresponds to the target compound; for example vinylmagnesium chloride, vinylmagnesium bromide, or propenylmagnesium bromide, and the like; at -100° C. to 50° C., preferably -80° C. to 0° C. The mixture is reacted for 0.2 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours, to obtain compound (b).

(Step 2) The compound (b) in solvent, such as toluene or absence of solvent is treated with thiourea derivatives having substituent corresponds to the target compound, such as thiourea, N-methylthiourea, N,N'-dimethylthiourea, and the like in the presence of an acid or mixture of acids, such as acetic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, hydrochloric acid, or sulfuric acid, and the like. The mixture is reacted at -20° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 50° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (c).

(Step 3) The compound (c) in solvent, such as toluene or absence of solvent is treated with an acid or mixture of acids, such as trifluoroacetic acid, methanesulfonic acid, trifluoromethane-sulfonic acid, and the like. The mixture is reacted at -20° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 50° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (I-2),

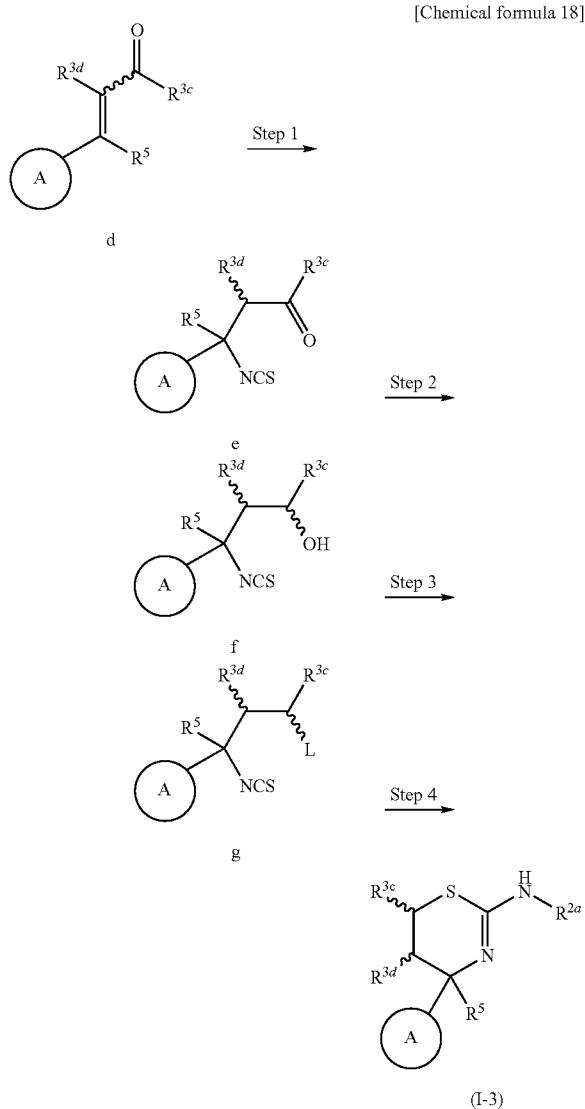


The compound (I) in this invention can be prepared by the process described in, for example Non-patent Document 1 or following process.

23

wherein R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom, or the compound (I-1), wherein R^{2c} is a hydrogen atom.

The synthesis of aminodihydrothiazine ring; Method B



In formula, L is leaving group such as halogen or sulfonyloxy, and the like. Other symbols are the same as described above.

(Step 1)

The compound (d) which is commercially available or prepared by known method is reacted with thiocyanic acid; for example, sodium thiocyanic acid, ammonium thiocyanic acid, and the like; in solvent; for example, toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence of acid; for example, water, hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 24 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (e),
 (Step 2)

To the compound (e) in solvent or mixture of solvents; for example, tetrahydrofuran, methanol, ethanol, water, and the like; in the presence or the absence of buffer like sodium dihydrogen phosphate, and the like; reducing agent; for

24

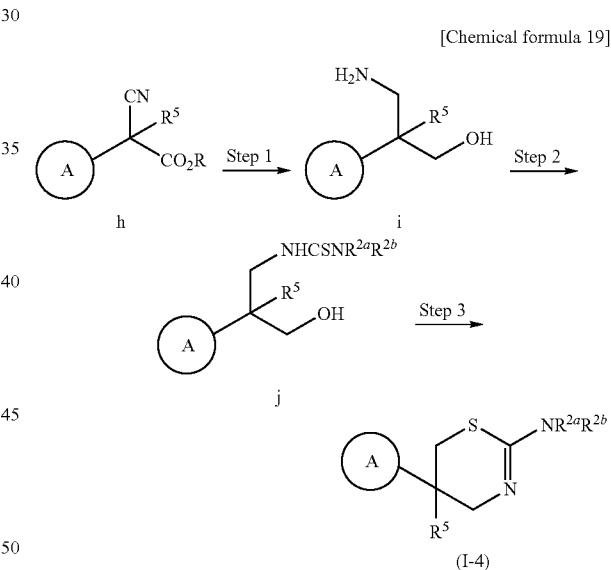
example sodium borohydride, and the like; is added and the mixture is reacted at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (f).

(Step 3)

The compound (f) in the presence or the absence of solvent; for example, toluene, dichloromethane, and the like; is reacted with halogenating agent; for example thionyl chloride, phosphorus oxychloride, carbon tetrabromide-triphenylphosphine, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (g). Alternatively, the compound (f) in the presence or the absence of solvent; for example, toluene, dichloromethane, and the like; under base; for example triethylamine, and the like; is reacted with sulfonating agent; for example, methanesulfonyl chloride, p-toluenesulfonylchloride, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (g).
 (Step 4)

To the compound (g) in solvent or mixture of solvents, for example methanol, ethanol, water, and the like; is reacted with primary amine; for example, ammonia or methylamine, and the like; at -20° C. to 80° C., preferably 0° C. to 40° C. for 0.5 to 48 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (I-3).

The synthesis of aminodihydrothiazine ring; Method C



In formula, R is a hydrogen atom or protective groups of carboxyl group. Other symbols are the same as described above.

(Step 1)

The compound (h) which is commercially available or prepared by known method is reacted with reducing agent; for example, lithium aluminium hydride, disobutyl aluminium hydride, and the like; in solvent; for example tetrahydrofuran, ether, and the like; at -80° C. to 150° C., preferably 25° C. to 100° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (i).
 (Step 2)

The compound (i) in solvent; for example, toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence or the absence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethyl-

25

lamine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide, and the like; is reacted with corresponding isothiocyanate; for example, 4-methoxybenzylisothiocyanate, t-butylisothiocyanate, and the like; or corresponding thiocarbamoylhalide; for example, N,N-dimethylthiocarbamoylchloride, N,N-diethylthiocarbamoylchloride, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (j).

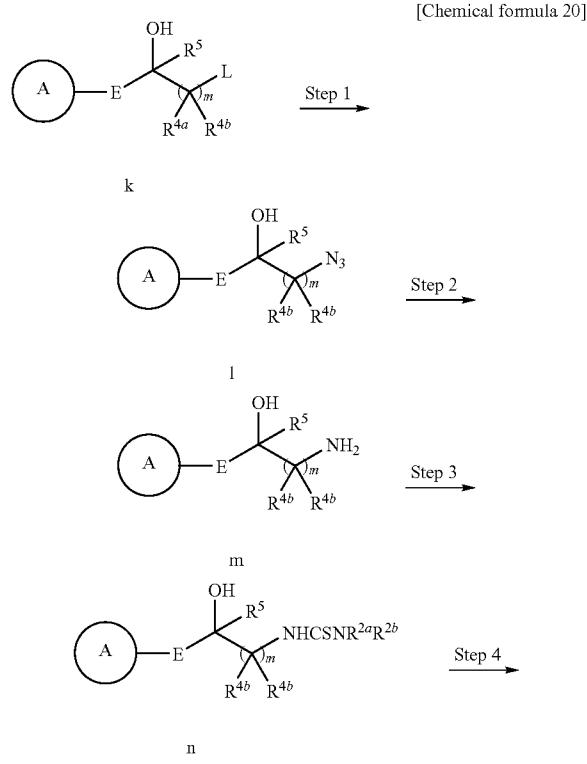
(Step 3)

The compound (j) in solvent; for example, acetonitrile, toluene, dichloromethane, and the like; is reacted with halogenating agent; for example thionyl chloride, phosphorus oxychloride, carbon tetrabromide-triphenylphosphine, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, or alternatively, the compound (j) in solvent; for example, toluene, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of base; for example triethylamine, and the like; is reacted with sulfonating agent; for example, methanesulfonyl chloride, p-toluenesulfonyl chloride, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours. The obtained halogenated compound or sulfonylated compound is reacted with base; for example, diisopropylamine, potassium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydride, sodium hydroxide, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (I-4).

The synthesis of aminodihydrothiazine ring; Method D

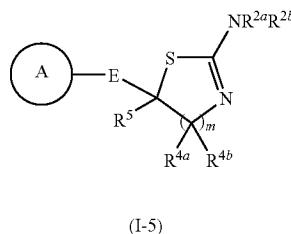
The synthesis of aminothiazoline ring; Method A

The synthesis of tetrahydrothiazepine ring; Method A



26

-continued



5

10

15 In formula, L is leaving group such as halogen or sulfonyloxy, and the like; m is an integer of 1 to 3; and the other symbols are the same as described above.

(Step 1)

20 The compound (k) which is commercially available or prepared by known method is reacted with azide reagent; for example, sodium azide, and, the like; in solvent; for example N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 40° C. to 150° C. for 0.5 to 24 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (l).

(Step 2)

25 The compound (l) is reacted with reducing agent; for example, lithium aluminium hydride, diisobutyl aluminium hydride, and the like; in solvent; for example tetrahydrofuran, ether, and the like; at -80° C. to 150° C., preferably 25° C. to 100° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (m).

(Step 3)

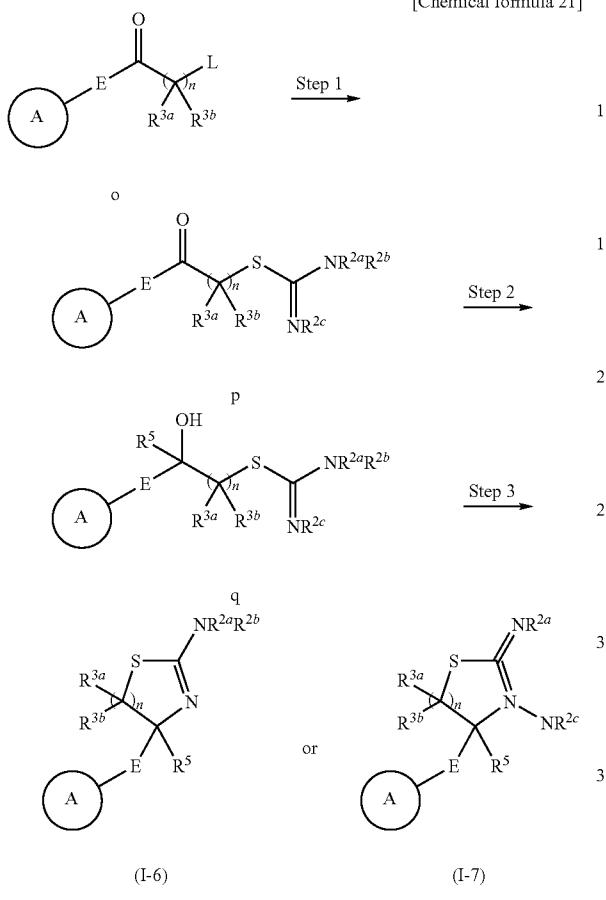
30 The compound (m) in solvent; for example, toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; is reacted with corresponding isothiocyanate; for example, methylisothiocyanate, ethylisothiocyanate, and the like; or corresponding thiocarbamoylhalide; for example, N,N-dimethylthiocarbamoylchloride, N,N-diethylthiocarbamoylchloride, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (n).

(Step 4)

35 The compound (n) in solvent; for example, acetonitrile, toluene, dichloromethane and the like; is reacted with halogenating agent; for example thionyl chloride, phosphorus oxychloride, carbon tetrabromide-triphenylphosphine, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, or alternatively, the compound (n) in solvent; for example, toluene, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of base; for example diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, and the like; is reacted with sulfonating agent; for example, methanesulfonyl chloride, p-toluenesulfonyl chloride, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours. The obtained halogenated compound or sulfonylated compound is reacted with base; for example, diisopropylamine, potassium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydride, sodium hydroxide, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (I-5).

27

The synthesis of aminodihydrothiazine ring; Method E
The synthesis of aminothiazoline ring; Method B
The synthesis of tetrahydrothiazepine ring; Method B



In formula, at least one of R^{2b} and R^{2c} is a hydrogen atom, n is an integer of 1 to 3, and the other symbols are the same as described above.

(Step 1)

The compound (o) which is commercially available or prepared by known method is reacted with substituted thiourea; for example, thiourea, N-methylthiourea, N,N-dimethylthiourea, N,N'-dimethylthiourea, and the like; in solvent; for example, ethanol, methanol, tetrahydrofuran, toluene, and the like; at -20° C. to 200° C., preferably 0° C. to 150° C. for 0.5 to 200 hours, preferably 1 to 120 hours, to obtain the compound (p).

**Compound
(Step 2)**

(Step 2) To the compound (p) in solvent or mixture of solvents; for example, ether, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; the Grignard reagent having substituent corresponding to target compound; for example methylmagnesium chloride, ethylmagnesium bromide, or benzylmagnesium bromide, and the like; is added at -100°C . to 50°C ., preferably -80°C . to 30°C ., and the mixture is reacted for 0.2 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours, to obtain the compound (q).

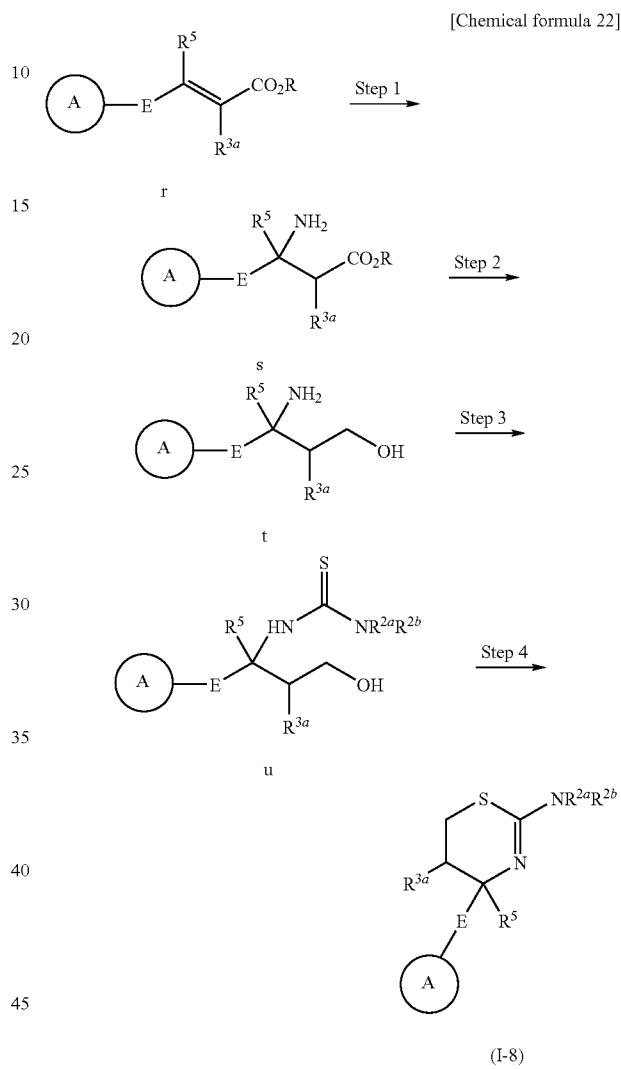
(Step 3)

To the compound (q) in the presence or the absence of solvent; for example, toluene, and the like; acid or mixture of acids, such as trifluoroacetic acid, methanesulfonic acid, trifluoromethanesulfonic acid, and the like; is added and the

28

mixture is reacted at -20° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 50° C. for 0.5 to 200 hours, preferably 1 to 150 hours, to obtain the compound (I-6)(wherein R^{2c} is H), or the compound (I-7)(wherein R^{2b} is H).

5 The synthesis of aminodihydrothiazine ring; Method F



50 In formula, each symbols are the same as described above.
(Step 1)

The compound (r) which is commercially available or prepared by known method is reacted with ammonium chloride in solvent; for example, acetic acid, and the like; at 0° C. to 55 200° C., preferably 10° C. to 100° C. for 0.1 to 100 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (s).
(Step 2)

(Step 2) The compound (s) is reacted with reducing agent; for example, lithium aluminium hydride, diisobutyl aluminium hydride, and the like; in solvent; for example tetrahydrofuran, ether, and the like; at -80° C. to 150° C., preferably 0° C. to 100° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (t).

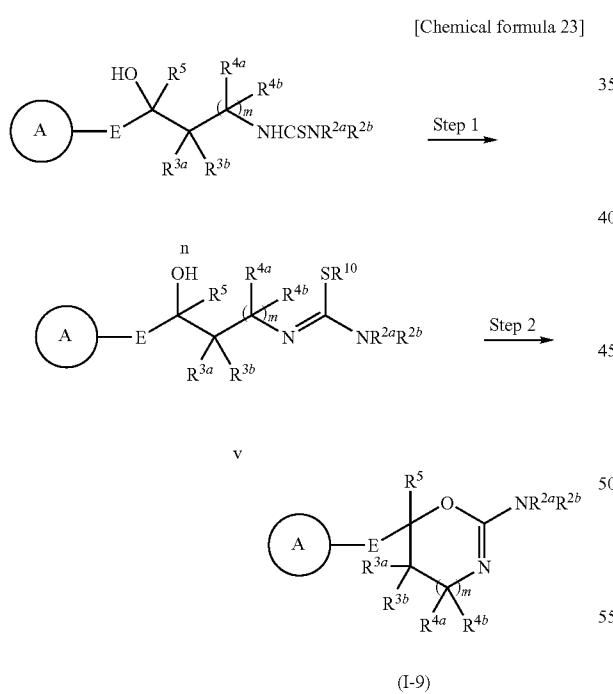
(Step 3)
65 The compound (t) in solvent; for example, toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence or the absence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethyl-

amine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide, and the like; is reacted with corresponding isothiocyanate; for example, 4-methoxybenzylisothiocyanate, t-butylisothiocyanate, and the like; or corresponding carbamoylhalide; for example, N,N-dimethylthiocarbamoylchloride, N,N-diethylthiocarbamoylchloride, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (u).

(Step 4)

The compound (u) in solvent; for example, acetonitrile, toluene, dichloromethane, and the like; is reacted with halogenating agent; for example thionyl chloride, phosphorus oxychloride, carbon tetrabromide-triphenylphosphine, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hour preferably 0.5 to 12 hours, or alternatively, the compound (u) in solvent; for example, toluene, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of base; for example triethylamine, and the like; is reacted with sulfonating agent; for example, methanesulfonyl chloride, p-toluenesulfonylchloride, and the like; at -80° C. to 50° C. preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours. The obtained halogenated compound or sulfonated compound is reacted with base; for example, diisopropylamine, potassium carbonate, sodium hydrogencarbonate, sodium hydride, sodium hydroxide, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (I-8).

The synthesis of aminodihydrooxazine ring; Method A
The synthesis of aminotetrahydrooxazepine ring; Method A



In formula, each symbols are the same as described above. 60
(Step 1)

The compound (n) which is obtained by Step 3(the compound (m) to the compound (n)) of "The synthesis of aminodihydrothiazine ring; Method D", in solvent; for example, methanol, ethanol, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence or the absence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine,

sodium hydroxide, and the like; is reacted with alkylating agent; for example, methyl iodide, dimethyl sulfate, benzyl bromide, and the like; at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 40° C. to 150° C. for 0.1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (v).

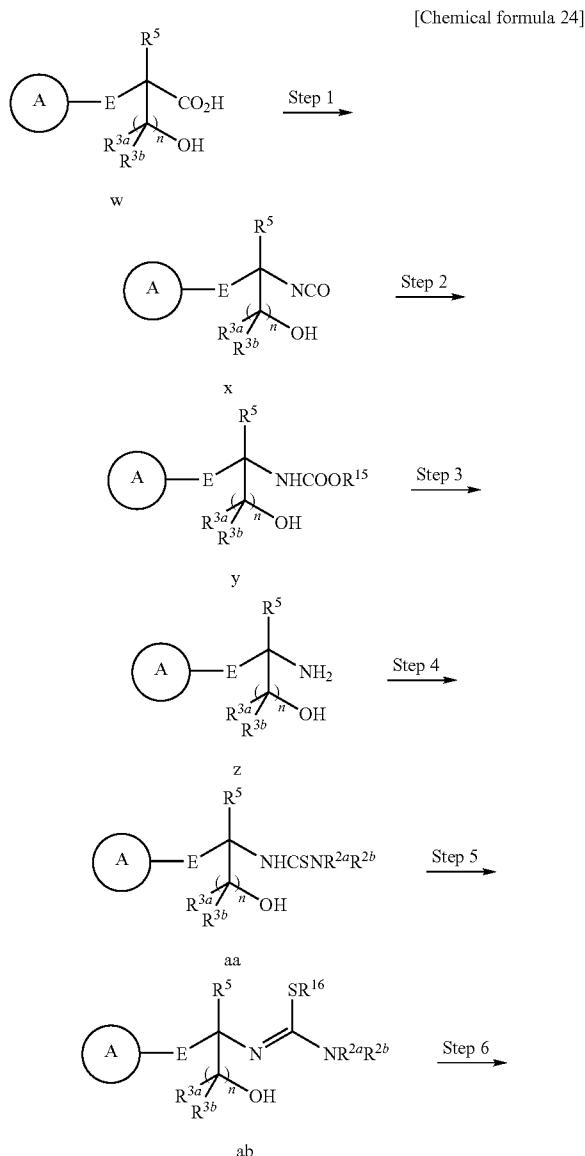
(Step 2)

The compound (v) in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; 10 in the presence or the absence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide, and the like; is reacted with metallic oxide; for example, silver oxide, mercury oxide, manganese dioxide, and the like; at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 10° C. to 150° C. for 1 to 120 hours, 15 preferably 0.5 to 100 hours, to obtain the compound (I-9).

The synthesis of aminodihydrooxazine ring; Method B

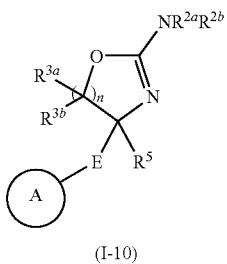
The synthesis of aminoxazoline ring

The synthesis of aminotetrahydrooxazepine ring; Method 20 B



31

-continued



In formula, R¹⁵ is optionally substituted lower alkyl; for example, t-butyl, benzyl, and the like; R¹⁶ is hydrogen atom or lower alkyl; n is an integer of 1 to 3, and the other symbols are the same as described above.

(Step 1)

(Step 1) The compound (w) which is commercially available or prepared by known method in solvent; for example, toluene, t-butylalcohol, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, and the like; is reacted with azide reagent; for example, diphenyl phosphoryl azide, and the like; at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 40° C. to 150° C. for 1 to 48 hours, 25 preferably 0.5 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (x).

(Step 2)

The compound (x) in solvent; for example, toluene, xylene, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; is reacted with alcohol; for example, t-butylalcohol, 3,4-dimethoxybenzylalcohol, 4-methoxybenzylalcohol, and the like; at 0° C. to 300° C., preferably 50° C. to 200° C. for 1 to 800 hours, preferably 5 to 500 hours, to obtain the compound (y).

(Step 3)

(Step 3) The compound (y) in the presence or the absence of solvent; for example, water, toluene, dichloromethane, methanol, 1,4-dioxane, acetic acid, ethyl acetate, and the like; in the presence of acid; for example, hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, hydrobromic acid, trifluoroacetic acid, and the like; at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 25° C. to 150° C. for 0.1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (z).

(Step 4)

The compound (z) in solvent; for example, toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, and the like; is reacted with corresponding isothiocyanate, or thiocarbamoylhalide corresponding to target compound; for example, N,N-dimethylthiocarbamoylchloride, N,N-diethylthiocarbamoylchloride, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (aa).

(Step 5)

The compound (aa) in solvent; for example, methanol, ethanol, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence or the absence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide, and the like; is reacted with alkylating agent; for example, methyl iodide, dimethyl sulfate, benzyl bromide, and the like; at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 40° C. to 150° C. for 1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (ab).

(Step 6)

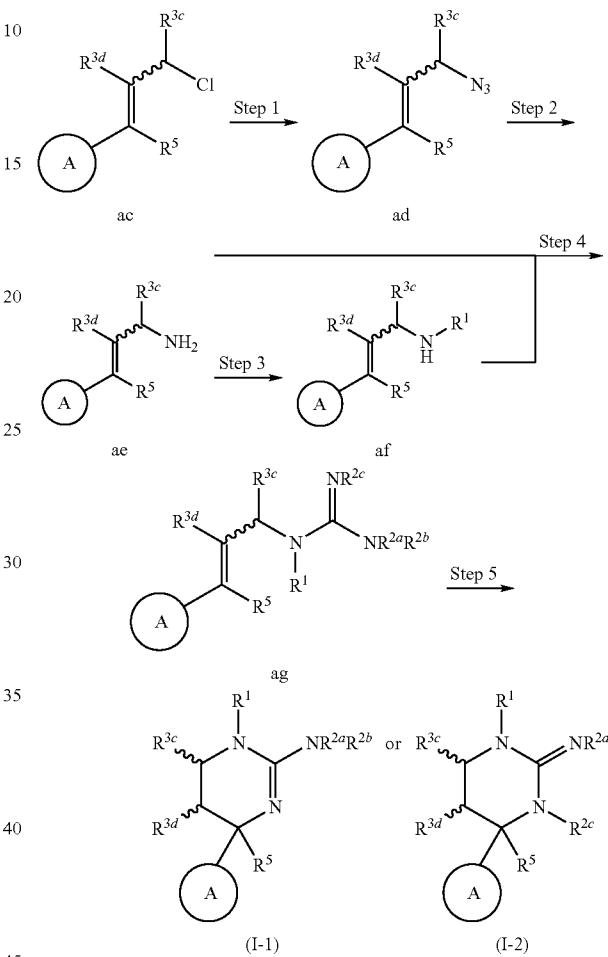
The compound (ab) in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of base; for example, diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide, and the

32

like; is reacted with metallic oxide; for example, silver oxide, mercury oxide, manganese dioxide, and the like; at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 10° C. to 150° C. for 1 to 120 hours, preferably 0.5 to 100 hours, to obtain the compound (O-10).

5 The synthesis of aminotetrahydropyrimidine ring

[Chemical formula 25]



In formula, each symbols are the same as described above.
(Step 1)

To the compound (ac) prepared by known method in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, methanol, and the like; is reacted with azide reagent; for example, sodium azide, lithium azide, and the like; at 20° C. to 150° C., preferably 50° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (ad).

(Step 2)

To the suspension of lithium aluminium hydride in solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, or ether, and the like; the compound (ad) dissolved in solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, or diethyl ether, and the like; is added under nitrogen atmosphere, at -80° C. to 20° C., preferably -30° C. to 0° C., and the mixture is reacted for 1 minute to 10 hours, preferably 10 minutes to 1 hour, or alternatively to the compound (ad) in solvent; for example, ethanol, isopropanol, or n-butanol, and the like; Raney-Nickel is added at 10° C. to 110° C., preferably 50° C. to 80° C., and reacted for 1 minute to 10 hours, preferably 10 minutes to 1 hour, to obtain the compound (ae).

33

(Step 3)

The compound (ae) in solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of acid; for example, acetic acid, or propionic acid, and the like; is reacted with reducing agent; for example, sodium cyanoborohydride, sodium triacetoxyborohydride, and the like; at -50° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 50° C., for 0.1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours, or the compound (ae) in solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, N,N-dimethylformamide, and the like; in the presence of dehydrating agent; for example, 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide-N-hydroxybenzotriazole, carbonyldiimidazole, and the like; or in the presence of base; for example, triethylamine, potassium carbonate, and the like; is reacted with carboxylic acid; for example, formic acid, acetic acid, and the like; at -50° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 50° C. for 0.1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 16 hours, to obtain the compound (af). And next, to the suspension of lithium aluminium hydride in solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, or diethyl ether, and the like; the aforementioned amide compound dissolved in solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, or ether, and the like; is added at -50° C. to 60° C., preferably 0° C. to 50° C., and the mixture is reacted for 1 minute to 48 hours, preferably 10 minutes to 10 hours, to obtain the compound (af).

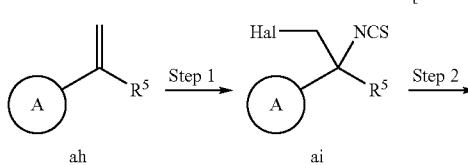
(Step 4)

The compound (ae) or the compound (af) in solvent; for example, acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, N,N-dimethylformamide, and the like; is reacted with 3,5-dimethylpyrazole-1-carboxyamidine or S-methylthiourea at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C., and the mixture is reacted for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (ag).

(Step 5)

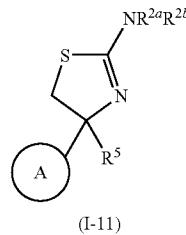
To the compound (ag) (wherein at least either R^{2b} or R^{2c} is a hydrogen atom) in the presence or the absence of solvent; for example, toluene, and the like; acid; for example, trifluoroacetic acid, methanesulfonic acid, trifluoromethanesulfonic acid, and the like, or the mixture thereof; is added and the mixture is reacted at -20° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 50° C., and the mixture is reacted for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (I-2) (wherein R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom) or the compound (I-1) (wherein R^{2c} is a hydrogen atom) respectively. Proviso, if R^{2a}, R^{2b}, and R^{2c} have fragile structure under acidic condition; for example, t-butyloxycarbonyl, and the like; R^{2a}, R^{2b}, and R^{2c} in the compound (I-1) or the compound (I-2) may be transformed into a hydrogen atom.

The synthesis of aminothiazoline ring; Method C



34

-continued



In formula, Hal is halogen, and other symbols are the same as described above.

(Step 1)

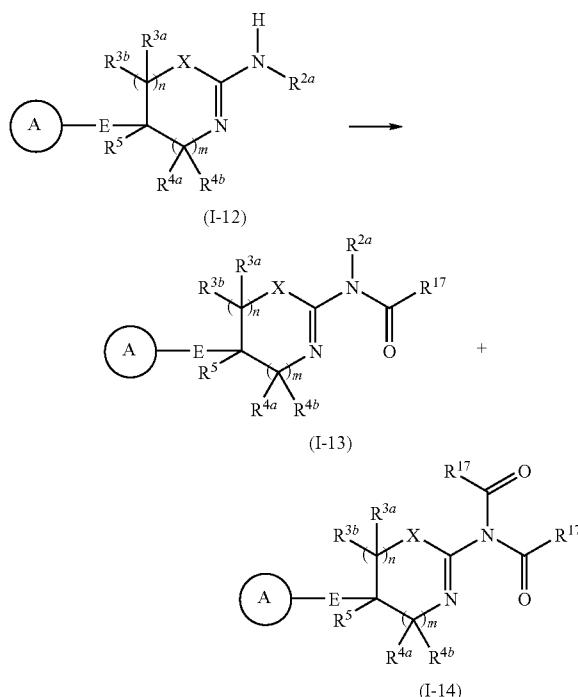
The compound (ah) which is commercially available or prepared by known method in solvent; for example, toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; or in mixed-solvent; for example, chloroform-water, and the like; is reacted with halogen; for example, including iodine, bromine, chlorine; phase transfer catalyst; for example, sodium thiocyanic acid, ammonium thiocyanic acid, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C., for 0.5 to 48 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (ai).

(Step 2)

The compound (ai) in solvent; for example, toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; is reacted with amine having substituent corresponding to target compound; for example ammonia, methylamine, diethylamine, and the like; at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C., for 0.5 to 48 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (I-11).

The aminoacyl derivative-1

[Chemical formula 27]

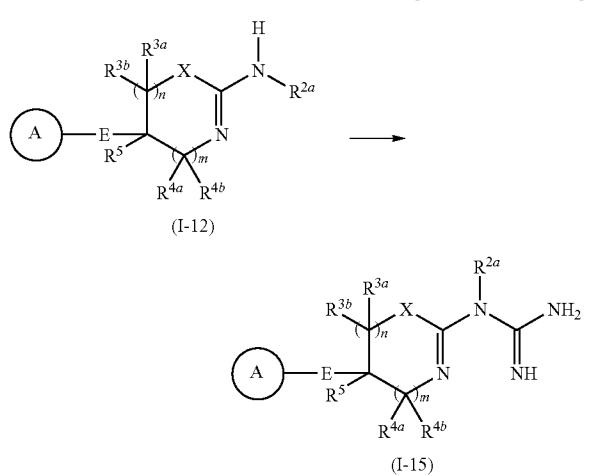


In formula, R¹⁷ is optionally substituted lower alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, and the other symbols are the same as described above.

35

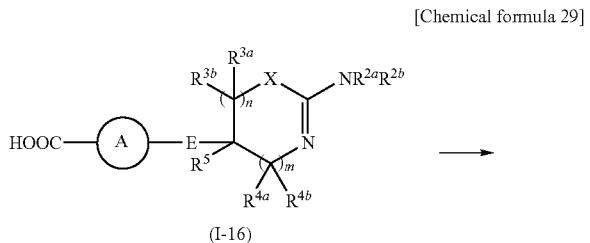
The compound (I-12) wherein R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom in the presence or the absence of solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of base; for example, pyridine, triethylamine, and the like; is reacted with acylating agent having substituent corresponding to target compound; for example, benzoyl chloride, 2-fu-royl chloride, acetic anhydride, and the like; at -80° C. to 100° C., preferably -20° C. to 40° C., for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours, or alternatively, the compound (I-12) in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of dehydrating agent; for example, dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, carbonyldiimidazole, and the like; is reacted with carboxylic acid having substituent corresponding to target compound; for example, amino acid, glycolic acid, and the like; at -80° C. to 100° C., preferably -20° C. to 40° C., for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (I-13) and/or the compound (I-14) (wherein R^{2a} is a hydrogen atom).

The guanidino derivatives

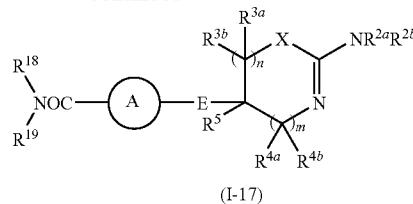


In formula, each symbols are the same as described above, The compound (I-12) wherein R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom in solvent; for example, acetonitrile, tetrahydrofuran, N,N-dimethylformamide, and the like; in the presence or the absence of base; for example, triethylamine, sodium hydrogencarbonate, and the like; is reacted with 3,5-dimethylpyrazole-1-carboxyamidine, or S-methylisothiourea etc. at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C., for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (I-15).

The carbamoyl derivatives

**36**

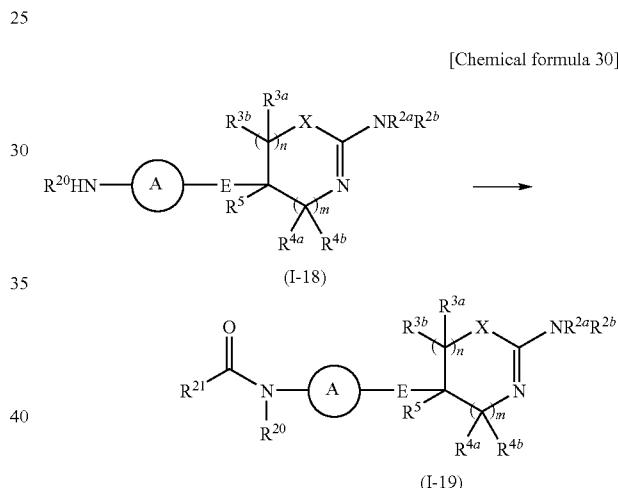
-continued



In formula, CONR¹⁸R¹⁹ is optionally substituted carbamoyl, and the other symbols are the same as described above.

The compound (I-16) having a carboxyl group as substituent of ring A in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of dehydrating agent; for example, dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, carbonyldiimidazole, dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-N-hydroxybenzotriazole, and the like; is reacted with primary amine or secondary amine (aniline, 2-aminopyridine, dimethylamine etc.) at -80° C. to 100° C., preferably -20° C. to 40° C., for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (I-17).

The acylamino derivative-2



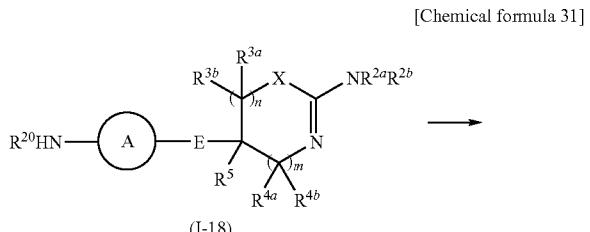
In formula, NHR²⁰ is optionally substituted amino; NR²⁰COR²¹ is optionally substituted acyl amino, optionally substituted ureido, carboxy amino having substituent on oxygen atom, and the other symbols are the same as described above.

The compound (I-18) having an optionally substituted amino group on ring A in the presence or the absence of solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence or the absence of base; for example, pyridine, triethylamine, and the like; is reacted with reagent including acid chloride, acid anhydride, chloroformate ester derivatives, isocyanate derivatives (benzoyl chloride, 2-fu-royl chloride, acetic anhydride, benzyl chloroformate, di-t-butyl dicarbonate, phenyl isocyanate etc.), at -80° C. to 100° C., preferably -20° C. to 40° C., for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours. Or alternatively, the compound (I-18) having an optionally substituted amino group on ring A in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane, and the like; in the presence of dehydrating agent; for example, dicyclohexylcarbodiimide, carbonyldiimidazole, dicyclohexylcarbodiimide-N-hydroxybenzotriazole, and the like; is reacted with carboxylic acid having substituent corresponding to target compound;

37

for example, benzoic acid, 2-pyridinecarboxylic acid, and the like; at 80° C. to 100° C., preferably -20° C. to 40° C., for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 1 to 12 hours, to obtain the compound (I-19).

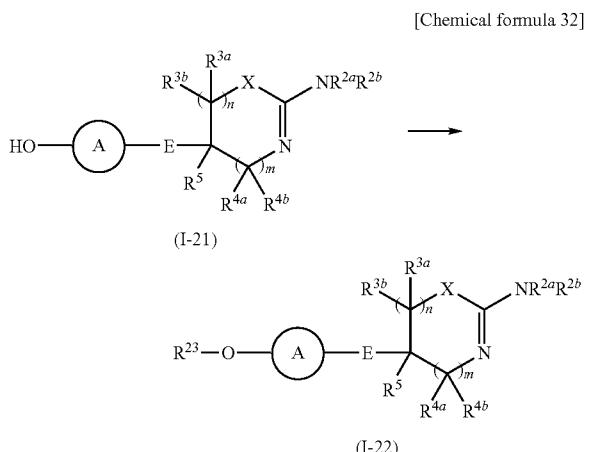
The alkylamino derivatives



In formula, NHR^{20} is optionally substituted amino, R^{22} is lower alkyl.

The compound (I-18) having an amino group on ring A in solvent; for example, dichloromethane, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence or the absence of acid; for example, acetic acid, and the like; is reacted with aldehyde having substituent corresponding to target compound; for example, benzaldehyde, pyridine-2-carboaldehyde, and the like; and reducing agent; for example, sodium borohydride, sodium triacetoxyborohydride, and the like; at -80° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 40° C., for 0.5 to 150 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (I-20).

The substituted alkoxy derivatives



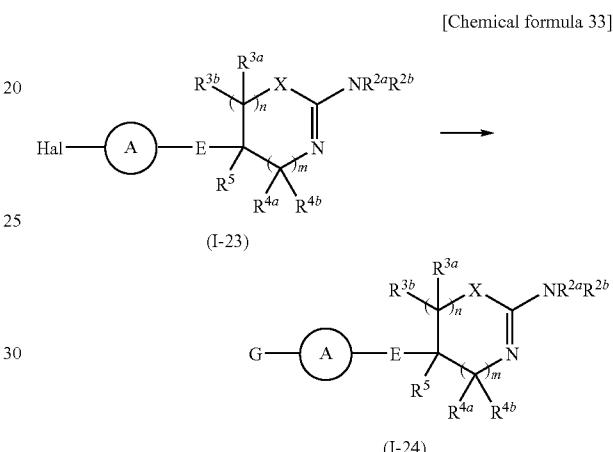
In formula, R^{23} is optionally substituted lower alkyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, etc., and the other symbols are the same as described above.

The compound (I-21) having a hydroxy group as substituent of A ring in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; in the presence of base; for example potassium carbonate, sodium hydroxide, sodium

38

hydride, and the like; is reacted with alkylating agent having substituent corresponding to target compound; for example, benzylchloride, methyl iodide, and the like; at -80° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 40° C., for 0.5 to 150 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, or alternatively, the compound (I-18) in solvent; for example, N,N-dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, and the like; under Mitsunobu reagent; for example triphenylphosphine-azodicarboxylic acid ethyl ester, and the like; is reacted with alcohol; for example, 2-aminoethanol, and the like; at -80° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 40° C., for 0.5 to 72 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (I-22).

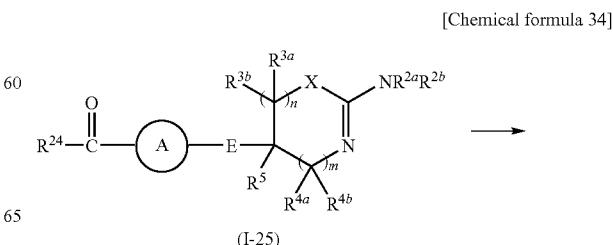
The introduction of substituent with palladium coupling reaction



In formula, Hal is halogen, G is optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group etc., and the other symbols are the same as described above.

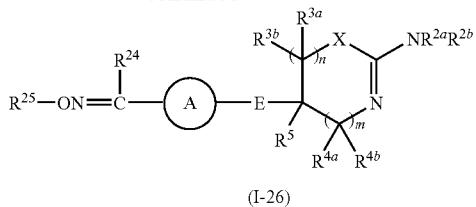
The compound (I-23) having halogen as substituent of A ring in solvent; for example, tetrahydrofuran, N,N-dimethylformamide, 1,2dimethoxyethane, methanol, and the like; in the presence of base; for example, triethylamine, sodium carbonate, and the like; palladium catalyst; for example, palladium acetate, palladium chloride, and the like; and ligand; for example triphenylphosphine, and the like; is reacted with compound having substituent corresponding to target compound(styrene, propargyl alcohol, aryl boronic acid, carbon monoxide), with or without microwave irradiation, at -80° C. to 150° C., preferably 0° C. to 100° C., for 0.5 to 72 hours, preferably 1 to 24 hours, to obtain the compound (I-24).

The oxime derivatives



39

-continued



In formula, in R^{24} is a hydrogen atom or optionally substituted lower alkyl etc., R^{25} is a hydrogen atom, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl or an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group etc., and the other symbols are the same as described above.

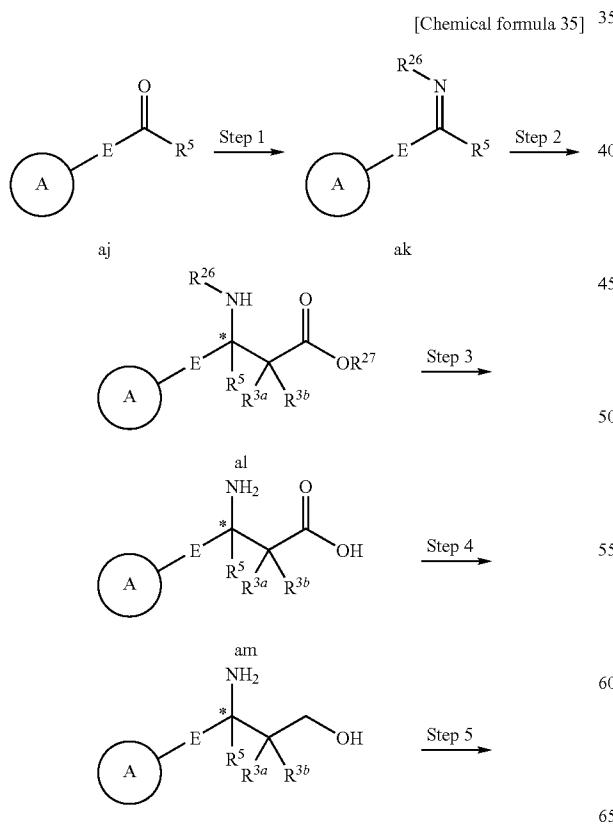
The compound (I-25) having an acyl group as substituent of A ring in solvent; for example, methanol, ethanol, and the like; in the presence or the absence of additives; for example, potassium acetate, and the like; is reacted with hydroxylamine having substituent corresponding to target compound (hydroxylamine, methoxylamine, O-benzylhydroxylamine, etc.) or the salt thereof, at 0° C. to 100° C., preferably 0° C. to 40° C., for 0.5 to 150 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours, to obtain the compound (I-26). 20 25

Production of optical active compounds

For example, Optical active compound aq, one embodiment of the pharmaceutical composition of the present invention can be synthesized in the following method.

1) n=2

1-1) X=S



wherein R⁵ is hydrogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted cabocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, R²⁵ is a chiral sulfoxide having optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted carbocyclic group or optionally substituted heterocyclic group, R^{3a} and R^{3b} are each independently hydrogen, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, optionally substituted acyl, carboxy or optionally substituted amino, R²⁷ is optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, R^{2a} and R^{2b} are each independently hydrogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted amidino, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted carbamoyl carbonyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted arylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, L is a leaving group such as halogen, methanesulfonyloxy, trifluoromethylsulfonyloxy and the like, and other symbols are the same as described above.

The above compounds ak and al can be synthesized according to the method described in (1)T, Fujisawa et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 37, 3881-3884 (1996), (2)D. H. Hua et al, Sulfur Reports, vol. 21, pp. 211-239 (1999), (3)Y. Koriyama et al., Tetrahedron, 58, 9621-9628 (2002), (4)T. Vilavan et al, Current Organic Chemistry, 9, 1315-1392 (2005) and the like, or by optical resolution of each intermediate or final compound, or by the method described below. Examples of methods for optical resolution are separation of optical isomers using an optically active column, kinetic resolution by an enzyme reaction or the like, crystallization of diastereomers

41

by salt formulation using a chiral acid or a chiral base, and a preferential crystallization etc.

Step 1

Compound ak can be obtained by reacting Compound aj, which is commercially available or can be prepared by a known method, with a chiral reagent having a substituent corresponding to the target compound such as para-toluene, tert-butylsulfine amide or the like at 60° C. to 120° C., preferably 80° C. to 100° C. in a solvent such as ether, tetrahydrofuran, toluene, benzene or the like or a mixed solvent such as ether-tetrahydrofuran or the like for 0.5 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours in the presence of molecular sieves or magnesium sulfate or the like, under continuous evaporation by Dean-Stark apparatus, or in the presence of a chiral reagent having a substituent corresponding to the target compound such as para-toluene, tert-butylsulfine amide and the like according to the method described in the above literatures.

Step 2

Compound al can be diastereoselectively obtained by reacting compound ak with a metal, which is lithium, aluminum, zinc, titanium or the like, enolate of acetate ester or the like possessing a substituent corresponding to the target compound which is commercially available or prepared by a known method, at -100° C. to 0° C., preferably -80° C. to -50° C. for 0.5 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 hours in a solvent such as ether, tetrahydrofuran, toluene, methylene chloride or a mixed solvent of ether-tetrahydrofuran or the like, or obtained according to the method described in the above literature (1) or (3). Alternatively, ketenesilyl acetate of acetate ester which is prepared from ester acetate or the like possessing a substituent corresponding to the target compound can be used.

Step 3

Compound am can be obtained by reacting Compound al in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol ether, tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, methylene chloride, ethyl acetate or the like, which contains hydrogen chloride, trifluoroacetic acid or the like, or in trifluoroacetic acid without a solvent, or at -30° C. to 100° C., preferably -10° C. to 90° C. for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours.

Step 4

To a solution of Compound am in a solvent such as ether, 45 tetrahydrofuran, toluene or the like or a mixed solvent such as ether-tetrahydrofuran is added a reductant such as a boran-tetrahydrofuran complex, a boran-dimethylsulfide complex, a boran-diethylamine complex, a boran-pyridine complex or the like, or ether of tetrahydrofuran solution of them at -30° 50 C. to 30° C., preferably -10° C. to 20° C. and the mixture is reacted for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours to obtain Compound an.

Step 5

To a solution of Compound an in a solvent such as methylene chloride, toluene or the like or a mixed solvent of methylene chloride-water or the like is added calcium carbonate, potassium carbonate or the like, and added thiophosgene at -30° C. to 50° C., preferably -10° C. to 25° C., followed by reacting for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours to obtain Compound ao.

Step 6

To a solution of Compound ao in a solvent such as methylene chloride, tetrahydrofuran, toluene or the like are added 65 oxalyl chloride, thionyl chloride or the like and a catalytic amount of N,N-dimethylformamide at -30° C. to 50° C.,

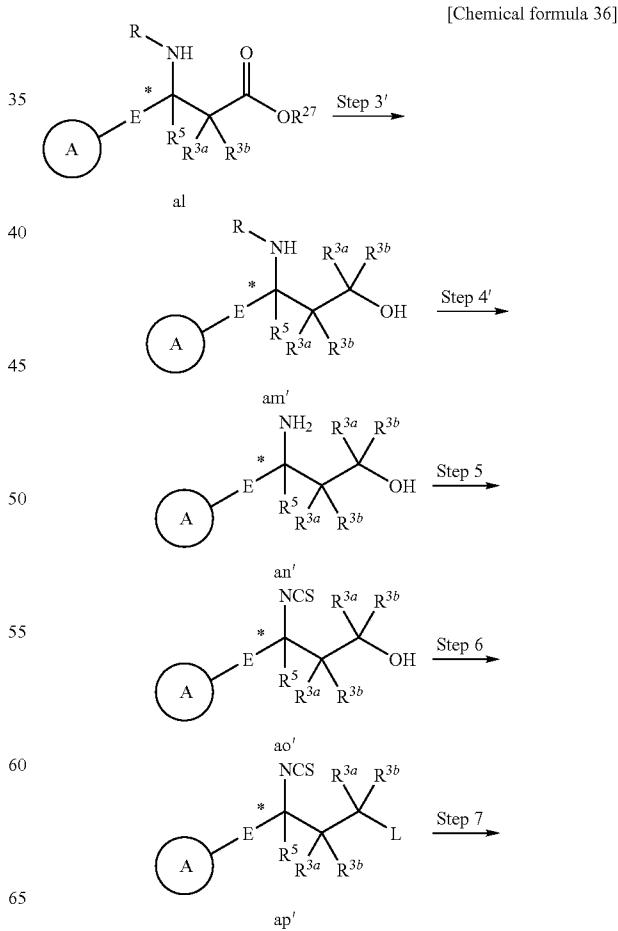
42

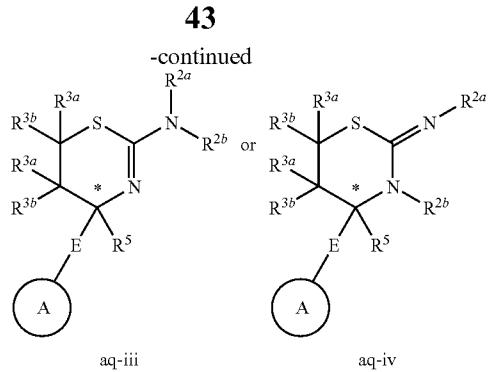
preferably -10° C. to 20° C. The mixture is reacted at 0° C. to 100° C., preferably 20° C. to 90° C. for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours to obtain Compound ap. Alternatively, Compound ap can be obtained by halogenation according to the method described in Comprehensive Organic Transformations, Richard C Larock (McGraw-Hill) or by reacting Compound ao with a sulfonylation reagent such as methanesulfonyl chloride, p-toluenesulfonyl chloride or the like in the presence of a base such as diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine or the like in a solvent such as toluene, dichloromethane or the like at -80° C. to 50° C., preferably -20° C. to 20° C. for 0.1 to 24 hours, preferably 0.5 to 12 hours.

Step 7

To a solution of Compound ap in a solvent such as ethyl acetate, methylene chloride, tetrahydrofuran, toluene or the like is added 15 to 30% aqueous ammonia or a reagent having a substituent corresponding to the target compound such as tert-butyl amine at -30° C. to 50° C., preferably -10° C. to 30° C. The mixture is reacted at -10° C. to 30° C., preferably 0° C. to 30° C. for 0.5 to 72 hours to obtain Compound aq-i or Compound aq-ii.

In the case that thus-obtained Compound aq-i or Compound aq-ii is a compound wherein R^{2a} and/or R^{2b} is hydrogen, the target substituent R^{2a} or R^{2b} can be introduced by the usual method, if necessary.

1-2) Introduction of R^{3a} and R^{3b}



wherein each symbols are the same as described above.

To obtain Compound aq-iii or aq-iv wherein R^{3a} and R^{3b} are substituted at the carbon atom neighboring to X, R^{3a} and R^{3b} may be introduced by conducting Step 3' and Step 4' instead of Step 3 and Step 4.

Step 3'

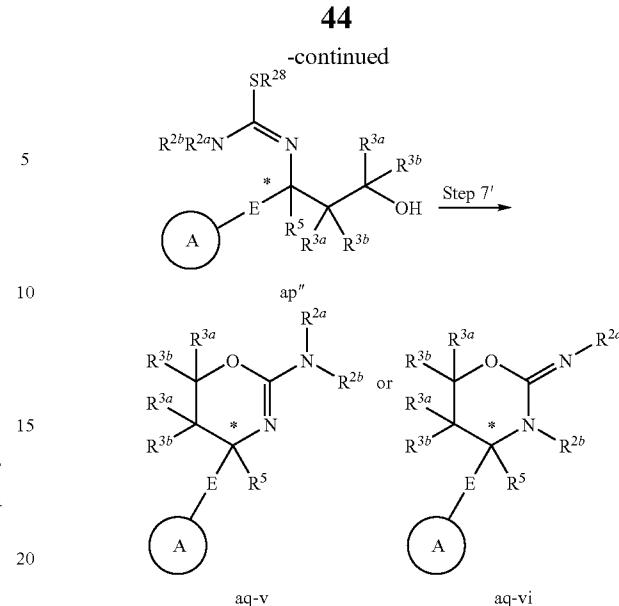
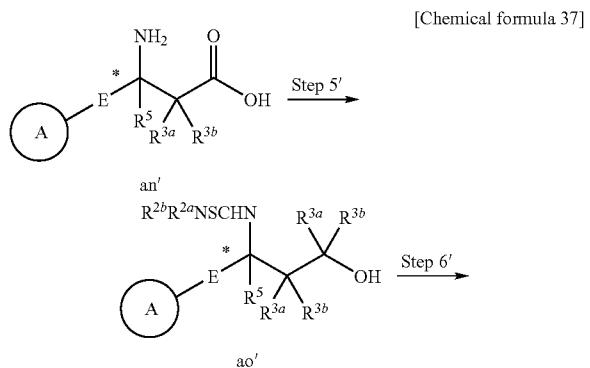
To a solution of Compound al in a solvent such as ether, tetrahydrofuran or the like or a mixed solvent such as ether-tetrahydrofuran or the like is added a Grignard reagent having a substituent corresponding to the target compound such as methyl magnesium chloride, ethyl magnesium bromide or the like at -100° C. to 50° C., preferably -80° C. to 30° C. to obtain Compound am'. Alternatively, after conversion of Compound al to Weinreb amide thereof, the compound is reacted sequentially with a Grignard reagent having a substituent corresponding to the target compound such as R^{3a}MgBr, R^{3b}MgBr or the like to obtain Compound am'. The reaction may be conducted for 0.2 to 24 hours, preferably 0.2 to 5 hours.

Step 4'

Compound an' can be synthesized according to the above-mentioned Step 3. Compound an can be obtained by reacting Compound am' in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol, ether, tetrahydrofuran, 1,4-dioxane, methylene chloride, ethyl acetate or the like which includes hydrogen chloride, trifluoroacetic acid or the like, without a solvent, or in trifluoroacetic acid without a solvent at -30° C. to 100° C., preferably -10° C. to 90° C. for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours.

Then, the target Compound aq-iii or aq-iv can be obtained by conducting the similar methods to Steps 5 to 7 mentioned in the above 1-1),

1-3) X=O



wherein R²⁸ is alkyl or optionally substituted alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted carbocyclic sulfonyl or optionally substituted heterocyclic sulfonyl and other symbols are the same as described above.

The target compound can be obtained by conducting the following steps instead of Steps 5 to 7 described in the above 1-1).

Step 5'

Compound ao' can be obtained by reacting Compound an' with an isothiocyanate having the substituent corresponding to the target compound such as allyl isothiocyanate, tert-butylisothiocyanate or the like or a thiocarbamoyl halide having the substituent corresponding to the target compound such as N,N-dimethylthiocarbamoyl chloride, N,N-diethylthiocarbamoyl chloride or the like in a solvent such as toluene, chloroform, tetrahydrofuran or the like at 0° C. to 150° C., preferably 20° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 120 hours, preferably 1 to 72 hours.

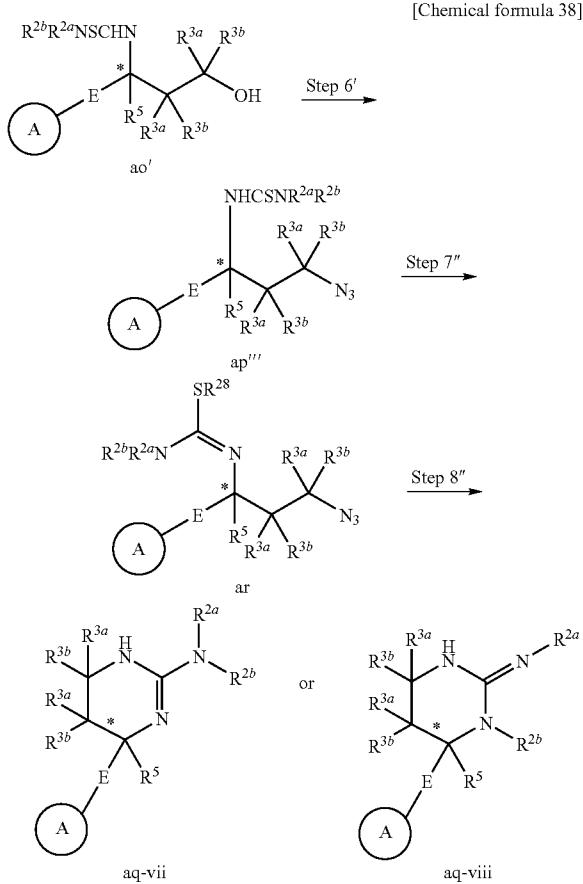
Step 6'

Compound ap'' can be obtained by reacting Compound ao' with an alkylating agent such as methyl iodide, diethyl sulfate, benzylbromide or the like or a sulfonating agent such as p-toluenesulfonyl chloride in the presence or absence of a base such as diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide or the like in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol, dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran or the like at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 40° C. to 150° C. for 0.1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours.

Step 7

Compound aq-v or aq-vi can be obtained by reacting Compound ap' in the presence or absence of a base such as diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide or the like, in the presence or absence of a metallic oxide such as silver oxide, mercury oxide, manganese dioxide or the like, in a solvent such as dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran, dichloromethane or the like at 0° C. to 200° C., preferably 10° C. to 150° C. for 1 to 120 hours, preferably 0.5 to 100 hours.

1-4) X=N



wherein each symbols are the same as described above.

Step 6"

Compound ap''' can be obtained by reacting Compound ao' with an azidation agent such as sodium azide, trimethylsilylazide or the like in the presence or absence of an acid such as trifluoroacetic acid or the like in a solvent such as chloroform, tetrahydrofuran or the like at -10°C. to 200°C., preferably 0°C. to 100°C. for 0.1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours.

Step 7"

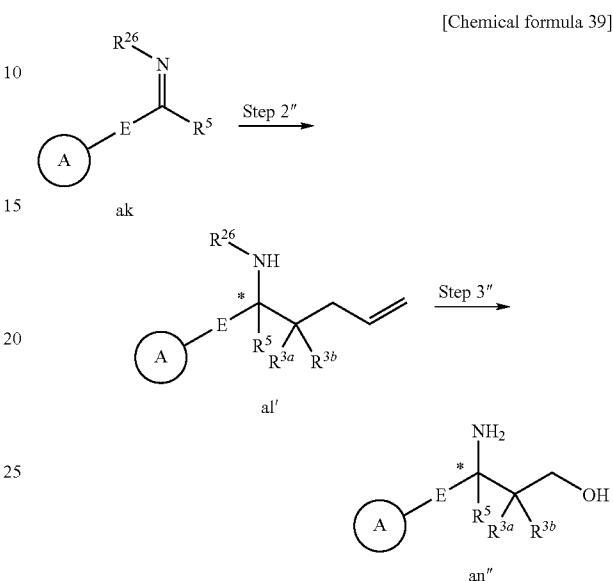
Compound ar can be obtained by reacting Compound ap''' with an alkylating agent such as methyl iodide, diethyl sulfate, benzylbromide or the like or a sulfonating agent such as p-toluenesulfonyl chloride in the presence or absence of a base such as diisopropylethylamine, triethylamine, pyridine, sodium hydroxide or the like in a solvent such as methanol, ethanol, dimethylformamide, tetrahydrofuran or the like at 0°C. to 200°C., preferably 40°C. to 150°C. for 0.1 to 48 hours, preferably 0.5 to 24 hours.

Step 8"

To a solution of Compound ar in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate, methanol or the like is added a catalytic reduction catalyst such as 10% Pd/C, and the mixture is reacted under hydrogen atmosphere at normal pressures to 5 atm, preferably at normal pressure to 2 atm at 10°C. to 100°C., preferably 20°C. to 80°C. for 0.5 to 48 hours, preferably 6 to 20 hours to obtain Cyclized Compound aq-vii or aq-viii. Alternatively, Cyclized Compound aq-vii or aq-viii can be obtained by reducing a azide group of Compound or by the method described in "Comprehensive Organic Transforma-

tions, Richard C Larock (Mcgraw-Hill)". If necessary, the compound obtained by reduction may be treated with a base such as triethylamine, sodium hydroxide or the like to obtain Compound aq-vii or aq-viii.

5 2) n=3



wherein the each symbols are the same as defined above.

Step 2"

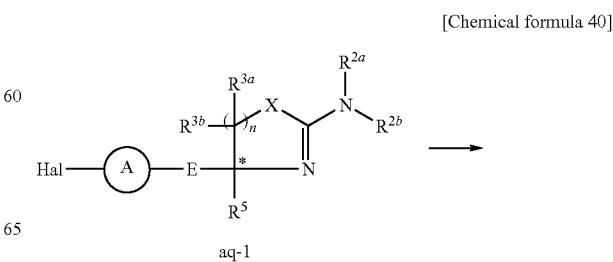
Compound al' can be obtained by reacting Compound ak with a Grignard reagent having a substituent corresponding to the target compound such as an allyl Grignard reagent in a solvent such as ether, tetrahydrofuran, toluene or the like or a mixed solvent such as ether-tetrahydrofuran at -80°C. to 50°C., preferably -40°C. to 30°C. for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 0.5 to 8 hours.

Step 3"

Compound an'' can be obtained by hydroboration, wherein Compound al' is reacted with a reductant such as a boron-tetrahydrofuran complex, a boran-dimethylsulfide complex, a boran-triethylamine complex, a boran-pyridine complex or the like or an ether or tetrahydrofuran solution of them in a solvent such as ether, tetrahydrofuran, toluene or the like or a mixed solvent such as ether-tetrahydrofuran or the like at -30°C. to 30°C., preferably -15°C. to 20°C. for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 0.5 to 5 hours.

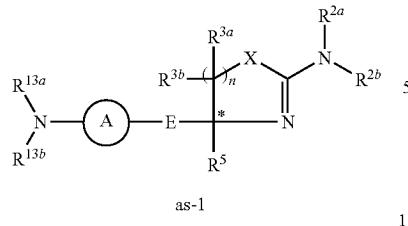
Substituents R^{3a} and R^{3b} can be introduced into thus-obtained Compound an'' by the method according to the above-mentioned 1-2).

3) Conversion of Substituents (1)



47

-continued



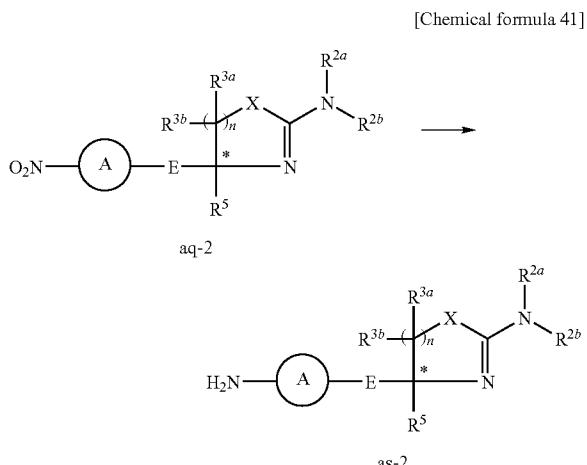
wherein R^{13a} and R^{13b} are amino-protecting groups and the other symbols are the same as defined above.

Synthesis of Compound as-1

To a solution of Compound aq-1 in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, toluene, xylene or the like are added tris-dibenzyliden acetone dipalladium, palladium acetate or palladium(0) prepared in situ and a phosphine ligand such as tri-tert-butylphosphine, dicyclohexylbiphenyl phosphine or the like, and further added a reagent having the substituent corresponding to the target compound such as lithium hexamethyl disilazide at -10° C. to 30° C., followed by reacting at 30° C. to 120° C., preferably 50° C. to 100° C. for 0.5 to 48 hours, preferably 3 to 20 hours to obtain Compound as-1.

An amino protecting group may be a group which is deprotected by the method described in "Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Theodora W Green (John Wiley & Sons)" etc. and the examples are lower alkoxy-carbonyl, lower alkylcarboxyl, trialkylsilyl, acyl, methansulfonyl, trifluoroethansulfonyl, toluensulfonyl and the like.

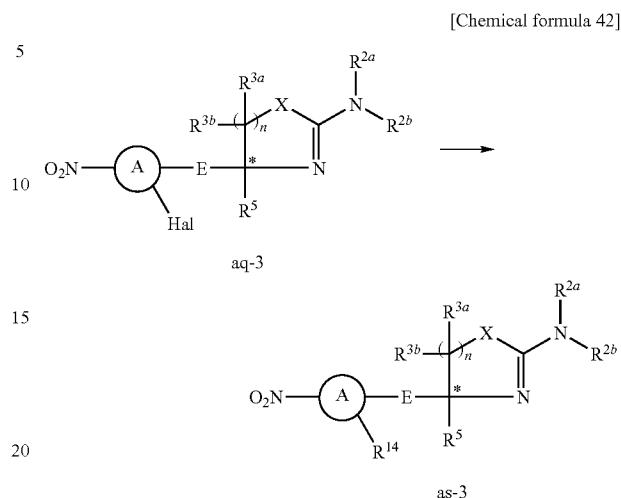
4) Conversion of Substituent (2)



Synthesis of Compound as-2

To a solution of aq-2 in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, ethyl acetate, methanol or the like is added a catalytic reduction catalyst such as 10% Pd/C, and then the mixture is reacted at normal pressure to 5 atm, preferably normal pressure to 2 atm under hydrogen atmosphere for 0.5 to 48 hours, preferably 6 to 20 hours to obtain Compound as-2. Alternatively, Compound as-2 can be obtained by the method described in "Comprehensive Organic Transformations, Richard C Larock (McGraw-Hill)".

48
5) Conversion of Substituent (3)



wherein R¹⁴ is hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted lower alkylthio, optionally substituted lower amino, optionally substituted aromatic carbocyclicoxy or heterocyclic oxy, optionally substituted aromatic carbocyclicamino or heterocyclic amino, optionally substituted aromatic carbocyclithio or heterocyclithio, cyano, azide, optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted heterocyclic group, optionally substituted carbamoyl or the like and the other symbols are the same as defined above.

Synthesis of Compound as-3

To a solution of Compound aq-3 in a solvent such as tetrahydrofuran, ethanol or the like is added a reagent having the substituent corresponding to the target compound such as ethanol, methanethiol, dimethyl amine or the like at -10° C. to 30° C. and the mixture is reacted for 0.5 to 12 hours, preferably 1 to 8 hours to obtain Compound as-3.

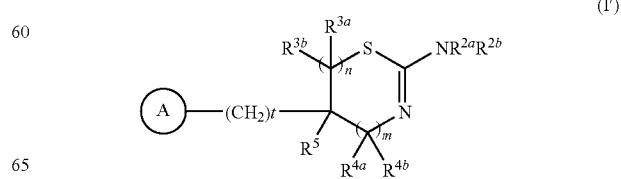
Then, the similar reaction described in the above "4) Conversion of substituent (2)" may be conducted, and further a coupling reaction may be conducted according to the above-mentioned method for producing Compound (I-19), if necessary.

In all of above mentioned steps, if a compound having substituent which interrupts the reaction; (for example, hydroxy, mercapto, amino, formyl, carbonyl, carboxyl, etc.), the substituent of the compound is protected by methods described in Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, Theodora W Green (John Wiley & Sons) beforehand, and is deprotected at preferable step.

The compound (I) in this invention presented below; in particular, X is S, and E is a bond or methylene; is preferable.

1) A Compound represented by the general formula (I'),

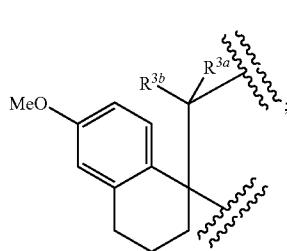
[Chemical formula 43]



49

wherein, t is 0 or 1, the other symbols are the same as above (a), with the proviso that the compounds represented below;

- i) wherein n+m is 2, R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, and ring A is non-substituted phenyl; 5
- ii) wherein n is 2, m is 0, R^{2a} is a hydrogen atom, R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom or acetyl, R⁵ is methyl, and ring A is phenyl or 4-methoxyphenyl;
- iii) wherein n is 2, m is 0, R^{2a} is a hydrogen atom, R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom or acetyl, R⁵ is ethyl, and ring A is 3,4-dimethoxyphenyl; 10
- iv) wherein n is 2, m is 0, R^{2a} is a hydrogen atom, R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom or acetyl, and R⁵ and ring A are phenyl;
- v) wherein n is 2, m is 0, R^{2a} and R^{2b} are a hydrogen atom, R⁵ 15 and ring A are taken together to form



[Chemical formula 44]

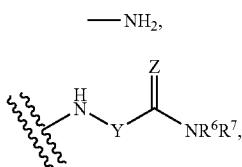
and

- vi) wherein n+m is 1 or 2; R⁵ is a hydrogen atom; and ring A is phenyl substituted by one or two substituent selected from hydroxy, halogen, lower alkyl, lower alkoxy, nitro, amino, lower alkyl carbonylamino, mercapto, lower alkylthio, carbamoyl, lower alkylamino, lower alkyl carbamoyl and lower alkoxy carbonyl; non-substituted phenyl, or non-substituted naphthyl; are excluded.

In addition, in formula (I'), preferable is the compound represented below.

- 2) The compound, wherein n is 1 and m is 0 (this compound is represented by nm-1), 40
- 3) the compound, wherein n is 2 and m is 0 (this compound is represented by nm-2),
- 4) the compound, wherein n is 3 and m is 0 (this compound is represented by nm-3),
- 5) the compound, wherein R^{2a} is a hydrogen atom: R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, or optionally substituted amidino (this compound is represented by R2-1),
- 6) the compound, wherein R^{2a} is a hydrogen atom; R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom, optionally substituted lower alkyl or optionally substituted acyl (this compound is represented by R2-2),
- 7) the compound, wherein NR^{2a}R^{2b} is represented by the following formula: 55

[Chemical formula 45]



(a) 60

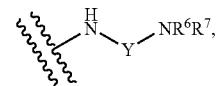
(b)

65

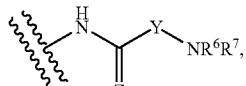
50

-continued

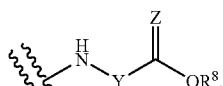
(c)



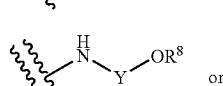
(d)



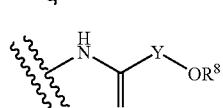
(e)



(f)



(g)



wherein each symbols are the same as described above, R⁶, R⁷ and R⁸ are each independently a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl or acyl,

Y is optionally substituted lower alkylene, optionally substituted lower alkenylene or optionally substituted lower alkynylene,

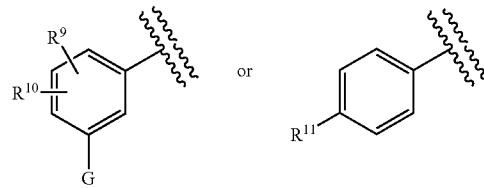
Z is O or S (this compound is represented by R2-3),

8) the compound, wherein NR^{2a}R^{2b} is NH₂ (this compound is represented by R2-4),

9) the compound, wherein ring A is substituted phenyl or substituted pyridyl (this compound is represented by A-1),

10) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the following formula:

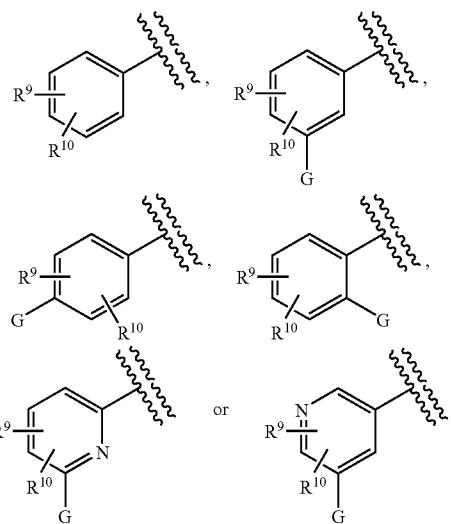
[Chemical formula 46]



wherein R⁹, R¹⁰ and R¹¹ is a hydrogen atom or G, G is halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, mercapto, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted acyloxy, carboxy, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyloxy; optionally substituted aryloxycarbonyloxy, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted carbamoyloxy, optionally substituted lower alkylthio, optionally substituted arylthio, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted arylsulfonyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfinyl, optionally substituted arylsulfinyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyloxy, optionally substituted arylsulfonyloxy, optionally substituted sulf-

51

moyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxy, an optionally substituted heterocyclic group or optionally substituted heterocyclicoxy, each G may be different (this compound is represented by A-2),
 11) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the following formula:



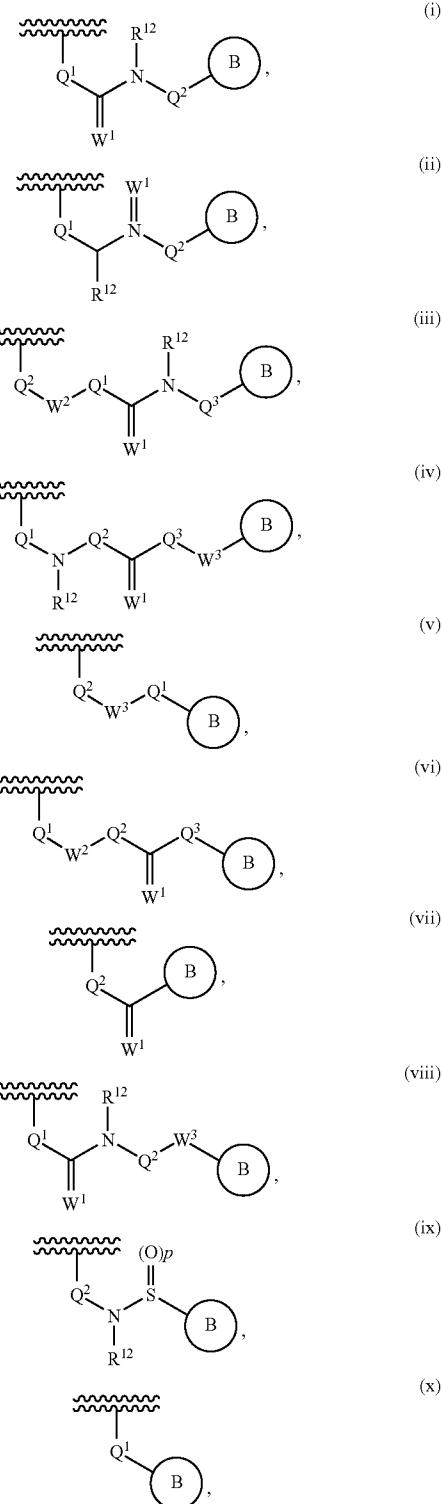
[Chemical formula 47]

5

15) the compound, wherein ring A, R⁹ and R¹⁰ are defined in 11), G is optionally substituted heterocyclic carbonylamino (this compound is represented by A-6),

16) the compound, wherein ring A is defined in 11), G is represented by the following formula:

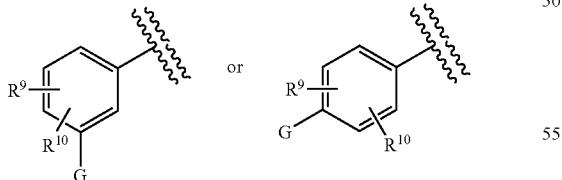
[Chemical formula 49]



wherein R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted carbamoyloxy, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted arylsulfonyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyloxy, optionally substituted arylsulfonyloxy, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, 35
 40 optionally substituted carbocyclicoxy, an optionally substituted heterocyclic group or optionally substituted heterocyclicoxy, G is the same as described above 10) (this compound is represented by A-3),

12) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the 45 following formula:

[Chemical formula 48]



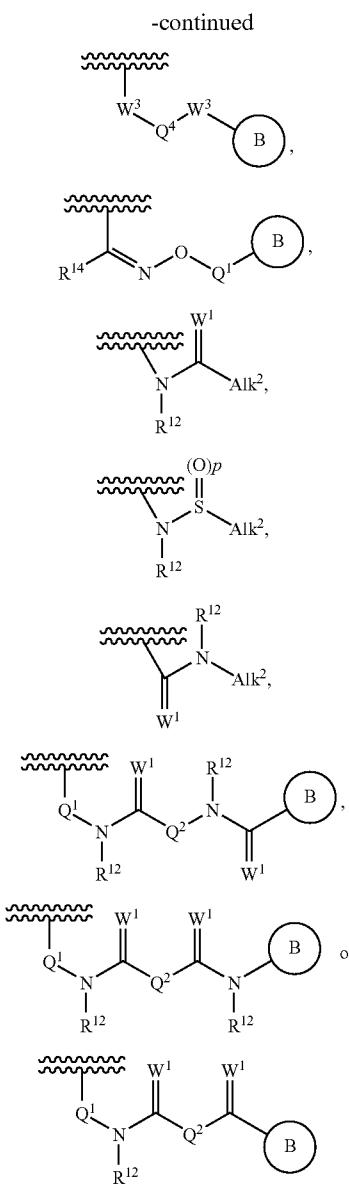
50

55

wherein R⁹ and R¹⁰ is the same as described in 11), G is the same as described in 10) (this compound is represented by A-4),

13) the compound, wherein ring A, R⁹, and R¹⁰ are defined in 11), G is optionally substituted amino (this compound is represented by A-5),

14) the compound, wherein ring A, R⁹ and R¹⁰ are defined in 65 11), G is optionally substituted arylcarbonylamino or optionally substituted heterocyclic carbonylamino,

53

(xi)

5 lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano,

optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxo

or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group or

heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted

lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano,

optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxo

or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

and the other symbols are the same as described in 16) (this compound is represented by A-8),

15 18) the compound, wherein ring A, R⁹ and R¹⁰ are defined in 11), G is represented by the following formula;

20 [Chemical formula 50]

(xv)

25

(xvi)

30

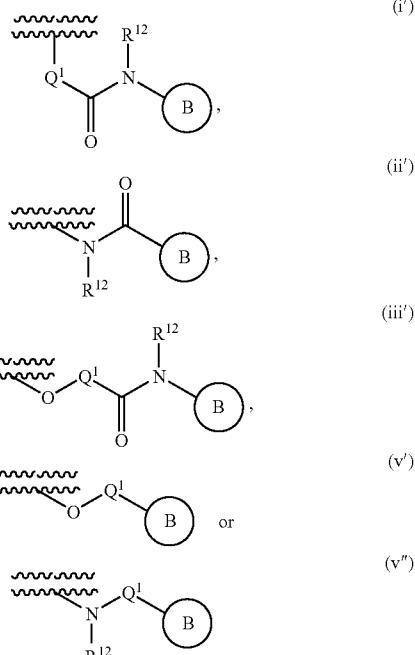
(xvii)

35

(xviii)

40

45



wherein Q¹, Q² and Q³ are each independently a bond, optionally substituted lower alkylene or optionally substituted lower alkenylene:

Q⁴ is optionally substituted lower alkylene or optionally substituted lower alkenylene;

W¹ and W² are each independently O or S;

W³ is O, S or NR¹²;

R¹² is a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl, hydroxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl lower alkyl, carbocyclic lower alkyl or acyl;

R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;

ring B is an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

Alk² is optionally substituted lower alkyl; and

R⁹ and R¹⁰ are the same as described in 11) (this compound is represented by A-7),

17) the compound, wherein ring A, R⁹ and R¹⁰ are the group defined in 11); G is the group defined in 16); ring B is aryl

55 optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted

lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano,

optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxo

or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group or

heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted

lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano,

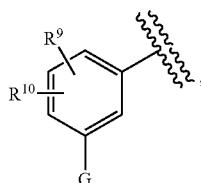
optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxo

or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;

and the other symbols are the same as described in 16) (this compound is represented by A-8),

18) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the following formula:

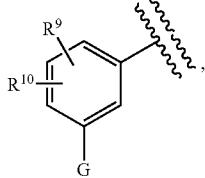
[Chemical formula 51]



wherein G is defined in 16), ring B is optionally substituted aryl or optionally substituted heteroaryl, either R⁹ or R¹⁰ is a hydrogen atom; and the other is a hydrogen atom, halogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted

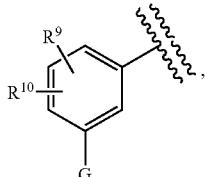
55

- amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group (this compound is represented by A-10),
 20) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the following formula:



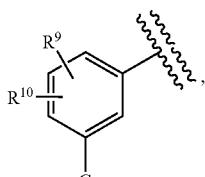
[Chemical formula 52] 10

- wherein G is defined in 18), the other symbols are the same as described in 19) (this compound is represented by A-11),
 21) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the following formula:



[Chemical formula 53]

- wherein G is defined in 16), ring B is optionally substituted phenyl, optionally substituted 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl, optionally substituted benzothiazolyl or optionally substituted benzothienyl, and R⁹ and R¹⁰ are the same as described in 19) (this compound is represented by A-12),
 22) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the following formula:

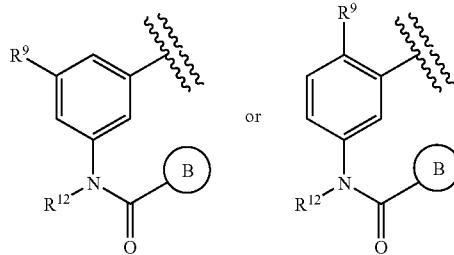


[Chemical formula 54]

- wherein G is defined in 18), ring B is defined in 21), R⁹ and R¹⁰ are the same as described in 19) (this compound is represented by A-13),
 23) the compound, wherein ring A is represented by the following formula:

56

[Chemical formula 55]



- 15) wherein R⁹ is a hydrogen atom, halogen, optionally substituted lower alkyl, cyano, nitro, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, ring B is the same as described in 21); and R¹² is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl (this compound is represented by A-14),
 20) the compound, wherein R⁵ is a hydrogen atom or C1 to C3 alkyl (this compound is represented by R5-1),
 24) the compound, wherein R⁵ is C1 to C3 alkyl (this compound is represented by R5-2),
 25) the compound, wherein R⁵ is methyl (this compound is represented by R5-3),
 27) the compound, wherein R^{3a} and R^{3b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy or optionally substituted aryl (this compound is represented by R3-1),
 28) the compound wherein, R^{3a} is a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy or optionally substituted aryl, R^{3b} is a hydrogen atom, one R³ is a hydrogen atom when n is 2, one or two R^{2a} is (are) a hydrogen atom(s) when n is 3 (this compound is represented by R3-2),
 30) the compound, wherein R^{3a} and R^{3b} are all hydrogen atoms (this compound is represented by R3-3), and in a compound represented by the general formula (I'), a compound, wherein the combination of n, m, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, ring A, R^{3a}, and R^{3b} (nm, R², A, R⁵, R³) is the following compound.
 (nm-1,R²,A,R⁵R³)=(nm-1,R2-1,A-1,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-1,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-1,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-1,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-1,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-1,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-2,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-2,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-2,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-2,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-2,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-2,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-3,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-3,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-3,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-3,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-3,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-3,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-4,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-4,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-4,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-4,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-4,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-4,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-5,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-5,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-5,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-5,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-6,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-6,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-6,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-6,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-6,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-6,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-7,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-7,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-7,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-7,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-7,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-7,R5-3,R3-2)

A-7,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-8,R5-1,R3-1), (nm-1,R2-1,A-8,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-8,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1, R2-1,A-8,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-8,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-8,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-9,R5-1,R3-1), (nm-1,R2-1,A-10,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10,R5-2, R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10,R5-2,R3-2),nm -1,R2-1,A-9,R5-3,R3-1(nm-1,R2-1,A-9,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10, R5-4,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-10,R5-4,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-11, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-11,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-11, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-11,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-11, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-11,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-12, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-12,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-12, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-12,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-12, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-12,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-13, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-13,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-13, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-13,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-13, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-13,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-14, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-14,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-14, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-14,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-1,A-14, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-1,A-14,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-1, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-1,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-1, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-1,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-1, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-1,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-2, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-2,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-2, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-2,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-2, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-2,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-3, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-3,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-3, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-3,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-3, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-3,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-4, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-4,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-4, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-4,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-4, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-4,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-5, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-5,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-5, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-5,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-5, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-5,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-6, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-6,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-6, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-6,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-6, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-6,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-7, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-7,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-7, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-7,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-7, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-7,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-8, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-8,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-8, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-8,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-8, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-8,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-9, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-9,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-9, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-9,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-9, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-9,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-10, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-10,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-10, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-10,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-10, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-10,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-11, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-11,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-11, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-11,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-11, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-11,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-12, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-12,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-12, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-12,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-12, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-12,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-13, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-13,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-13, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-13,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-13, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-13,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-14, R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-14,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-14, R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-14,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-2,A-14, R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-2,A-14,R5-3,R3-2)

3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-7,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-8,
 R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-8,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-
 8,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-8,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,
 A-8,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-8,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-
 4,A-9,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-9,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,
 R2-4,A-9,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-9,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-
 1,R2-4,A-9,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-9,R5-3,R3-2),
 (nm-1,R2-4,A-10,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-10,R5-1,
 R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-10,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-10,
 R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-10,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,
 A-10,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-11,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,
 R2-4,A-11,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-11,R5-2,R3-1),
 (nm-1,R2-4,A-11,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-11,R5-3,
 R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-11,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-12,
 R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-12,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-
 12,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-12,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-
 4,A-12,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-12,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,
 R2-4,A-13,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-13,R5-1,R3-2),
 (nm-1,R2-4,A-13,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-13,R5-2,
 R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-13,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-13,
 R5-3,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-14,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-4,A-
 14,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-14,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-1,R2-
 4,A-14,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-1,R2-4,A-14,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-1,
 R2-4,A-14,R5-3,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-1,A-1,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-1,R5-1,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-1,A-1,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-1,R5-2,R3-
 2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-1,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-1,R5-3,
 R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-2,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-2,R5-
 1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-2,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-2,
 R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-2,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-
 2,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-3,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-
 3,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-3,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,
 A-3,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-3,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-
 1,A-3,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-4,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,
 R2-1,A-4,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-4,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-
 2,R2-1,A-4,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-4,R5-3,R3-1),
 (nm-2,R2-1,A-4,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-5,R5-1,R3-
 1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-5,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-5,R5-2,
 R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-5,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-5,R5-
 3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-5,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-6,
 R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-6,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-
 6,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-6,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,
 A-6,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-6,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-
 1,A-7,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-7,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,
 R2-1,A-7,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-7,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-
 2,R2-1,A-7,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-7,R5-3,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-1,A-8,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-8,R5-1,R3-
 2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-8,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-8,R5-2,
 R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-8,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-8,R5-
 3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-9,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-9,
 R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-9,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-
 9,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-9,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,
 A-9,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-10,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-
 1,A-10,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-10,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,
 R2-1,A-10,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-10,R5-3,R3-1),
 (nm-2,R2-1,A-10,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-11,R5-1,
 R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-11,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-11,
 R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-11,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,
 A-11,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-11,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,
 R2-1,A-12,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-12,R5-1,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-1,A-12,R5-2),(R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-12,R5-2,
 R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-12,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-12,
 R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-13,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-
 13,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-13,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-
 1,A-13,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-13,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,
 R2-1,A-13,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-14,R5-1,R3-1),
 (nm-2,R2-1,A-14,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-14,R5-2,

R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-14,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-1,A-14,
 R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-1,A-14,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-
 1,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-1,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,
 A-1,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-1,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-
 2,A-1,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-1,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,
 R2-2,A-2,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-2,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-
 2,R2-2,A-2,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-2,R5-2,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-2,A-2,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-2,R5-3,R3-
 2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-3,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-3,R5-1,
 R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-3,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-3,R5-
 2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-3,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-3,
 R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-4,R5-1,R3-1), (nm-2,R2-2,A-
 4,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-4,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,
 A-4,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-4,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-
 2,A-4,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-5,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,
 R2-2,A-5,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-5,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-
 2,R2-2,A-5,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-1,R3-1),
 (nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-1,R3-
 1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-2,
 R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-
 3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-6,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-7,
 R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-7,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-
 7,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-7,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,
 A-7,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-7,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-
 2,A-8,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-8,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,
 R2-2,A-8,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-8,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-
 2,R2-2,A-8,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-8,R5-3,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-2,A-9,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-9,R5-1,R3-
 2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-9,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-9,R5-2,
 R2-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-9,R3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-9,R5-3,
 R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-10,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-10,
 R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-10,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-
 10,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-10,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-
 2,A-10,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-11,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,
 R2-2,A-11,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-11,R5-2,R3-1),
 (nm-2,R2-2,A-11,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-11,R5-3,
 R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-11,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-12,
 R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-12,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-
 12,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-12,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,
 A-12,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-12,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,
 R2-2,A-13,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-13,R5-1,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-2,A-13,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-13,R5-2,
 R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-13,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-13,
 R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-14,B5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-2,A-
 14,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-14,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-
 2,A-14,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-2,A-14,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,
 R2-2,A-14,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-1,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-
 2,R2-3,A-1,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-1,R5-2,R3-1),
 (nm-2,R2-3,A-1,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-1,R5-3,R3-
 1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-1,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-2,R5-1,
 R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-2,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-2,R5-
 2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-2,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-2,
 R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-2,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-
 3,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-3,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,
 A-3,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-3,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,
 R2-3,A-4,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-4,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-
 2,R2-3,A-4,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-4,R5-2,R3-2),
 (nm-2,R2-3,A-4,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-4,R5-3,R3-
 2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-5,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-5,R5-1,
 R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-5,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-5,R5-
 2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-5,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-5,
 R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-6,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,A-
 6,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-6,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,
 A-6,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-6,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-3,
 A-6,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-7,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-2,R2-
 3,A-7,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-2,R2-3,A-7,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-2,

R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-7,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-7,R5-3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-7,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-8,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-8,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-8,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-8,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-8,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-8,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-9,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-9,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-9,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-9,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-9,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-9,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-10,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-10,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-10,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-10,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-10,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-10,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-11,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-11,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-11,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-11,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-12,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-12,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-12,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-12,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-12,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-12,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-13,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-13,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-13,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-13,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-13,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-13,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-14,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-14,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-14,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-14,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-14,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-14,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-15,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-15,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-15,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-15,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-2,A-15,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-2,A-15,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-1,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-1,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-1,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-1,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-1,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-1,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-2,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-2,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-2,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-2,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-3,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-3,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-3,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-3,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-3,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-3,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-4,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-4,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-4,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-4,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-4,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-4,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-5,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-5,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-5,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-5,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-6,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-6,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-6,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-6,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-6,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-6,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-7,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-7,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-7,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-7,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-7,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-7,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-8,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-8,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-8,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-8,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-8,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-8,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-9,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-9,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-9,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-9,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-10,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-10,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-10,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-10,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-11,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-11,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-11,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-11,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-11,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-11,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-12,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-12,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-12,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-12,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-13,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-13,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-13,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-13,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-14,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-14,R5-1,R3-2)

(R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-14,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,A-14,
 R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-3,A-1 4,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-3,
 A-14,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-1,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-
 4,A-1,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-1,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,
 R2-4,A-1,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-1,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-
 3,R2-4,A-1,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-2,R5-1,R3-1),
 (nm-3,R2-4,A-2,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4A-2,R5-2,R3-1),
 (nm-3,R2-4,A-2,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-2,R5-3,R3-
 1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-2,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-3,R5-1,
 R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-3,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-3,R5-
 2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-3,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-3,
 R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-3,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-
 4,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-4,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,
 A-4,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-4,R5-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-4,
 R5-3,R3-1), (nm-3,R2-4,A-4,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-
 5,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-5,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,
 A-5,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-5,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-
 4,A-5,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-5,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,
 R2-4,A-6,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-6,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-
 3,R2-4,A-6,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-6,R5-2,R3-2),
 (nm-3,R2-4,A-6,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-6,R5-3,R3-
 2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-7,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-7,R5-1,
 R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-7,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-7,R5-
 2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-7,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-7,
 R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-8R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-8,
 R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-8,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-
 8,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-8,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,
 A-8,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-9,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-
 4,A-9,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-9,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,
 R2-4,A-9,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-9,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-
 3,R2-4,A-9,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-10,R5-1,R3-1),
 (nm-3,R2-4,A-10,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-10,R5-2,
 R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-10,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-10,
 R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-1 0,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,
 A-11,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-11,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,
 R2-4,A -11,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-11,R5-2,R3-2),
 (nm-3,R2-4,A-11,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-11,R5-3,
 R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-12,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-12,
 R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-12,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-
 12,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-12,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-
 4,A-12,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-13,R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,
 R2-4,A-13,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-13,R5-2,R3-1),
 (nm-3,R2-4,A-13,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-13,R5-3,
 R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-13,R5-3,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-14,
 R5-1,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-14,R5-1,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-4,A-
 14,R5-2,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-14,R5-2,R3-2),(nm-3,R2-
 4,A-14,R5-3,R3-1),(nm-3,R2-4,A-14,R5-3,R3-2), and
 (nm-3,R2-4,A-14,R5-3,R3-3).

In the compound represented by the general formula (I'), a compound, wherein the combination of n, m, R^{2a}, R^{2b}, ring A, R⁵, R^{3a}, and R^{3b} (nm, R², A, R⁵, R³) is one of the above compound, and E is a bond.

The compounds of the invention can be employed in the treatment and/or prevention of disease associated with the generation, secretion or deposition of β -amyloid protein, such as dementia of the Alzheimer's type (Alzheimer's disease, senile dementia of Alzheimer type), Down's syndrome, memory impairment, prion disease (Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease), mild cognitive impairment (MCI), Dutch type of hereditary cerebral hemorrhage with amyloidosis, cerebral amyloid angiopathy, other type of degenerative dementia, mixed dementia with Alzheimer's and vascular type, dementia with Parkinson's Disease, dementia with progressive supranuclear palsy, dementia with Cortico-basal degeneration, Alzheimer's disease with diffuse Lewy body disease, age-related macular degeneration, Parkinson's Disease, amyloid angiopathy and so on.

65

The compounds of the invention can be administrated in combination with other pharmaceutical agents such as other therapeutic drugs for Alzheimer's disease, acetylcholinesterase inhibitors and so on. The compounds of the invention can be treated with concomitantly with the anti-dementia agents such as Donepezil Hydrochloride, Tacrine, Galantamine, Rivastigmine, Zanapezil, Memantine, Vinpocetine.

When the present compound is administered to a human, it can be administered orally as powders, granules, tablets, capsules, pills, solutions, or the like, or parenterally as injectables, suppositories, transdermal absorbable agents, absorbable agents, or the like. In addition, the present compound can be formulated into pharmaceutical preparations by adding pharmaceutical additives such as excipients, binders, wetting agents, disintegrating agents, lubricants and the like, which are suitable for formulations and an effective amount of the present compound,

A dose is different depending on state of disease, an administration route, and an age and a weight of a patient, and is usually 0.1 µg to 1 g/day, preferably 0.01 to 200 mg/day when orally administered to an adult, and is usually 0.1 µg to 10 g/day, preferably 0.1 to 2 g/day when parenterally administered,

Following examples and test examples illustrate the present invention in more detail, but the present invention is not limited by these examples.

In example, the meaning of each abbreviation is following.

Me methyl

Et ethyl

iPr or Pr' isopropyl

Ph phenyl

Bn benzyl

Boc t-butoxycarbonyl

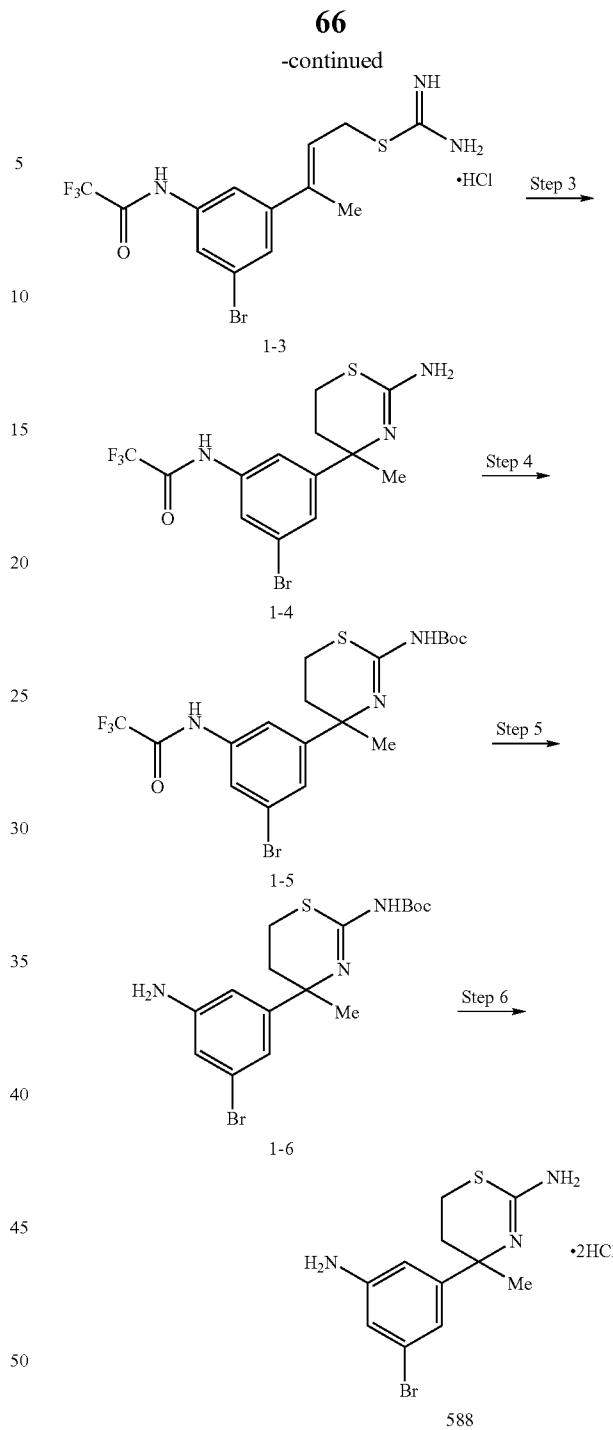
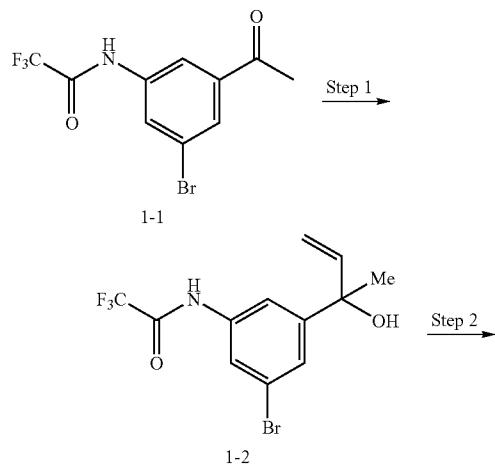
TBDPS t-butyldiphenylsilyl

EXAMPLE

Reference Example 1

The Synthesis of Compound 588

[Chemical formula 56]



55 Step 1

Under nitrogen atmosphere, the compound (1-1)(7.98 g) was dissolved into diethyl ether (330 ml)-tetrahydrofuran (36 ml), vinylmagnesium chloride in tetrahydrofuran solution (1.32 mol/L, 44.8 ml) was added under cooling with dry ice-acetone bath, and stirred for 20 min. Then, the reaction solution was stirred for 30 min under cooling with ice-water bath and stirred for 35 min at room temperature. And then, saturated ammonium chloride solution was added to the mixture, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, and organic layer was washed with saturated ammonium chloride solution, saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, and brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the

67

solvent was evaporated. Then, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (1-2)(6.00 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.63(3H, s), 2.08(1H, br), 5.20(1H, dd, J=10.6, 1.6 Hz), 5.31(1H, dd, J=17.1, 1.6 Hz), 6.09(1H, m), 7.46(1H, m), 7.52(1H, dd, J=3.4, 2.6 Hz), 7.80(1H, dd, J=3.9, 2.6 Hz), 8.06(1H, br)

Step 2

The compound (1-2)(6.36 g) was dissolved into acetic acid (30 ml), and added thiourea (1.50 g), 1 mol/L hydrochloride-acetic acid solution (20.7 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours, then stirred at 40° C. for 3 hours, then stirred at room temperature for 66 hours, and at 40° C. for 19 hours. Thiourea (0.450 g), and 1 mol/L hydrochloric acid-acetic acid solution (7.53 ml) was added, and stirred at 40° C. for 23 hours. After the consumption of the compound (1-2), the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, then the obtained residue was crystallized from methanol-diethyl ether to afford the compound (1-3)(5.23 g) as crystal. On the other hand, filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the compound (1-3)(3.00 g) was obtained as a crude solid product.

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 2.09(3H, s), 4.10(2H, d, J=7.3 Hz), 5.94(1H, t, J=7.7 Hz), 7.50(1H, s), 7.75(1H, s), 7.87(1H, s), 9.17(3H, br), 11.46(1H, s)

Step 3

The compound (1-3)(5.23 g) dissolved in trifluoroacetic acid (25 ml) was added methanesulfonic acid (2.14 ml) drop-wise under cooling with ice-water bath. After addition, the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3.5 hours. After the consumption of the compound (1-3), the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. To the residue obtained was added water and sodium carbonate and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, and was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (1-4)(4.90 g) as a crude product.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.53(3H, s), 1.90(1H, m), 2.09(1H, m), 2.74(1H, m), 2.97(1H, m), 4.32(2H, br), 7.34(1H, t, J=1.6 Hz), 7.37(1H, t, J=1.8 Hz), 7.86(1H, t, J=1.8 Hz)

Step 4

Under nitrogen atmosphere, the compound (1-4)(4.90 g) dissolved in tetrahydrofuran was added di-t-butyl-dicarbonate (2.97 g) and triethylamine (1.89 ml) under cooling with ice-water bath and then stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction mixture was added water, and then extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. Then the obtained residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate-diethyl ether to afford the compound (1-5)(4.62 g) as crystal.

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃): 1.36(9H, s), 1.72(3H, s), 2.10(1H, m), 2.41(1H, m), 2.62(1H, m), 2.75(1H, m), 7.22(1H, s), 7.48(1H, s), 8.29(1H, s)

Step 5

The compound (1-5)(1.00 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (8.7 ml), and 1 mol/L lithium hydroxide (4.43 ml) was added and stirred at 50° C. for 4 hours. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was washed with water, brine successively, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solution was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by medium-pressured silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (1-6)(0.668 g).

68

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.51(9H, s), 1.63(3H, s), 2.06(1H, m), 2.40(1H, m), 2.68-2.74(2H, m), 3.83(2H, br), 6.51(1H, t, J=1.8 Hz), 6.72-6.74(2H, m)

Step 6

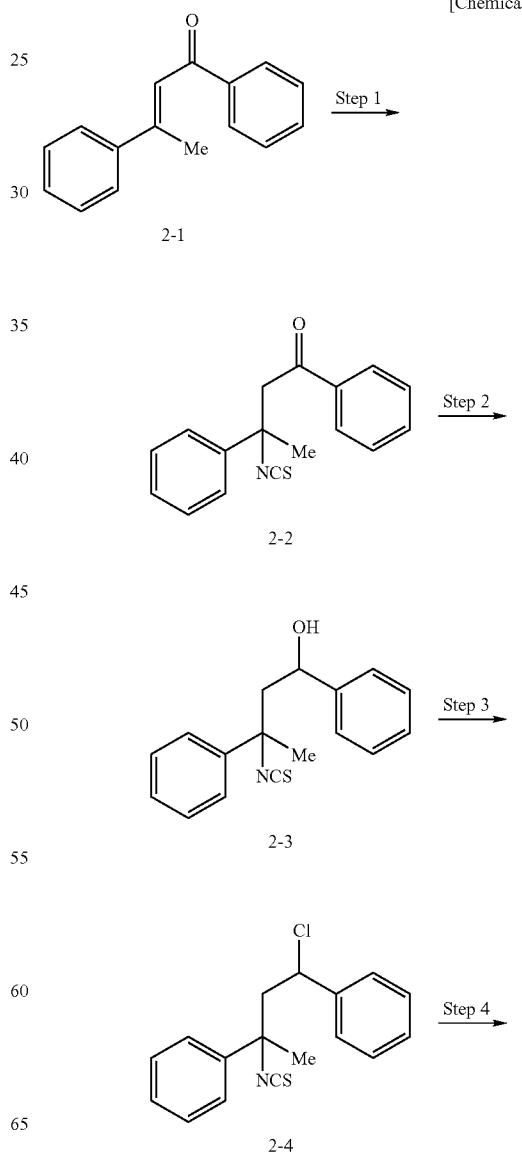
The compound (1-6)(20.0 mg) was dissolved into 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane, and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours. The reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was crystallized from methanol-diethyl ether to afford the compound (588) (14.7 mg).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.59(3H, s), 2.09-2.76(4H, m), 6.44(1H, t, J=1.6 Hz), 6.60(1H, t J=1.9 Hz), 6.71(1H, t, J=2.0 Hz), 10.4(1H, s)

Reference Example 2

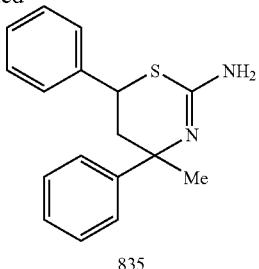
The Synthesis of Compound 835

[Chemical formula 57]



69

-continued



Step 1

The compound (2-1)(2020 mg) was dissolved into chloroform (20 ml), then water(4 ml) and sodium thiocyanate (1470 mg) were added at room temperature with stirring, and then sulfuric acid (1.94 ml) was added dropwise under cooling with ice-water bath. After an addition was complete, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and then stirred for 345 minutes, then stirred at 60 ° C. overnight. Because the compound (2-1) was remained (checked by TLC), the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, then sodium thiocyanate (1470 mg), water (5 ml) and sulfuric acid (1.94 ml) were added successively. After the reaction mixture was warmed to 60° C., the mixture was stirred for 1 day. Saturated sodium bicarbonate solution was added to the reaction mixture to be basic condition under cooling with ice-water bath, and then the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (2-2) (968 mg).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃, 270 MHz): 1.99 (3H, s), 3.55 (1H, d, J=16.1 Hz), 3.69(1H, d, J=16.1 Hz), 7.12-7.64 (8H, m), 7.82-7.95 (2H, m)

Step 2

The compound (2-2)(842 mg) was dissolved into ethanol (8.4 ml), sodium dihydrogen phosphate and an aqueous solution of sodium borohydride (113.2 mg) in water (2.8 ml) were added successively under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. After the consumption of the compound (2-2)(checked by TLC), ethyl acetate and water were added to the reaction mixture under cooling with ice-water bath, and then stirred for a few minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water, brine successively, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated to afford the compound (2-3)(904.8 mg) as a crude product.

Step 3

To a solution of compound (23)(900 mg) in toluene (10 ml) was added a solution of thionyl chloride (0.7 ml) in toluene (5 ml) under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring, and then stirred for 1 hour at the same temperature. After the consumption of the compound (2-3)(checked by TLC), the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (2-4)(1076.8 mg) as a crude product.

Step 4

The compound (2-4)(1070 mg) was dissolved into about 7 mol/L ammonia in methanol (20 ml) at room temperature, then the mixture was stirred for 1 day. After the consumption of the compound (2-4)(checked by TLC), the reaction solvent

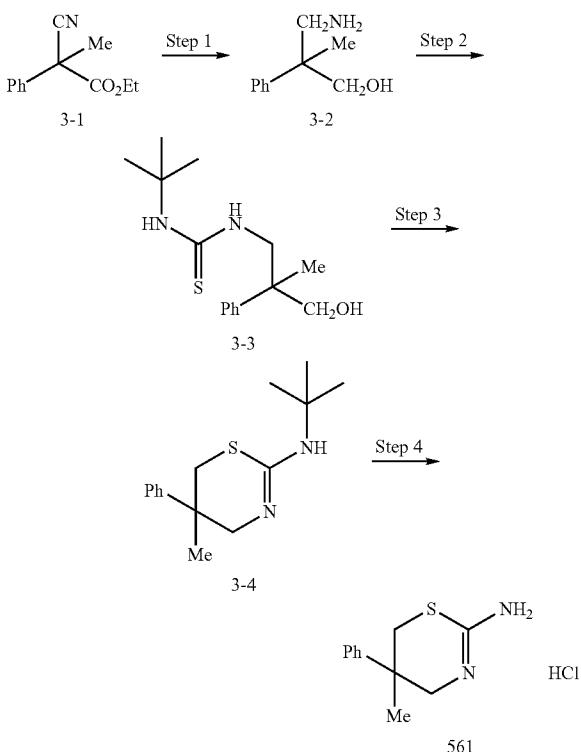
70

was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (835)(2633 mg) as a crude product.

Reference Example 3

The Synthesis of Compound 561

[Chemical formula 58]



Step 1

To tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring, lithium aluminum hydride (0.63 g) was added portionwise, then a solution of compound (3-1)(1.94 g) in tetrahydrofuran (40 ml) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was reacted for 20 minutes at room temperature, then reacted for 3 hours under reflux. Then ice was added in small portions under cooling, and then stirred for 1 day at room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (3-2)(0.90 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.22(3H, s), 3.08(1H, d, J=12.5 Hz), 3.34(1H, d, J=12.5 Hz), 3.85(1H, d, J=11.0 Hz), 4.11(1H, d, J=11.0 Hz), 7.21-7.25(1H, m), 7.34-7.40(2H, m), 7.46-7.50(2H, m).

Step 2

The compound (3-2)(0.90 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (15 ml), t-butylisothiocyanate (0.69 g) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) was added under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring. The reaction mixture was stirred for 3 days at room temperature, water was added and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (3-3)(1.33 g).

71

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.12(9H, s), 1.34(3H, s), 3.15(1H, br), 3.76(1H, d, J=11.2 Hz), 3.87(1H, dd, J=14.2, 4.6 Hz), 4.13 (1H, d, J=11.2 Hz), 4.23(1H, dd, J=14.2, 6.6 Hz), 5.18(1H, br), 6.01(1H, br), 7.23-7.28(1H, m), 7.34-7.41(4H, m).
Step 3

Step 3

The compound (3-3)(315 mg) was dissolved into acetonitrile (3 ml), triphenylphosphine (440 mg), and carbon tetrachloride (520 mg) in acetonitrile 3 ml) were added under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature, and then potassium carbonate (460 mg) was added and stirred for 2 days at room temperature. Then water was added to the reaction mixture and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (3-4)(0.23 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCI₃): 1.30(9H, s), 1.36(3H, s), 3.13(1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 3.24(1H, dd, J=12.2, 2.3 Hz), 3.51(1H, br), 3.53(1H, d, J=15.2 Hz), 3.99(1H, dd, J=15.2, 2.3 Hz), 7.20-7.25(1H, m), 7.30-7.36(2H, m), 7.39-7.43(2H, m).

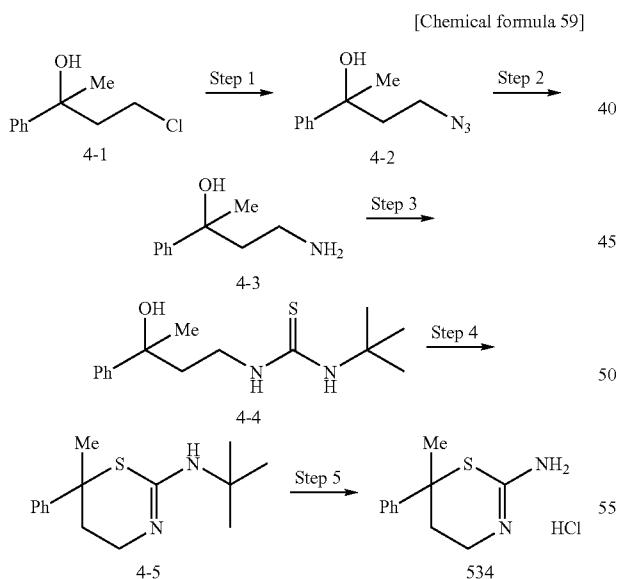
Step 4

To the compound (3-4)(0.22 g), conc. hydrochloric acid (4.5 ml) was added, then stirred for 2 hours under reflux, and then the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from methanol-diethyl ether to afford the compound (561)(0.16 g).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.33(3H, s), 3.33-3.49(2H, m), 3.65-3.96(2H, m), 7.29(1H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.40(2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.48(2H, t, J = 7.6 Hz).

Reference Example 4

The Synthesis of Compound 534



Step 1

Step 1 The compound (4-1)(0.72 g) was dissolved into N,N-dimethylformamide (15 ml), then sodium azide (0.31 g) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at 100° C. for 13 hours, then water was added and the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether, the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate to afford the compound (4-2)(0.71 g) as a crude product.

72

Step 2

Step 2 To a solution of the compound (4-2)(0.71 g) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), lithium aluminum hydride (0.14 g) was added portionwise under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring, then stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. After the consumption of the starting material, ice was added in small portions, then stirred for 18 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered then filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (4-3)(0.89 g) as a crude product.

Step 3

The compound (4-3)(0.89 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), then t-butylisothiocyanate (0.56 g) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) was added under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring. The reaction mixture was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature, and water was added, and then extracted with dichloromethane, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Then the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (4-4)(0.72 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.39(9H, s), 2.08(3H, s), 2.09-2.15(2H, m), 3.37-3.44(1H, m), 3.80-3.87(1H, m), 5.97(1H, br.), 6.86(1H, br.), 7.28-7.43(5H, m).

Step 4

The compound (4-4)(120 mg) was dissolved into acetonitrile (2 ml), triphenylphosphine (170 mg), and carbon tetrachloride (200 mg) in acetonitrile (1 ml) were added under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring. The reaction mixture was stirred for 5 hours at room temperature, and then potassium carbonate (177 mg) was added and stirred for 5 days at room temperature. Then water was added to the reaction mixture and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane, the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (4-5)(0.06 g),

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.35(9H, s), 1.59(3H, s), 1.91(1H, ddd, J=13.5, 8.8, 5.0 Hz), 2.06(1H, dt, J=13.5, 5.0 Hz), 3.00(1H, ddd, J=15.1, 8.8, 5.0 Hz), 3.30(1H, dt, J=15.1, 5.0 Hz), 7.24-7.38(5H, m).

Step 5

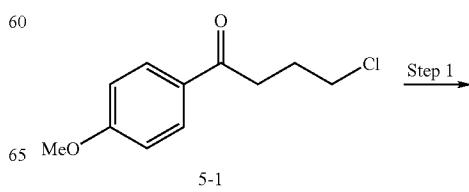
To the compound (4-5)(0.06 g), conc. hydrochloric acid (3 ml) was added, then the mixture was stirred for 1 hour under reflux, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from methanol-water to afford the compound (534)(0.02 g).

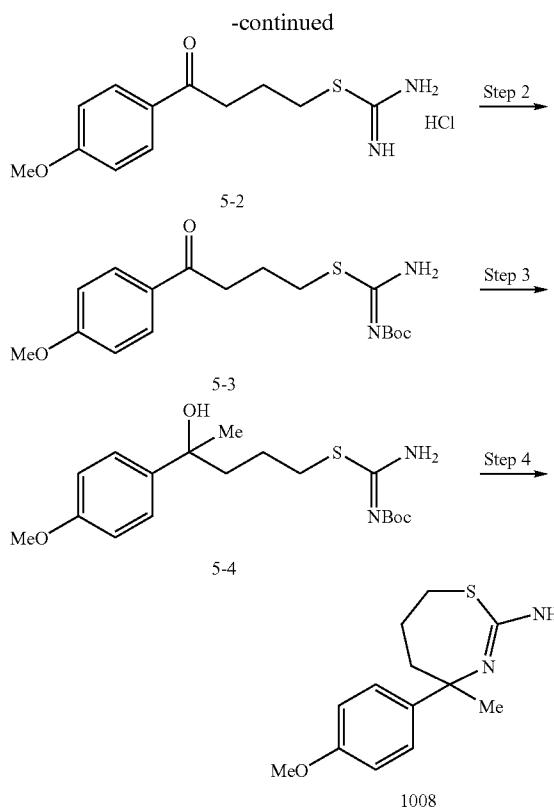
¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.43(3H, s), 1.77(1H, dt, J=8.4, 3.4 Hz), 2.11(1H, d, J=9.2 Hz), 2.48-2.50(1H, m), 2.83-2.99 (1H,), 6.12(1H, br), 6,65(1H, br), 7.21-7.24(1H, m), 7.31-7, 37(4H, m).

Reference Example 5

The Synthesis of Compound 1008

[Chemical formula 60]



73**74**

reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (5-4) (0.39 g),

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.51(9H, s), 1.63(3H, s), 1.55-1.65(2H, m), 1.87-1.91(2H, m), 2.96-3.12(2H, m), 6.86(2H, d, J=8.9 Hz), 7.36(2H, d, J=8.9 Hz).

Step 4

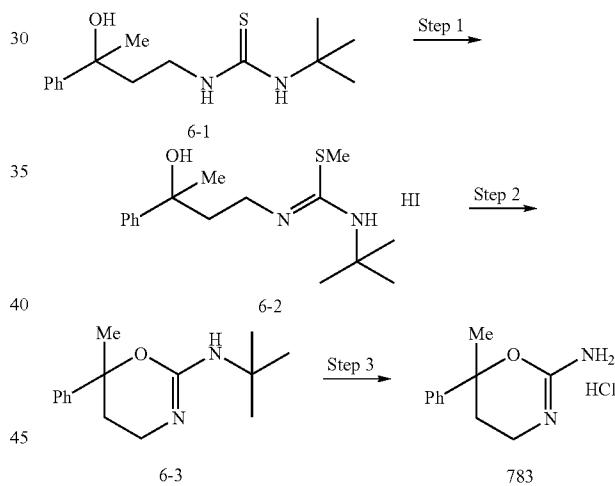
The compound (5-4)(0.24 g) was dissolved into trifluoroacetic acid (6 ml), and stirred for 20 hours at room temperature, then the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. To the residue, water and saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate was added, and then extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (1008)(0.06 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.54(3H, s), 1.77-1.87(1H, m), 1.90-1.97(1H, m), 2.20-2.36(2H, m), 2.67-2.79(2H, m), 3.81(3H, s), 5.30(2H, br), 6.87(2H, d, J=9.0 Hz), 7.33(2H, d, J=9.0 Hz).

Reference Example 6

The Synthesis of Compound 783

[Chemical formula 61]



Step 1

The compound (5-1)(3.00 g) was dissolved into ethanol (30 ml), and thiourea (1.13 g) was added, and then the mixture was refluxed for 26 hours, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate/hexane to afford the compound (5-2) (4.03 g).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.95(2H, quint, J=6.8 Hz), 3.13(2H, t, J=6.8 Hz), 3.21(2H, t, J=6.8 Hz), 3.85(3H, s), 7.06(2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 7.95(2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 9.18(4H, br).

Step 2

The compound (5-2)(1.00 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (25 ml), then di-t-butyl-dicarbonate (1.74 g), and triethylamine (0.88 g) were added, and then the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated, under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (5-3)(1.24 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.50(9H, s), 2.07-2.17(2H, m), 2.98(2H, t, J=7.8 Hz), 3.09(2H, t, J=6.3 Hz), 6.95(2H, d, J=8.9 Hz), 7.95(2H, d, J=8.9 Hz),

Step 3

The compound (5-3)(1.18 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (12 ml), then 0.9 mol/L methylmagnesium bromide in tetrahydrofuran solution (10.1 ml) was added under cooling with acetonitrile-dry ice bath with stirring, and then reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour, then stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. After the reaction, saturated ammonium chloride solution was added under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring, then the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under

Step 1

The compound (6-1)(0.55 g) was dissolved into methanol (7 ml), and methyl iodide (0.36 g) was added at room temperature with stirring. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours, then the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (6-2) (0.92 g) as a crude product.

Step 2

The compound (6-2)(0.92 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (7 ml), then triethylamine (0.24 g) and silver oxide (1.1 g) was added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days, then the insolubles was removed by filtration, then the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure, and then the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (6-3)(0.31 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.35(9H, s), 1.60(3H, s), 1.92(1H, ddd, J=9.2, 5.8, 3.4 Hz), 2.07(1H, dt, J=9.2, 3.4 Hz), 3.00(1H, ddd, J=9.2, 5.8, 3.4 Hz), 3.30(1H, dt, J=9.2, 3.4 Hz), 7.24-7.38(5H, m).

75

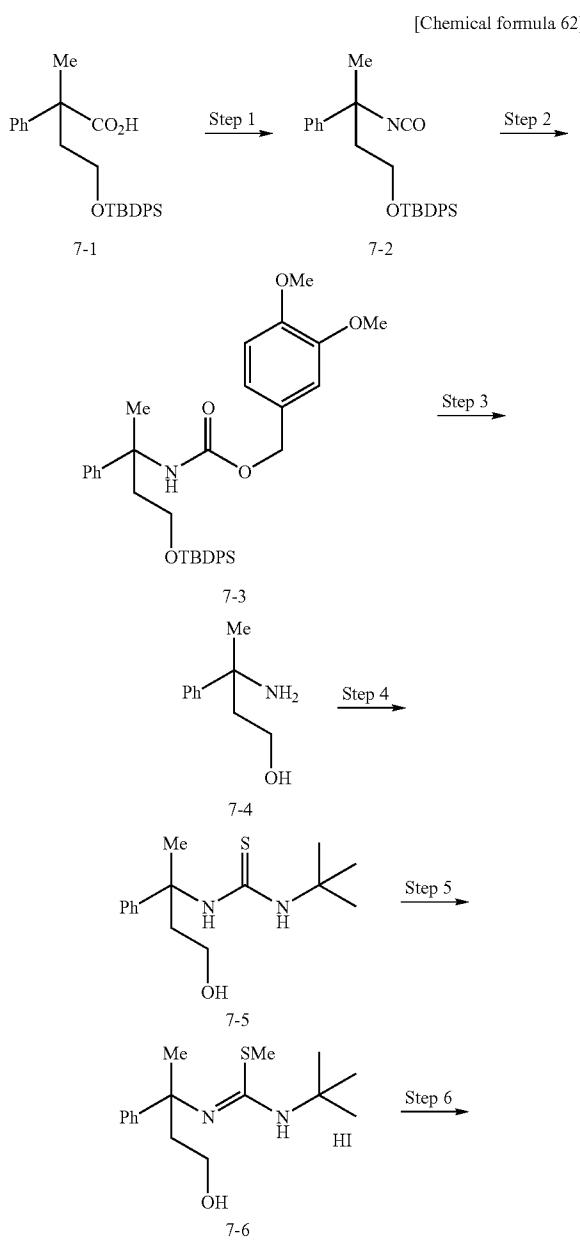
Step 3

To the compound (6-3)(0.22 g), conc. hydrochloric acid (3 ml) was added, then the mixture was stirred for 1 hour under reflux, and then the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from water to afford the compound (783)(0.13 g).

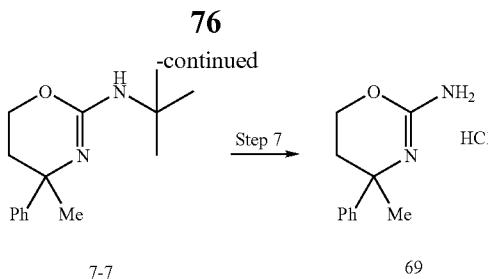
¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.44(3H, s), 1.78(1H, dt, J=12.4, 4.2 Hz), 2.12(1H, d, J=8.9 Hz), 2.51-2.52(1H, m), 2.96(1H, d, J=4.2 Hz), 6.12(1H, br), 6.66(1H, br), 7.21-7.24(1H, m), 7.32-7.37(4H, m).

Reference Example 7

The Synthesis of Compound 69



5
continued



Step 1

A solution of the compound (7-1)(1.93 g), diphenylphosphoryl azide (1.60 g), and triethylamine (0.59 g) in toluene (20 ml) was stirred at 80° C. for 3 hours, and water was added, and then the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (7-2)(1.69 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.00(9H, s), 1.72(3H, s), 2.17-2.22(2H, m), 3.49-3.58(1H, m), 3.70-3.80(1H, m), 7.20-7.42(10H, m), 7.58-7.63(5H, m).

Step 2

The compound (7-2)(1.68 g) was dissolved into toluene (9 ml), and 3,4-dimethoxybenzylalcohol (0.79 g) was added, the mixture was refluxed for 8 hours. To the reaction mixture, water was added, then the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (7-3)(2.09 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.03(9H, s), 1.87(3H, s), 2.04(2H, m), 3.48(1H, m), 3.51(1H, m), 3.62(3H, s), 3.65(3H, s), 4.95(1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 5.03(1H, d, J=12.2 Hz), 6.80-7.09(3H, m), 7.22-7.42(10H, m), 7.56-7.64(5H, m).

Step 3

The compound (7-3)(2.09 g) was dissolved into 1,4-dioxane (15 ml), and 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid-1,4-dioxane (15 ml) solution was added, then stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. To the reaction mixture, water and 1 mol/L—sodium hydroxide solution were added and extracted with dichloromethane, then the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (7-4)(0.45 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.57(3H, s), 1.07-1.98(2H,), 3.48-3.56(1H, 3.72-3.86(1H, m), 7.23-7.45(15H, m).

Step 4

The compound (7-4)(0.44 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (15 ml), t-butylisothiocyanate (0.41 g) and diisopropylethylamine (0.46 g) were added. After the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days, water was added, and extracted with dichloromethane, then the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (7-5)(0.17 g).

¹H-NM(CDCl₃): 1.79(3H, s), 1.82-2.20(2H, 3.71-3.81(2H, m), 5.09(1H, br), 7.30-7.52(5H, m).

Step 5

The compound (7-5)(0.17 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (3.4 ml), then methyl iodide (0.11 g) was added at room temperature with stirring. The mixture was stirred for

23 hours, the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (7-6)(0.28 g) as a crude product.

Step 6

The compound (7-6)(0.28 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (5 ml), then triethylamine (74 mg) and silver oxide (0.34 g) were added. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours, then insolubles were removed by filtration, and then the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (7-7)(0.14 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.36(9H, s), 1.49(3H, s), 1.96-2.09(2H, m), 2.77-3.83(1H, m), 4.05-4.10(1H, m), 7.19(1H, t, J=7.3 Hz), 7.31(2H, t, J=7.3 Hz), 7.44(2H, d, J=7.3 Hz).

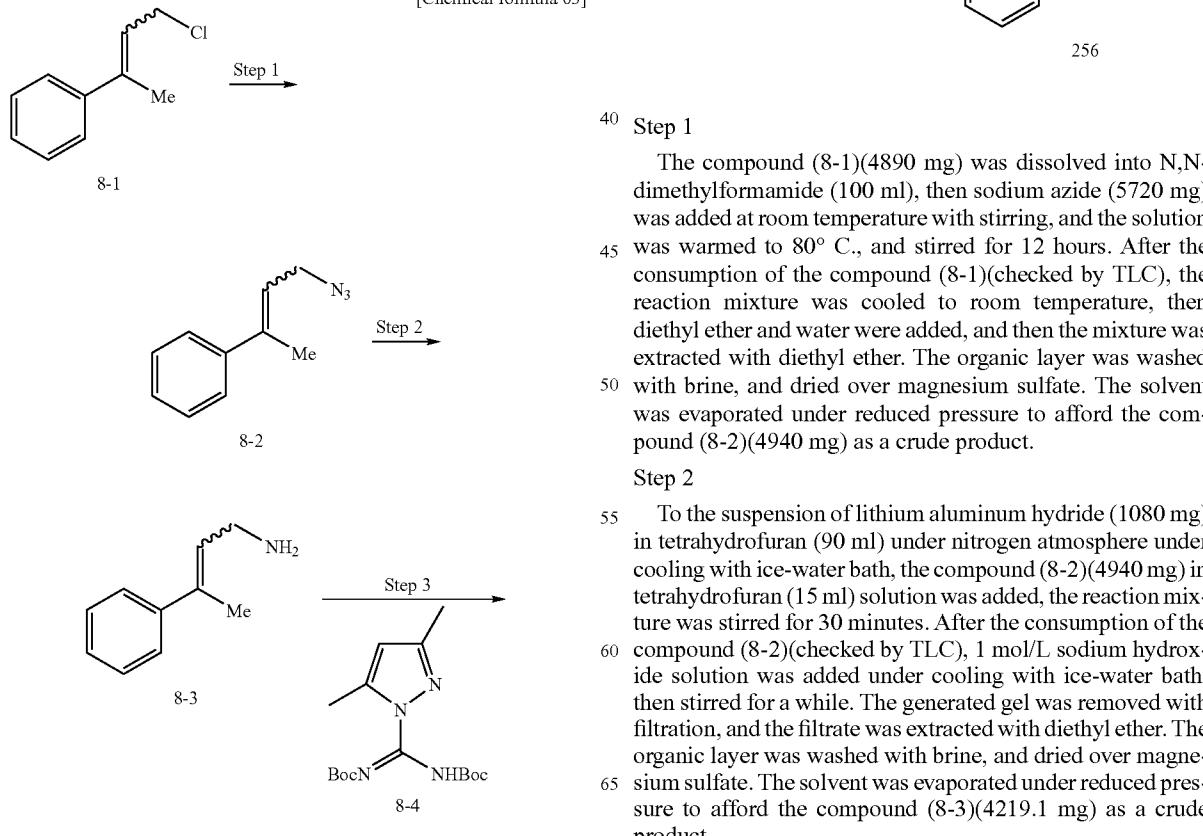
Step 7

To the compound (7-7)(0.12 g) conc. hydrochloric acid (9 ml) was added, then stirred for 1 hour under reflux, and then the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from methanol-water to afford the compound (69)(0.10 g).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.65(3H, s), 2.28-2.35(1H, m), 2.39-2.44(1H, m), 3.97(1H, dt, J=7.8, 3.0 Hz), 4.53(1H, dt, J=7.8, 3.0 Hz), 7.32-7.44(5H, m), 8.44(2H, br), 10.33(1H, s).

Reference Example 8

The Synthesis of Compound 256



Step 1

The compound (8-1)(4890 mg) was dissolved into N,N-dimethylformamide (100 ml), then sodium azide (5720 mg) was added at room temperature with stirring, and the solution was warmed to 80° C., and stirred for 12 hours. After the consumption of the compound (8-1)(checked by TLC), the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, then diethyl ether and water were added, and then the mixture was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (8-2)(4940 mg) as a crude product.

Step 2

To the suspension of lithium aluminum hydride (1080 mg) in tetrahydrofuran (90 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere under cooling with ice-water bath, the compound (8-2)(4940 mg) in tetrahydrofuran (15 ml) solution was added, the reaction mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. After the consumption of the compound (8-2)(checked by TLC), 1 mol/L sodium hydroxide solution was added under cooling with ice-water bath, then stirred for a while. The generated gel was removed with filtration, and the filtrate was extracted with diethyl ether. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (8-3)(4219.1 mg) as a crude product.

Step 3

The compound (8-3)(800 mg) was dissolved into acetonitrile (16 ml), the compound (8-4)(1840 mg) was added with stirring at room temperature, and stirred for 13 hours. After the consumption of the compound (8-3)(checked by TLC), the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (8-5)(1550.7 mg).

8-5-(Z): $^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, 270 \text{ MHz})$: 1.49 (1H, s), 2.06 (3H, d, $J=1.4 \text{ Hz}$), 3.91-4.00 (2H, m), 5.54 (1H, td, 7.1, 1.4 Hz), 7.12-7.41 (5H, m), 8.17-8.25 (1H, m), 11.47 (1H, s)

8-5-(E): $^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, 270 \text{ MHz})$: 1.49 (9H, s), 1.52 (9H, s), 2.09 (3H, d, $J=1.5 \text{ Hz}$), 4.24 (2H, dd, $J=6.6, 5.3 \text{ Hz}$), 5.80 (1H, td, $J=6.6, 1.5 \text{ Hz}$), 7.21-7.48 (5H, m), 8.28-8.38 (1H, m), 11.51 (1H, s)

Step 4

The compound (8-5)(474.1 mg) was dissolved into trifluoroacetic acid (4.5 ml) under cooling with ice-water bath, then warmed to room temperature, and stirred for 4 hours. After the consumption of the compound (8-5)(checked by NMR), the reaction mixture was poured into floating ice—1 mol/L sodium hydroxide solution to be neutralized, then the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (8-6)(326.4 mg) as a crude product,

Step 5

The compound (8-6)(326.4 mg) was dissolved into 1,4-dioxane (2.4 ml), sodium hydroxide (195 mg) and water (1.2 ml) were added successively, then di-t-butyl dicarbonate (0.84 ml) was added under cooling with ice-water bath. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature, and stirred for 15 hours, then the consumption of the compound (8-6) was checked by LC-MS. After added water to the reaction mixture, the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (8-7)(113.6 mg).

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3, 400 \text{ MHz})$: 1.46 (9H, s), 1.51 (9H, s), 1.64 (3H, s), 2.06 (1H, ddd, $J=13.4, 11.4, 5.0 \text{ Hz}$), 2.27 (1H, dt, $J=13.4, 4.6 \text{ Hz}$), 3.15 (1H, ddd, $J=12.9, 11.3, 4.6 \text{ Hz}$), 3.70 (1H, dt, $J=12.9, 4.7 \text{ Hz}$), 7.23-7.29 (1H, m), 7.33-7.38 (4H, m)

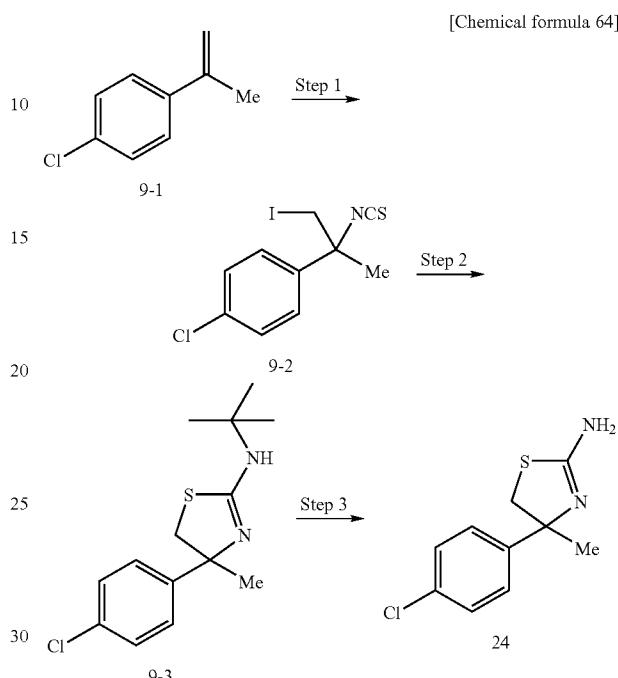
Step 6

The compound (8-7)(110 mg) was dissolved into 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid-1,4-dioxane solution (1 ml) under cooling ice-water bath, the mixture was warmed to room temperature, and stirred for 2 days, then the consumption of the compound (8-7) was checked by LC-MS, and diethyl ether and water were added at room temperature. After separation of diethyl ether layer, water layer was evaporated under reduced pressure. To the obtained residue, methanol was added, then the generated crystal was filtered. The methanol in the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (256)(69 mg).

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{DMSO-d}_6, 400 \text{ MHz})$: 1.57 (3H, s), 1.87-1.96 (1H, m), 2.30 (1H, dt, $J=13.6, 3.8 \text{ Hz}$), 2.60 (1H, td, $J=12.0, 3.7 \text{ Hz}$), 3.25 (1H, ddd, $J=12.8, 8.2, 4.4 \text{ Hz}$), 6.93 (2H, s), 7.27-7.44 (5H, m), 7.94 (1H, s), 8.63 (1H, s)

Reference Example 9

The Synthesis of Compound 24



Step 1

The compound (9-1)(0.39 g) was dissolved into chloroform (20 ml), iodine (1.53 g), potassium thiocyanate (1.25 g), catalytic amount of tetrabutylammonium chloride, and water (1 ml) were added at room temperature, then stirred for 15 hours. To the reaction mixture, 10% thiosodium sulfate solution and water were added, and the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (9-2) (0.56 g).

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$: 1.95(3H, s), 3.62(2H, s), 7.30-7.40(4H, m).

Step 2

To a solution of the compound (9-2)(0.56 g) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), t-butylamine (0.24 g) was added and stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, then the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (9-3)(190 mg).

$^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$: 1.43(9H, s), 1.56(3H, s), 3.27(1H, d, $J=10.6 \text{ Hz}$), 3.36(1H, d, $J=10.6 \text{ Hz}$), 7.28(2H, d, $J=8.2 \text{ Hz}$), 7.43(2H, d, $J=8.2 \text{ Hz}$).

Step 3

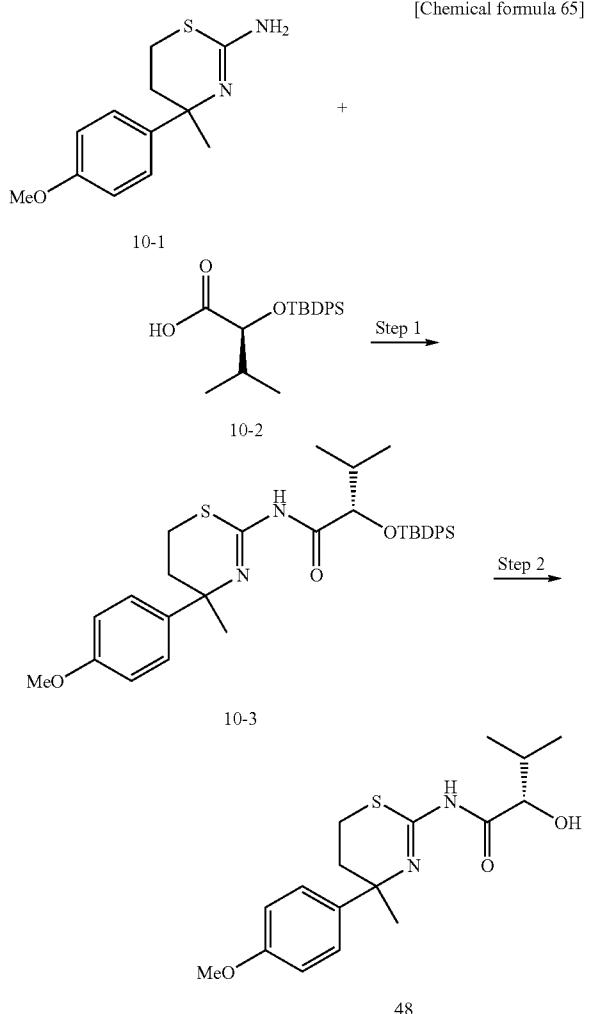
To the compound (9-3)(190 mg), conc. hydrochloric acid (3 ml) was added, then stirred at 100° C. for 3 hours. To the reaction mixture, 6 mol/L sodium hydroxide was added to neutralize, the mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography, then crystallized from dichloromethane/n-hexane to afford the compound (24)(110 mg).

81

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.62(3H, s), 3.47(1H, d, J=10.6 Hz), 3.52(1H, d, J=10.6 Hz), 4.59(2H, br), 7.29(2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 7.39(2H, d, J=8.6 Hz).

Reference Example 10

The Synthesis of Compound 48



Step 1

The compound (10-1)(79.6 mg) and (10-2)(120 mg) were dissolved into N,N-dimethylformamide (3 ml), then 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (54.6 mg) and N,N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide (0.063 ml) were added, then the reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. Then after the consumption of the compound (10-1), water was added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (10-3)(110.2 mg) as a crude product of diastereomer.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 0.78-1.00 (6H, m), 1.14 (9/2H, s), 1.16 (9/2H, s) 1.52 (3/2H, s), 1.54 (3/2H, s) 1.86-2.28 (3H, m), 2.56-2.89 (2H, m), 3.80 (3/2H, s), 3.81 (3/2H, s) 4.04-4.14 (1H, m), 6.80-6.91 (2H, 7.08-7.22 (2H, m), 7.30-7.51 (6H, m), 7.61-7.76 (4H, m)

82

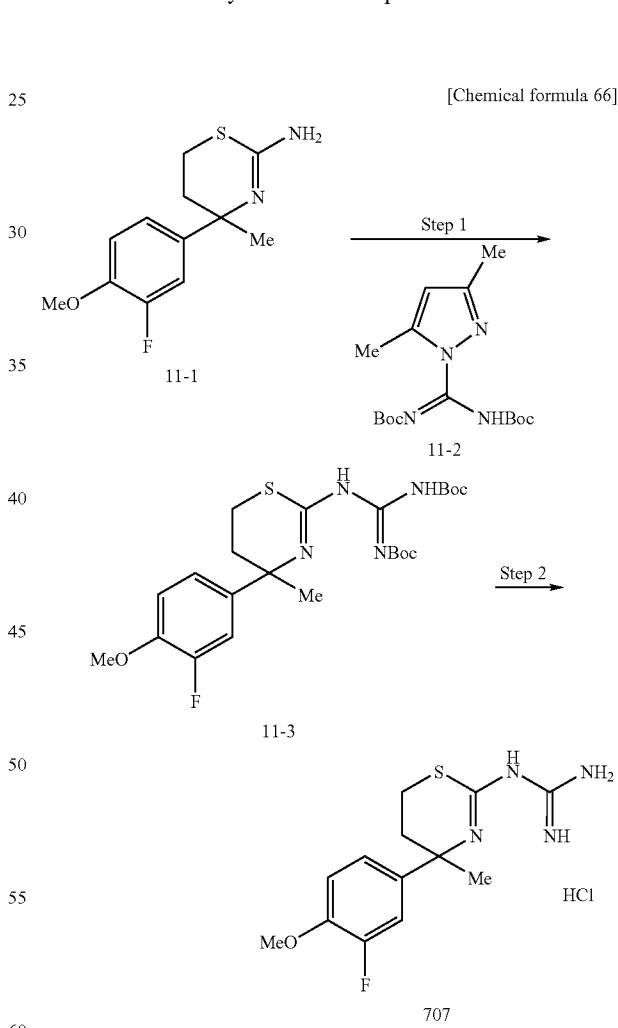
Step 2

The compound (10-3)(100 mg) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (3 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere, then 1 mol/L tetrabutylammonium fluoride in tetrahydrofuran (0.18 ml) was added at 0°C. with stirring, then the reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C. for 5 minutes. After the consumption of the compound (10-3), water was added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (48)(40.7 mg) as a mixture of diastereomers.

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 0.80-0.90 (3H, m) 1.01-1.12(3H, m) 1.70 (3H, m), 2.02-2.31(2H, m) 2.39--2.55 (1H, m), 2.61-2.90 (2H, m) 3.53-3.70 (1H, m) 3.81 (3H, m), 3.96-4.08(1H, m) 6.87-6.96 (2H, m), 7.13-7.22 (2H, m)

Reference Example 11

The Synthesis of Compound 707



Step 1

The compound (11-1)(150 mg) was dissolved into acetonitrile (5 ml), then the compound (11-2)(219.6 mg) was added at room temperature with stirring, and then the reaction mixture was warmed to 60° C., and stirred for 25 hours. The compound (11-1) was remained (checked by TLC). The reac-

83

tion solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, then the obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (11-1)(211.4 mg). ¹H-NMR (CDCl₃, 400 MHz): 1.46 (9H, s), 1.50 (9H, s), 1.57 (3H, s), 1.90 (1H, ddd, J=13.7, 10.0, 3.8 Hz) 2.11 (1H, ddd, J=13.7, 6.5, 3.7 Hz) 2.68-2.76 (1H, m), 2.86-2.93 (1H, m), 3.88 (3H, s), 6.91 (1H, t, J=8.6 Hz) 6.99-7.03 (1H, s), 7.06 (1H, dd, J=13.0, 2.2 Hz), 10.14 (1H, s), 13.93 (1H, s)

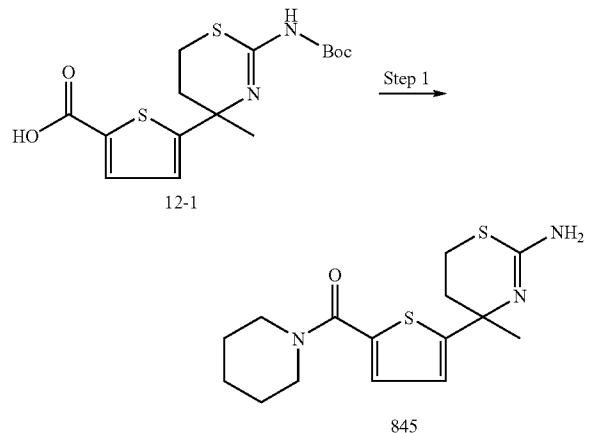
Step 2

The compound (11-3)(210 mg) was dissolved into 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane (4 ml) under cooling with ice-water bath, then the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 67 hours. After the consumption of the compound (11-3)(checked by LC/MS), the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from methanol-diethyl ether, and crystal was collected by filtration and washed with diethyl ether to afford compound (707)(140.2 mg).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆, 400 MHz): 1.56 (3H, s), 1.90-2.01 (1H, m), 2.43-2.62 (2H, m), 2.95-3.03 (1H, s), 3.84 (3H, s), 7.10-7.27 (3H, m), 7.76 (3H, br s), 8.26 (1H, br s), 9.42 (1H, s)

Reference Example 12

The Synthesis of Compound 845



Step 1

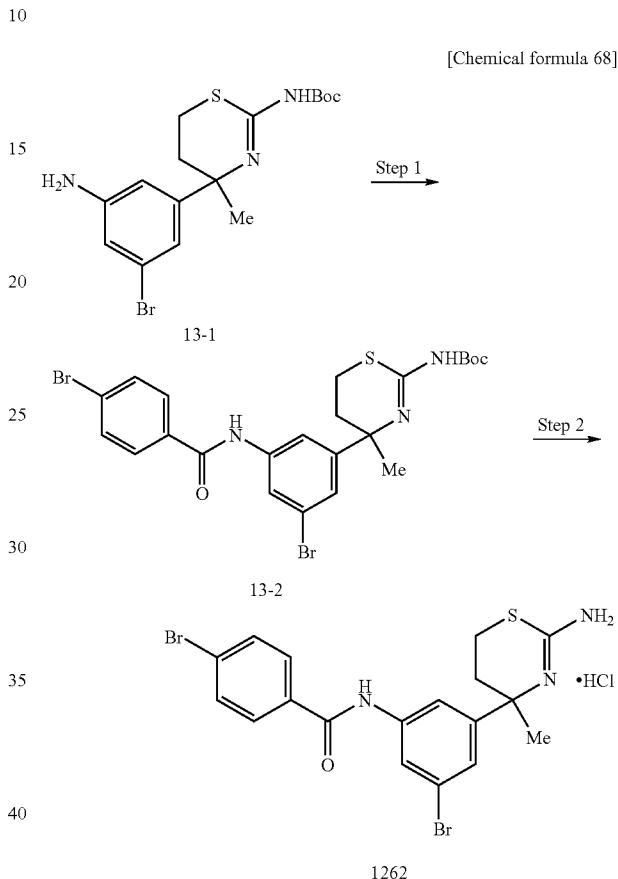
The compound (12-1)(50 mg) and piperidine (17.9 mg) were dissolved into N,N-dimethylformamide (2 ml), then O-(7-azahenzotriazo-1-yl)-1,1,3,3-tetramethyluronium-hexafluorophosphate (79.8 mg) was added, and then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 40 hours. After the consumption of the compound (12-1), the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure with heating. To the obtained residue, saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution was added, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (845)(30.7 mg).

84

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.60 (3H, s), 1.51-1.82 (6H, m), 1.87-1.98 (1H, m), 2.09-2.19 (1H, m), 2.91-2.97 (2H, m), 3.64-3.68 (4H, s), 6.73 (1H, d, J=4.05 Hz), 7.14 (1H, d, J=4.05 Hz)

Reference Example 13

The Synthesis of Compound 1262



Step 1

The compound (13-1)(50.0 mg) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (1 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere, then triethylamine (19 μ l), and 4-bromobenzoyl chloride (30.1 mg) were added under cooling with ice-water bath, and stirred for 40 minutes. The reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and then the obtained residue was dissolved into ethyl acetate. The solution was washed with saturated sodium hydrogencarbonate solution, and dried over magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The generated crystal was collected by filtration to afford the compound (13-2)(57.2 mg).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.48(9H, s), 1.68(3H, s), 2.08(1H, m), 2.44(1H, m), 2.65(1H, m), 2.76(1H, m), 7.18(1H, s), 7.32 (1H, s), 7.64(2H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 7.78(2H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 8.15 (1H, s), 8.25(1H, br)

Step 2

The compound (13-2)(62.3 mg) was dissolved into 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid-1,4-dioxane and stirred for 24 hours. The reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from methanol-diethyl ether to afford the compound (1262)(44.7 mg).

85

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.67(3H, s), 2.10(1H, m), 2.50-2.61(3H, m), 7.33(1H, s), 7.74(1H, s), 7.77(2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 7.91(2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 8.08(1H, s), 10.6(1H, s)

Reference Example 14

5

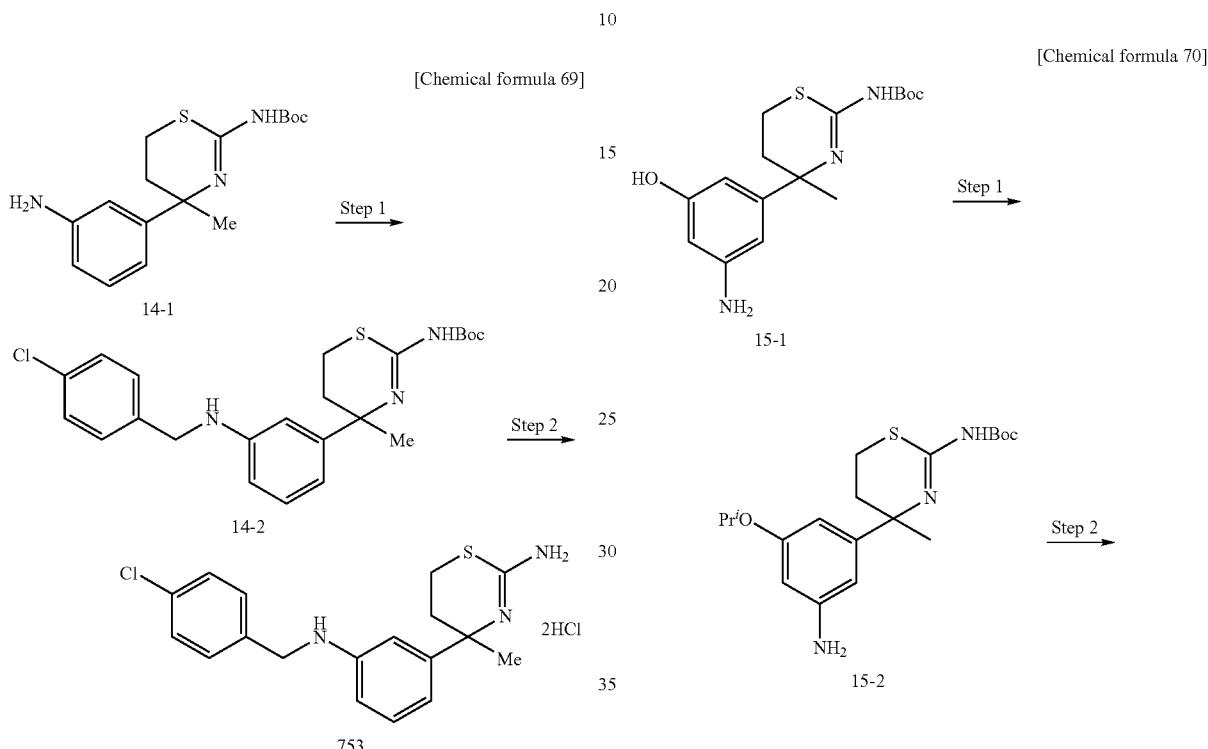
86

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 4.27(2H, s), 6.47(1H, d, J=8.2 Hz), 6.51-6.53(2H, m), 7.08(1H, t, J=8.2 Hz), 7.37(4H, s), 8.80(2H, br).

Reference Example 15

The Synthesis of Compound 1135

The Synthesis of Compound 753



Step 1

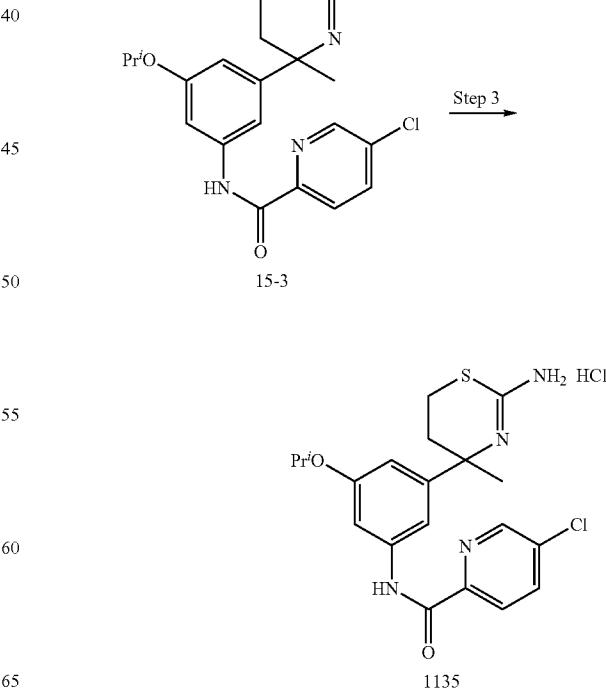
The compound (14-1)(46 mg) was dissolved into dichloromethane (2 ml), then 4-chlorobenzaldehyde (20 mg) and acetic acid (17 mg) was added at room temperature, and then stirred for 20 minutes, and then sodium triacetoxyborohydride (45 mg) was added under cooling with ice-water bath. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 14 hours, and then water was added and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over sodium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (14-2)(52 mg).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.50(9H, s), 1.64(3H, s), 2.02-2.10(1H, m), 2.40(1H, dt, J=14.0 4.1 Hz), 2.62-2.74(2H, m), 4.30(2H, s), 6.49(1H, ddd, J=7.8, 2.0, 0.8 Hz), 6.52(1H, t, J=2.0 Hz), 6.60(1H, ddd, J=7.8, 2.0, 0.8 Hz), 7.16(1H, t, J=7.8 Hz), 7.18-7.33(4H, m).

Step 2

To the compound (14-2)(52 mg), 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane solution (4 ml) was added, then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 days, and then the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from methanol/diethyl ether to afford the compound (753)(42 mg).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.58(3H, s), 2.00(1H, ddd, J=14.3, 11.3, 3.3 Hz), 2.49-2.57(2H, m), 3.07(1H, dt, J=12.7, 3.3 Hz),



Step 1

To a solution of the compound (15-1)(101 mg), 2-propanol (56 μ L), and triphenylphosphine (189 mg) in tetrahydrofuran (2 mL), diethyl azodicarboxylate (2.2 mol/L) in toluene (328 μ L) was added dropwise, then stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. After the consumption of the compound (15-1), the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (15-2)(280 mg) as a mixture of triphenylphosphine oxide and diethyl hydrazodicarboxylate.

Step 2

To the suspension of 5-chloropyridine-2-carboxylic acid (47 mg) in toluene (1 mL), N,N-dimethylformamide (1 drop) and thionylchloride (91 μ L) were added and stirred at 100°C. for 1 hour. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, then the obtained residue was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (1 mL), and then the mixture of the compound (15-2) (280 mg), and pyridine (194 μ L) in tetrahydrofuran (0.5 mL) were added dropwise at 0°C. and stirred for 10 minutes. After the consumption of the compound (15-2), water was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer, was washed with water, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (15-3)(68 mg) as a mixture of diethyl hydrazodicarboxylate.

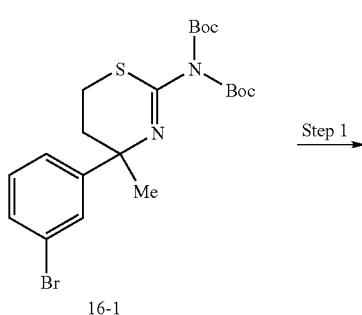
Step 3

To the compound (15-3)(68 mg) as a mixture of diethyl hydrazodicarboxylate, 4 mol/L in hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane solution (1 mL) was added, then the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. After the consumption of the compound (44), the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from 2-propanol/diethyl ether to afford the compound (1135)(36 mg).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.30(3H, d, J=6.4 Hz), 1.31(3H, d, J=6.4 Hz), 1.65(3H, s), 2.04-2.11(1H, m), 2.50-2.64(2H, m), 3.12-3.16(1H, m), 4.61(1H, sep, J=6.4 Hz), 6.66(1H, t, J=2.0 Hz), 7.48(1H, t, J=2.0 Hz), 7.60(1H, t, J=2.0 Hz), 8.16 (1H, dd, J=8.4, 0.8 Hz), 8.22(1H, dd, J=8.4, 2.4 Hz), 8.79(1H, dd, J=2.4, 0.8 Hz), 10.33(1H, s), 10.72(1H, s).

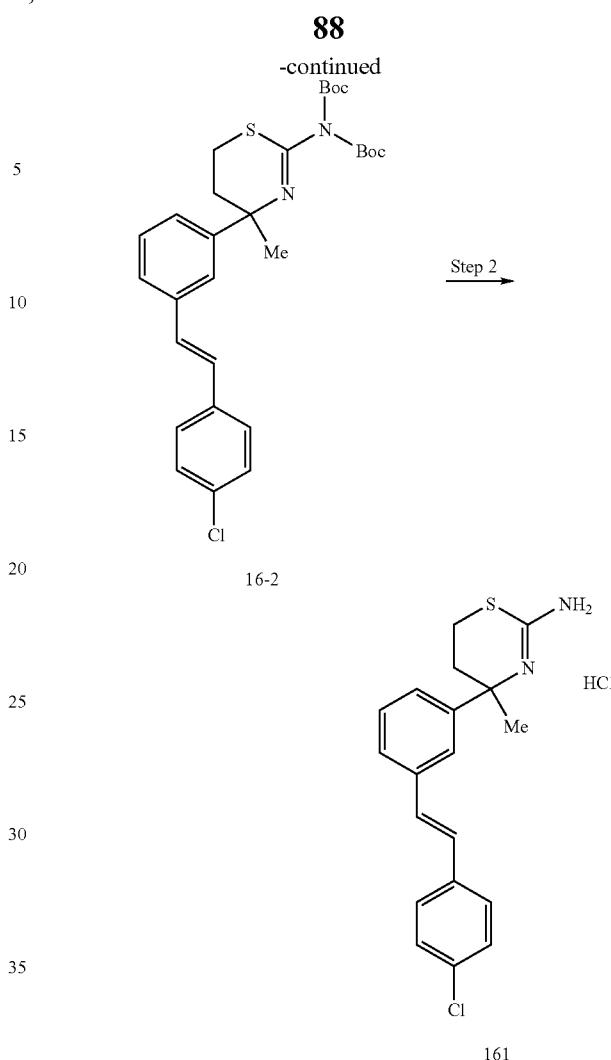
Reference Example 16

The Synthesis of Compound 161



[Chemical formula 71]

Step 1



Step 1

The compound (16-1)(200 mg), palladium acetate (4.7 mg), and tri-(o-tolyl)phosphine (12.5 mg), were dissolved into N,N-dimethylformamide (2 mL) under nitrogen atmosphere, then n-butylamine (0.196 mL), and p-chlorostyrene (0.074 mL) were added at room temperature with stirring, then the solution was warmed to 80°C., and stirred for 3 hours. After the consumption of the compound (16-1)(checked by TLC), the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, and saturated ammonium chloride solution was added to the mixture. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with water and brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate, and then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (16-2)(213.1 mg).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃, 400 MHz): 1.54 (18H, s), 1.64 (3H, s), 1.96 (1H, ddd, J=13.7, 9.1, 4.0 Hz) 2.10 (1H, ddd, J=13.7, 8.1, 3.4 Hz) 2.86 (1H, ddd, J=12.3, 9.1, 3.4 Hz), 3.03 (1H, ddd, J=12.3, 8.1, 4.0 Hz), 7.08 (1H, d, J=16.4 Hz) 7.15 (1H, d, J=16.4 Hz), 7.27-7.40 (5H, m) 7.44 (2H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 7.58 (1H, s)

Step 2

The compound (16-2)(213 mg) was dissolved into 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane (5 mL) under cooling with ice-water bath, then the mixture was warmed to room temperature and stirred for 63 hours. After the consumption of the

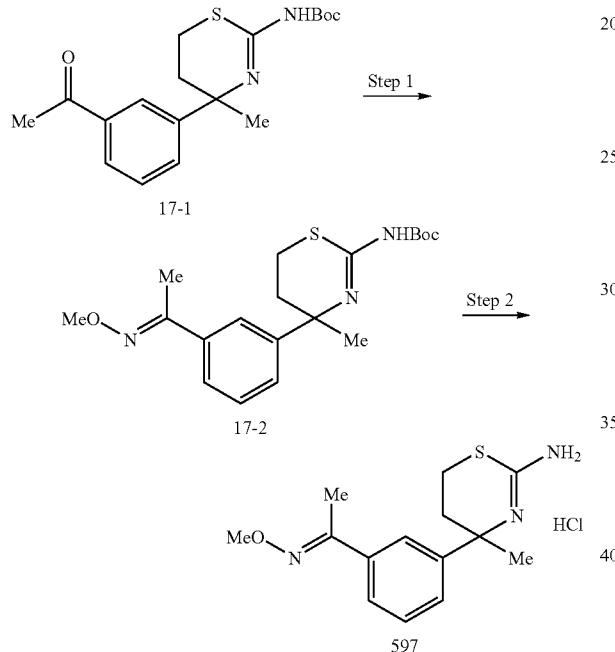
89

compound (16-2)(checked by LC/MS), the reaction mixture was diluted with diethyl ether. The generated crystal was collected by filtration, and washed with diethyl ether to afford the compound (161)(108.6 mg).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆, 400 MHz): 1.69 (3H, s), 2.08-2.18 (1H, m), 2.56-2.70 (2H, m), 3.13-3.20 (1H, m), 7.23 (1H, d, J=8.0 Hz), 7.31 (1H, d, J=17.0 Hz), 7.35 (1H, d, J=17.0 Hz), 7.45 (2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 7.46 (1H, t, 7.6 Hz), 7.59 (1H, d, J=2.0 Hz), 7.61-7.64 (1H, m), 7.64 (2H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 8.53-9.50 (2H, br), 10.67 (1H, br s)

Reference Example 17

The Synthesis of Compound 597



40

35

30

25

20

15

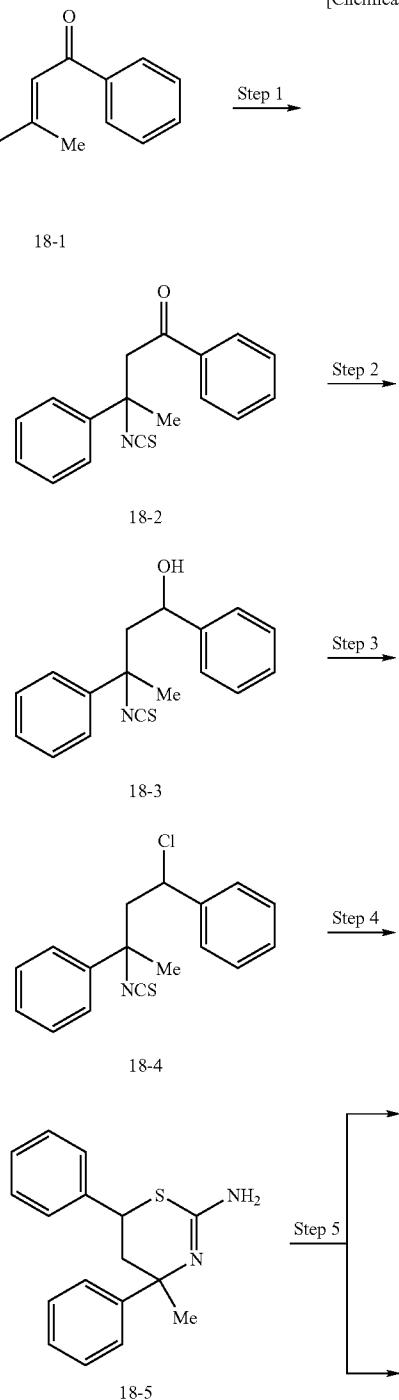
90

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆): 1.67(3H, s), 2.08-2.15(1H, m), 2.20 (3H, s), 2.56-2.64(2H, m), 3.14-3.17(1H, m), 3.92(3H, s), 7.37(1H, d, J=8.0 Hz), 7.48(1H, d, J=8.0 Hz), 7.56(1H, s), 7.62(1H, d, J=8.0 Hz).

Reference Example 18

The Synthesis of Compounds 134 and 135

[Chemical formula 73]



55

50

45

40

35

30

25

20

15

Step 1

The solution of compound (17-1)(135 mg), O-methylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (39 mg), and potassium acetate (27 mg) in methanol (3 ml) was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, then water was added. The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane, the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, then the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (17-2)(110 mg).

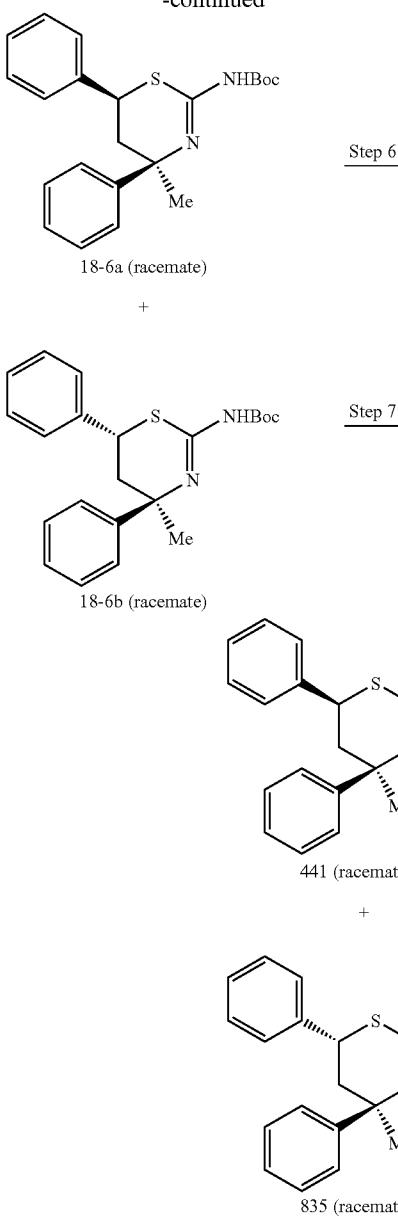
¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.51(9H, s), 1.70(3H, s), 2.14(1H, ddd, J=14.4, 11.4, 3.4 Hz), 2.22(3H, s), 2.48(1H, m), 2.65(1H, dt, J=12.6, 11.4 Hz), 2.78(1H, ddd, J=12.6, 5.6, 3.4 Hz), 4.00 (3H, s), 7.30(1H, d, J=7.8 Hz), 7.38(1H, d, J=7.8 Hz), 7.54-7.57(2H, m).

Step 2

To the compound (17-2)(110 mg), 4 mol/L hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane (4.5 ml) solution was added and stirred for 4 days at room temperature, then the reaction solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from methanol/diethyl ether to afford compound (597)(65 mg).

91

-continued

**92**

anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography to afford the compound (18-2) (968 mg).

5 ¹H-NMR(CDCl₃, 270 MHz): 1.99 (3H, s), 3.55 (1H, d, J=16.1 Hz), 3.69 (1H, d, J=16.1 Hz), 7.12-7.64 m), 7.82-7.95 (2H, m)

Step 2

The compound (18-2) (842 mg) was dissolved into ethanol (8.4 ml). Sodium dihydrogen phosphate(1600 mg) and sodium borohydride (113.2 mg) in water (2.8 ml) were added to the solution successively under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at the same temperature. After the consumption of the compound (18-2) (checked by TLC), ethyl acetate and water were added to the mixture under cooling with ice-water bath, and then stirred for a few minutes. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine successively, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (18-3) (904.8 mg) as a crude product.

Step 3

To a stirring solution of the compound (18-3) (900 mg) in toluene (10 ml) was added a solution of thionyl chloride (0.7 ml) in toluene (5 ml) under cooling with ice-water bath, and stirred for 1 hour at the same temperature. After the consumption of the compound (18-3)(checked by TLC), the reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (18-4)(1076.8 mg) as a crude product.

Step 4

The compound (18-4) (1070 mg) was dissolved into ca. 7 mol/L ammonia in methanol (20 ml) at room temperature, then the mixture was stirred for 1 day. After the consumption of the compound (18-4)(checked by TLC), the reaction solution was concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (18-5) (2633 mg) as a crude product.

Step 5

The compound (18-5)(2633 mg) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (10 ml), and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (43.2 mg) and di-t-butyl dicarbonate (0.976 ml) were added to the solution successively under cooling with ice-water bath with stirring. The reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and then stirred for 260 minutes. Because the compound (18-5) was remained (checked by TLC) in the reaction solution, di-t-butyl dicarbonate (0.488 ml) was added to the reation mixture at room temperature and then stirred at the same temperature for overnight. After, addition of water, the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was subjected to silica gel column chromatography to afford the compound (18-6a) (99.6 mg) and the compound (18-6b) (183.2 mg).

18-6a: ¹H-NMR(CDCl₃, 400 MHz): 1.49 (9H, s), 1.80 (3H, s), 2.22 (1H, t, J=13.6 Hz), 2.36 (1H, dd, J=14.2, 3.4 Hz), 4.63 (1H, dd, J=12.6, 3.4 Hz), 7.27-7.47 (10H, m)

18-6b: ¹H-NMR(CDCl₃, 400 MHz): 1.53 (9H, s), 1.72 (3H, s), 2.34 (1H, t, J=13.0 Hz), 2.66 (1H, dd, J=14.0, 2.5 Hz), 3.86 (1H, dd, J=12.4, 2.5 Hz), 7.20-7.45 (10H, m)

Step 6

The compound (18-6a) (99.6 mg) was dissolved into a 4 mol/L hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane solution (4 ml) on ice bath, and the mixture was warmed to room temperature and then stirred for 6 days. After the consumption of the compound (18-6a) (checked by LC-MS), the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The obtained residue was crystallized from dichloromethane-ethyl acetate, and the

Step 1

The compound (18-1) (2020 mg) was dissolved into chloroform (20 ml), and water (4 ml) and sodium thiocyanate (1470 mg) were added to the solution with stirring at room temperature. Sulfuric acid (1.94 ml) was added dropwise to the reaction mixture under cooling with ice-water bath. After the addition was completed, the reaction mixture was warmed to room temperature and then stirred for 345 minutes, then stirred at 60° C. for overnight. Because the compound (18-1) was remained (checked by TLC), the reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, then sodium thiocyanate (1470 mg), water (5 ml) and sulfuric acid (1.94 ml) were added successively. After the reaction mixture was warmed to 60° C., the mixture was stirred for 1 day. A saturated sodium bicarbohydrate solution was added to the reaction mixture to be basic condition under cooling with ice-water bath, and then the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, then dried over

93

crystals were collected by filtration and washed with ethyl acetate to afford the compound (441) (52.4 mg).

¹H-NMR(DMSO-d₆, 400 MHz): 1.83 (3H, s), 2.43 (1H, t, J=13.2 Hz), 2.55 (1H, dd, J=14.0, 2.8 Hz), 5.10 (1H, dd, J=12.4, 2.8 Hz), 7.34-7.48 (6H, m), 7.53-7.57 (4H,

5

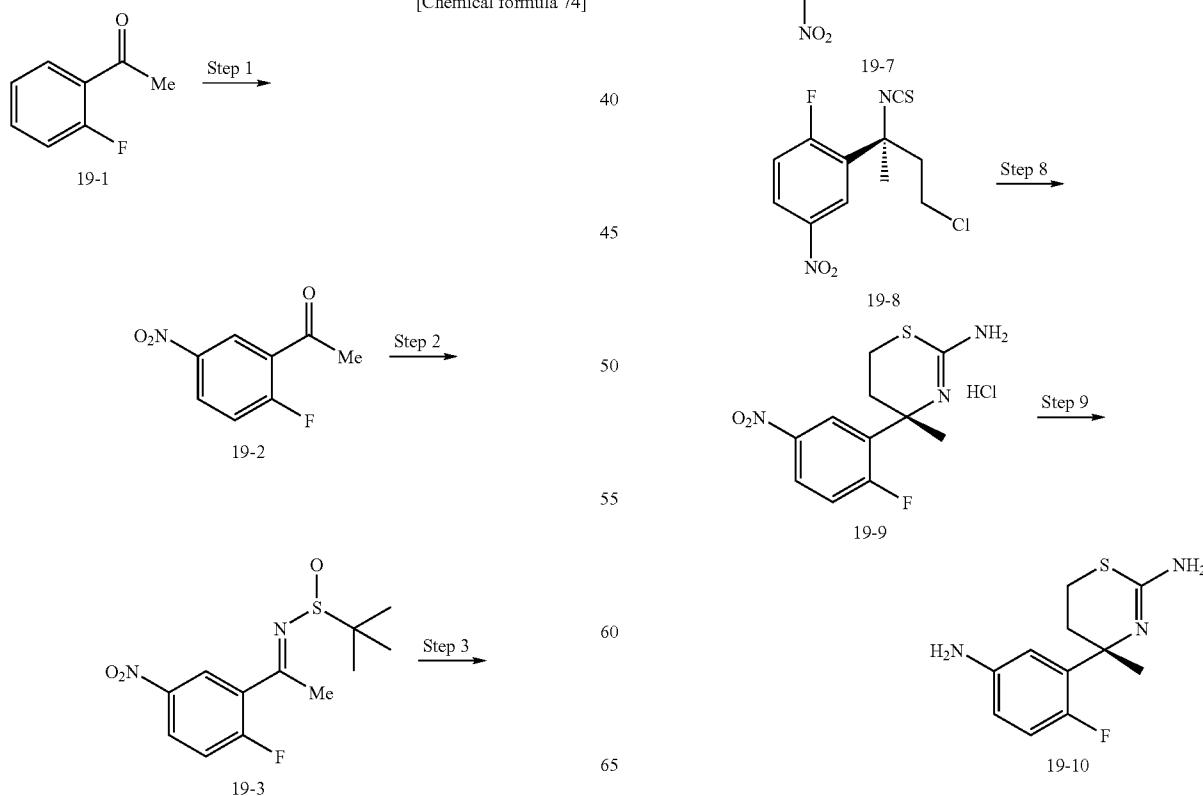
Step 7

The compound (18-6b) (183 mg) was dissolved into a 4 mol/L of hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane solution (8 ml) on ice bath, and the mixture was warmed to room temperature ¹⁰ and then stirred for 6 days. Because the compound (18-6b) was remained, (checked by LC-MS), 4 mol/L of hydrogen chloride in 1,4-dioxane solution (2 ml) was added to the reaction mixture at room temperature, and then the mixture was stirred at 40° C. for overnight. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, a saturated sodium bicarbonate aqueous solution was added to be basic condition, and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, the obtained residue was subjected to silica gel column chromatography and crystallized from dichloromethane-diisopropyl ether. The crystals were collected by filtration and washed with diisopropyl ether to afford the compound (835) (32.2 mg).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃, 400 MHz): 1.64 (3H, s), 1.95 (1H, t, J=13.2 Hz), 2.52 (1H, dd, J=13.8, 3.0 Hz), 3.84 (1H, dd, J=12.6, 3.0 Hz), 4.16-4.76 (2H, br), 7.20-7.39 (10H, m)

30

Reference Example 19



Step 1

After the compound (19-1) was added dropwise to sulfuric acid (279 ml) under cooling on acetonitrile/dry ice bath with stirring, the mixture of fuming nitric acid (42 ml) and sulfuric acid (98 ml) was added dropwise to the mixture. After stirred for 16 minutes, the reaction mixture was gradually added into ice. The precipitated crystals were collected by filtration and dried to afford the compound (19-2) (77.79 g).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 2.71 (3H, d, J=4.9 Hz), 7.34 (1H, t, J=9.3 Hz), 8.40 (1H, ddd, J=9.3, 6.2, 3.0 Hz), 8.78 (1H, dd, J=6.2, 3.0 Hz).

Step 2

After the mixed solution of the compound (19-2) (73.94 g), (R)-(+)-2-methyl-2-propane sulfonamide (53.82 g) and tetraethyl orthotitanate (230.20 g) in tetrahydrofuran (500 ml) was heated and refluxed for 2.5 hours. The reaction mixture was gradually poured into ice and the precipitated insoluble was removed by filtration. The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate/n-hexane to afford the compound (19-3) (85.44 g).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 1.34 (9H, s), 2.81 (3H, d, J=3.5 Hz), 7.29 (1H, t, J=8.9 Hz), 8.31 (1H, dt, J=8.9, 2.9 Hz), 8.55 (1H, dd, J=6.3, 2.9 Hz).

Step 3

A solution of t-butyl acetate (6.08 g) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) was added dropwise to a solution of 2M lithium diisopropylamide in tetrahydrofuran/n-heptane/ethyl benzene (27.9 ml) under cooling on acetone/dry ice bath with stirring. After stirred for 20 minutes, a solution of chlorotitanium triisopropoxide (17.5 ml) in tetrahydrofuran (30 ml) was added dropwise to the mixture. The mixture was stirred for 1 hour and a solution of the compound (19-3) (5.00 g) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml) was added dropwise to the mixture. After reacted for 1 hour, the mixture was gradually poured into an aqueous solution of ammonium chloride under cooling on ice-water bath with stirring, and the precipitated insoluble was removed by filtration. The filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography to afford the compound (19-4) (5.49 g).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 1.30 (9H, s), 1.35 (9H, s), 1.86 (3H, s), 3.11 (1H, dd, J=16.2, 2.1 Hz), 3.26 (1H, dd, J=16.2, 2.1 Hz), 5.55 (1H, s), 7.18 (1H, dd, J=11.1, 8.9 Hz), 8.18 (1H, ddd, J=8.9, 4.0, 2.9 Hz), 8.53 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 2.9 Hz).

Ration of diastereomers: S:R97/3, HPLC Column: AS-RH, Detection: 254 nm; Column temp.: 25° C., Mobile phase: 40% MeCNaq., Flow rate: 0.5 ml/min.

It is known that stereochemistry of the obtained compound (19-4) is preferentially afforded (S) isomer as described in Literature A, and each of diastereomers can be arbitrarily synthesized by using appropriate metal species or reaction conditions.

Literature A

- (1) T. Fujisawa et al., Tetrahedron Lett., 37, 3881-3884 (1996), (2) D. H. Hua et al, Sulfur Reports, vol. 21., pp. 211-239 (1999), (3) Y. Kori ouzo et al., Tetrahedron, 58, 9621-9628 (2002), (4) Yong Qin et al., J. Org. Chem., 71, 1588-1591 (2006)

Step 4

To the compound (19-4) (12.74 g) was added a solution of 4M hydrochloric acid in 1,4-dioxane (50 ml). After the mixture was stirred at 80° C. for 1 hour, diethyl ether (50 ml) was added to the mixture. The precipitated crystals were collected by filtration, and dried to afford the compound (19-5) (7.67 g),

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.76 (3H, s), 3.25 (2H, s), 7.62 (1H, dd, J=11.4, 9.4 Hz),

Step 5

To a stirred solution of the compound (19-5) (141.32 g) in tetrahydrofuran (707 ml) was added dropwise a solution of 1M boran tetrahydrofuran complex in tetrahydrofuran (2029 ml) under cooling on ice-water bath. After reacted for 3 hours 6 minutes, the mixture was added into the mixture of sodium bicarbonate (511 g), ice (1500 g) and ethyl acetate (3000 ml) at room temperature with stirring. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (19-6) (115.46 g) as a crude product.

Step 6

To the compound (19-6) (3.76 g) obtained in Step 5 was added toluene (25 ml) and water (12.5 ml), Potassium carbonate (7.97 g) and thiophosgene (2.85 g) was added to the stirring mixture subsequently under cooling on ice-water bath. After reacted for 3 hours, water was added to the mixture and extracted with toluene, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and a part of the solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford the compound (19-7) as a crude product.

Step 7

To a stirred solution of the compound (19-7) obtained in Step 6 in toluene (17.4 ml) was added thionyl chloride (6.67 g) and N,N-dimethylformamide (0.128 ml) at room temperature. After stirred for 2 hours at 80° C., water was added to the mixture and extracted with toluene. Solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (19-8) (4.03 g).

Step 8

To a stirred solution of the compound (19-8) (4.03 g) from Step 7 in tetrahydrofuran (23.8 ml) was added 28% aqueous ammonia (23.8 ml) on ice bath, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 days. The solvent of the reaction mixture was evaporated under reduced pressure, and then ethyl acetate was added. Hydrochloric acid (6 ml) was added to the stirred mixture under cooling with ice-water bath, and the precipitated crystals were washed with ethyl acetate and water, then dried to afford the compound (19-9) (2.14 g).

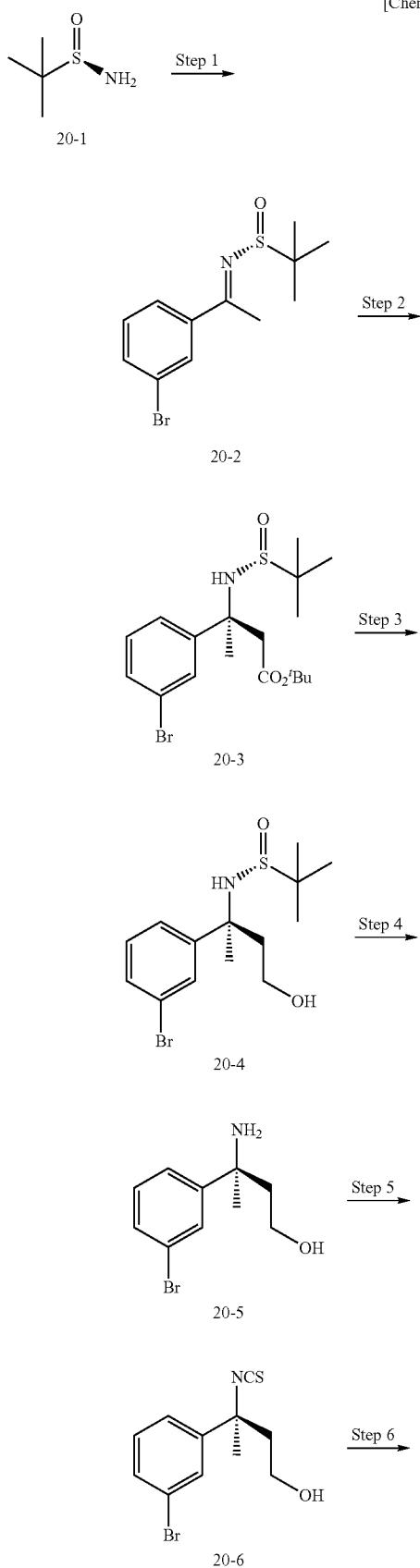
¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.76 (3H, s), 2.13-2.24 (1H, m), 2.68-2.74 (2H, m), 3.19-3.25 (1H, m), 7.63 (1H, dd, 11.4, 8.9 Hz), 8.07 (1H, dd, J=7.0, 3.5 Hz), 8.36 (1H, dt, J=8.9, 3.5 Hz), 11.22 (1H, s).

Step 9

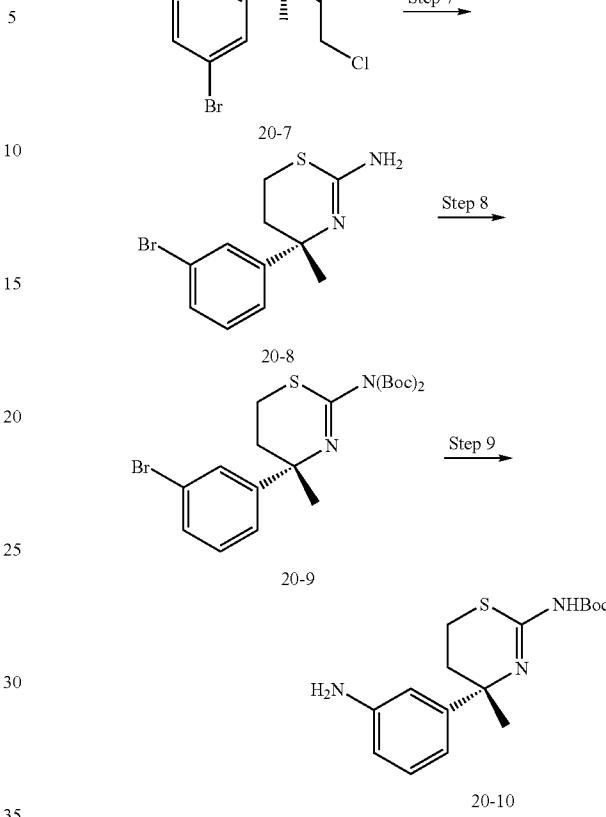
The compound (19-9) (100 mg) was dissolved into methanol (2 ml), 10% palladium carbon powder (50 mg) was added and then stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The insoluble was removed by filtration, the solvent of the filtrate was removed under reduced pressure. Sodium carbonate and water were added to the mixture. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, and a solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the compound (19-10) (68 mg).

97

Reference Example 20

**98**

-continued

**Step 1**

The compound (20-1) (9.13 g) and 3'-bromoacetophenone (15.0 g) were dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (250 ml), and 40 tetraethoxy titanium (39.5 ml) was added to the solution at room temperature with stirring and then stirred at 75°C. for 5 hours. After the consumption of the compound (20-1), brine was added to the mixture. The precipitated titanium oxide was removed by filtration, and the filtrate was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by column chromatography to afford the compound (20-2) (20.1 g).

⁵⁰ $^1\text{H-NMR}(\text{CDCl}_3)$: 1.33 (9H, s), 2.75 (3H, s), 7.30 (1H, t, $J=7.8$) 7.59-7.63 (1H, m), 7.79 (1H, d, $J=7.8$) 8.0 (1H, s).

Step 2

To a solution of diisopropylamine (42.1 ml) tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) was added dropwise n-butyl lithium in hexane 55 solution (2.64 M, 79.5 ml) at -78°C. under nitrogen atmosphere. After stirred at 0°C. for 30 minutes, the mixture was cooled to -78°C. again and a solution of t-butyl acetate (26.9 ml) in tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) was added dropwise to the mixture. After stirred -78°C. for 30 minutes, chloro(triisopropoxy)titanium (150 ml) was added dropwise to the mixture. The mixture was stirred at the same 60 temperature for 70 minutes, the compound (2) (20.1 g) in tetrahydrofuran (100 ml) was added dropwise to the mixture and stirred at -78°C. for 3 hours. After the consumption of the compound (20-2), an aqueous solution of ammonium chloride was added. The precipitated titanium oxide was 65 removed by filtration and the filtrate was extracted with ethyl

99

acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was removed under reduced pressure to afford the compound (20-3) as a crude product (26.4 g).

Step 3

The crude product of the compound (20-3) (26.4 g) was dissolved into toluene (80 ml) and added dropwise to a 1.0 M diisobutyl aluminum hydride in toluene (253 ml) with stirring at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. After the consumption of the compound (20-3), a 1M hydrochloric acid aqueous solution was added. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with brine, then dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by crystallization to afford the compound (20-4) (18.1 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.28(9H, s,), 1.71(3H, s), 2.19-2.24(2H, m), 3.27-3.32(1H, m), 3.54-3.66(1H, m), 3.87-3.97 (1H, m), 5.10-5.11(1H, m), 7.22 (1H, t, J=8.1), 7.32-7.41 (2H, m), 7.56-7.58 (1H, m)

Step 4

The compound (20-4) (18.1 g) was dissolved into methanol (130 ml) and a 10% hydrochloric acid-methanol solution (130 ml) was added to the solution with stirring at room temperature. Then, the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. After consumption of the compound (20-4), a 1M hydrochloric acid aqueous solution was added. The mixture was washed with ethyl acetate, the aqueous layer was neutralized with a 2M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product of the compound (20-5) (14.1 g).

Step 5

The crude product of the compound (20-5) (32.8 g) and potassium carbonate (37.1 g) were dissolved into a mixed solvent of toluene (450 ml) and water (225 ml), and thiophosgene (15.3 ml) was added dropwise to the mixture with stirring at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0°C. for 1 hour. After consumption of the compound (20-5), water was added. After the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product of the compound (20-6) (38.4 g).

Step 6

The crude product of the compound (20-6) (38.4 g) was dissolved into toluene (384 ml), and thionyl chloride (29.4 ml) and N,N-dimethylformamide (1.04 ml) were added dropwise to the solution with stirring at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 80°C. for 5 hours. After consumption of the compound (6), the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product of the compound (20-7) (40.9 g).

Step 7

The crude product of the compound (20-7) (40.9 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (250 ml), and 25% aqueous ammonia (250 ml) was added dropwise to the solution at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. After consumption of the compound (6), a saturated solution of sodium hydrogencarbonate was added. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous solution was extracted with dichloromethane. The combined organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure to afford the crude product of the compound (20-8) (38.3 g).

100

Step 8

The crude product of the compound (20-8) (38.3 g) was dissolved into tetrahydrofuran (383 ml), and di-t-butyl dicarbonate (61.5 g) and N,N-dimethylaminopyridine (1.64 g) were added to the solution, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 72 hours. After consumption of the compound (20-8), the solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography to afford the compound (20-9) (45.3 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.54 (9H, s,), 1.57 (3H, s), 1.96 (2H, t, 2.80-2.92(1H, m), 3.00-3.13 (1H, m), 7.21 (1H, t, J=8.1), 7.28-7.41 (2H, m), 7.52-7.55 (1H, m).

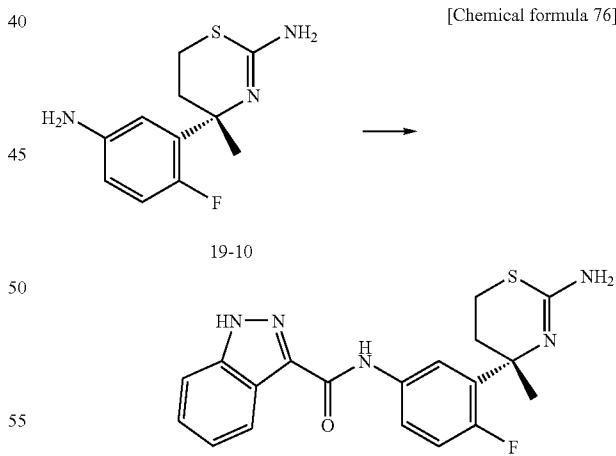
Step 9

The compound (20-9) (12.1 g), tris dibenzylidene acetone dipalladium (1.14 g) and dicyclohexyl biphenyl phosphine (0.88 g) were dissolved into toluene (125 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere, and a solution of 1.6M lithium hexamethyl disilazide in tetrahydrofuran (46.9 ml) was added with stirring at room temperature. The reaction mixture was warmed to 80°C. and then stirred for 16 hours. After consumption of the compound (20-9), the mixture was cooled to 0°C. and diethyl ether and a 1M hydrochloric acid aqueous solution were added. After stirring at 0°C. for 10 minutes, the mixture was neutralized by the addition of a saturated aqueous solution of sodium carbonate. The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography to afford the compound (20-10) (6.84 g).

¹H-NMR(CDCl₃): 1.51 (9H, s,), 1.69 (3H, s), 2.01-2.12 (1H, m), 2.40-2.51(1H, m), 2.67-2.76 (2H, m), 6.55-6.67 (3H, m), 7.15 (1H, t, J=8.1)

Reference Example

The Synthesis of Compound 241



241

Indazole-3-carboxylic acid (71 mg) and the compound (19-10) (100 mg) were dissolved into methanol (5 ml), and 4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)-4-methylmorpholinium chloride (173 mg) was added to the mixture with stirring at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 5 hours. The reaction was quenched by the addition of brine, and the reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate,

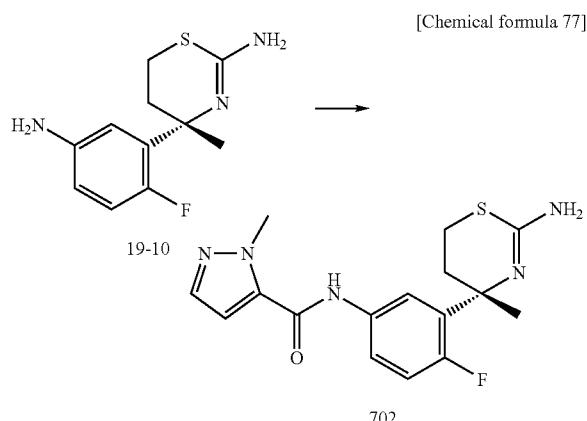
101

dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and then concentrated. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (NH_2 -silica gel, 2-8% $\text{MeOH}/\text{CHCl}_3$) to afford the compound (241) (66 mg).

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ: 1.49 (3H, s), 1.78-1.86 (1H, m), 2.13-2.21 (1H, m), 2.59-2.67 (1H, m), 2.96-3.02 (1H, m), 7.11 (1H, t, J=10.7 Hz), 7.29 (1H, t, J=7.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, t, J=7.5 Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J=8.8 Hz), 7.74-7.78 (1H, m), 7.80-7.83 (1H, m), 8.21 (1H, d, J=8.6 Hz), 10.25 (1H, s).

Reference Example 22

The Synthesis of Compound 702

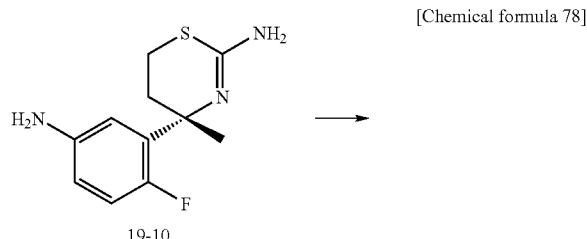


1-methylpyrazole-5-carboxylic acid (80 mg) and the compound (19–10) (145 mg) were dissolved into methanol (3 mL), and 4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)-4-methylmorpholinium chloride (251 mg) was added to the mixture with stirring at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours. The reaction was quenched by addition of brine, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (NH_2 -silica gel, 0–4% $\text{MeOH}/\text{CHCl}_3$) to afford the compound (702) (146 mg).

¹H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ : 1.65 (3H, s), 1.91-1.98 (1H, m), 2.57-2.62 (1H, m), 2.68-2.75 (1H, m), 2.92-2.97 (1H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 6.82 (1H, br s), 7.02-7.08 (1H, m), 7.28-7.32 (1H, m), 7.44 (1H, s), 7.92-7.96 (1H, m).

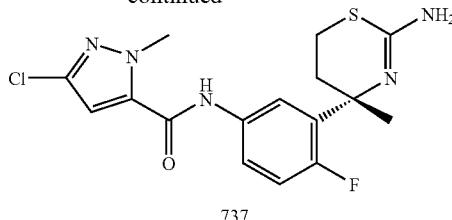
Reference Example 23

The Synthesis of the Compound 737



102

-continued



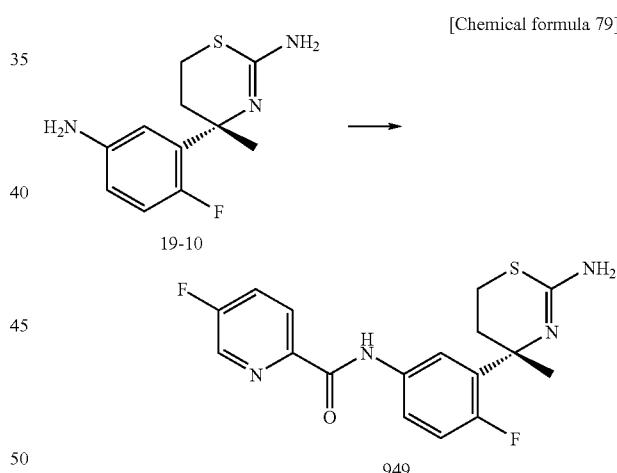
10

3-chloro-1-methylpyrazole-5-carboxylic acid (102 mg) and the compound (19-10) (145 mg) were dissolved into methanol (3 ml), and 4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)-4-methylmorpholinium chloride (251 mg) was added to the mixture with stirring at room temperature, and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours. The reaction was quenched by addition of brine, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated to afford crude product. The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (NH_2 -silica gel, 33-78% AcOEt/Hexane) to afford the compound (737) (51 mg).

¹H-NMR (CDCl_3) δ : 1.59 (3H, s), 1.87-1.94 (1H, m),
 2.47-2.53 (1H, m), 2.67-2.73 (1H, m), 2.93-2.99 (1H, m),
 25 4.10 (3H, s), 6.62 (1H, s), 7.04 (1H, t, $J=10.2$ Hz), 7.33 (1H,
 d, $J=4.3$ Hz), 7.85 (1H, s).

Reference Example 24

The Synthesis of the Compound 949



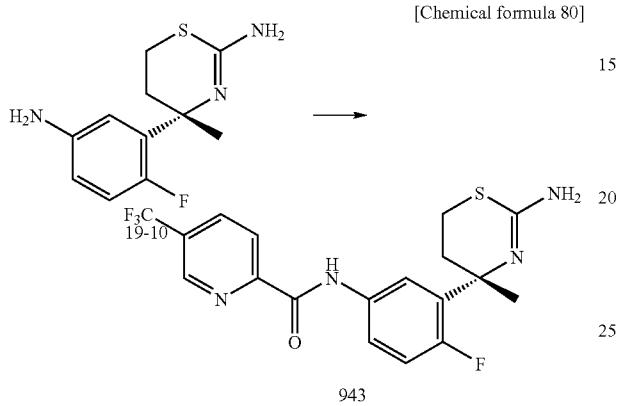
5-fluoro-2-pyridine carboxylic acid (70.7 mg) was dissolved into methanol (2 ml), and 4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)-4-methylmorpholinium chloride (180.1 mg) was added to the mixture with stirring at room temperature. The mixture was stirred for 5 minutes and a solution of the compound (19-10) (119.9 mg) in methanol (2 ml) was added to the reaction solution with stirring under cooling with ice-water bath. After stirred for 3 hours, a 0.5M aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide was added to the mixture with stirring under cooling with ice-water bath, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography to afford the compound (949) (149.4 mg).

103

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 1.63 (3H, s), 1.82-2.00 (1H, m), 2.43-2.58 (1H, m), 2.72-2.82 (1H, m), 2.95-3.02 (1H, m), 7.06 (1H, dd, J=11.7, 9.0 Hz), 7.43-7.48 (1H, m), 7.97-8.03 (1H, m), 8.15-8.18 (1H, m), 8.42 (1H, d, J=8.1 Hz), 8.72 (1H, s), 9.91 (1H, br s)

Reference Example 25

The Synthesis of the Compound 943

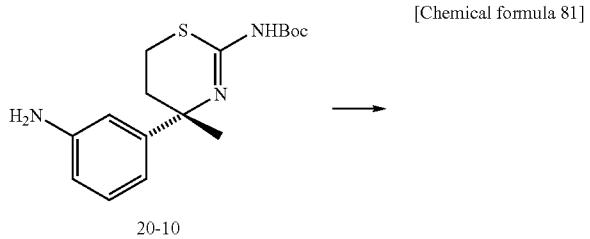


5-trifluoromethyl-2-pyridine carboxylic acid (95.7 mg) was dissolved into methanol (2 ml), and 4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)-4-methylmorpholinium chloride (180.1 mg) was added to the solution with stirring at room temperature. After stirring for 5 minutes, a solution of the compound (19-10) (119.9 mg) in methanol (2 ml) was added to the reaction mixture with stirring under cooling with ice-water bath. After stirring for 3 hours, a 0.5N aqueous solution of sodium hydroxide was added with stirring under cooling with ice-water bath, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent was evaporated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography to afford the compound (943) (174.5 mg).

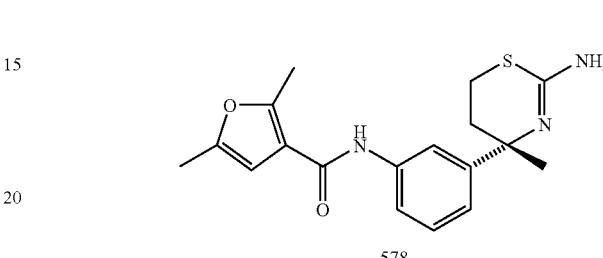
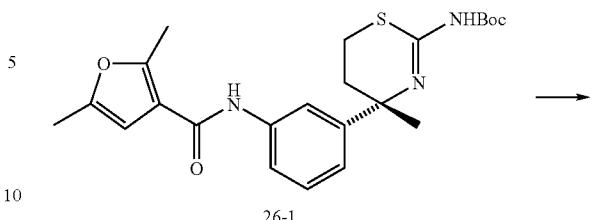
¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 1.63 (3H, s), 1.82-2.00 (1H, m), 2.36-2.52 (1H, m), 2.72-2.82 (1H, m), 2.95-3.02 (1H, m), 7.07 (1H, dd, J=11.7, 8.1 Hz), 7.39-7.42 (1H, m), 7.55-7.63 (1H, m), 7.96-8.02 (1H, m), 8.33 (1H, dd, J=4.8, 9.0 Hz), 8.45 (1H, d, J=2.4 Hz), 9.78 (1H, s).

Reference Example 26

The Synthesis of the Compound 578

**104**

-continued



Step 1

To a stirred solution of 2,5-dimethylfuran carboxylic acid (115 mg) and the compound (20-10) (290 mg) in methanol (2 ml) was added 4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)-4-methylmorpholinium chloride (273 mg) at room temperature. After stirring for 2 hours, the reaction was quenched by addition of a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogencarbonate, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate. The mixture was washed with water and brine successively, dried and concentrated to afford crude product (300 mg). The crude product was purified by silica gel chromatography (silica gel, 50-66% AcOEt/hexane) to afford the compound (26-1) (221 mg).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.64-7.60 (1.0H, m), 7.43-7.41 (2.0H, m), 7.35 (1.0H, t, J=7.93 Hz), 7.04-7.02 (1.0H, m), 6.17 (1.0H, s), 2.80-2.61 (2.0H, m), 2.59(3.0H, s), 2.56-2.52 (1.0H, m), 2.30 (3.0H, s), 2.19-2.06 (1.0H, m), 1.71 (3.0H, s), 1.52 (9.0H, s).

Step 2

The compound (26-1) (221 mg) was dissolved into dichloroethane (1 ml) and trifluoroacetic acid (1 ml) was added to the solution with stirring at room temperature. After stirring for 1 hour 10 minutes, the solvent was evaporated. Ethyl acetate and an aqueous solution of sodium carbonate were added to the residue and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour.

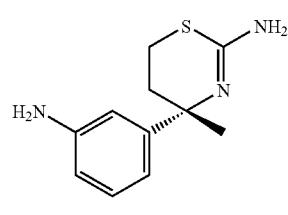
The mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and washed with an aqueous solution of sodium carbonate, water and brine successively. The organic layer was dried, and concentrated to afford crude product (154 mg). The crude product was purified by recrystallization (hexane/AcOEt) to afford the compound (578) (24 mg).

¹H-NMR (CDCl₃) δ: 7.79 (1.0H, br s), 7.65-7.64 (1.0H, m), 7.48-7.41 (1.0H, m), 7.31 (1.0H, t, J=8.01 Hz), 7.04-7.01 (1.0H, m), 6.23 (1.0H, br s), 2.93-2.65 (2.0H, m), 2.57 (3.0H, br s), 2.40 (1.0H, ddd, J=14.11, 5.34, 3.43 Hz), 2.27 (3.0H, br s), 2.09-1.92 (1.0H, m), 1.67 (3.01H, s).

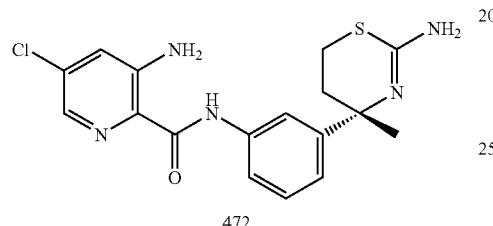
105

Reference Example 27

The Synthesis of the Compound 472



[Chemical formula 82]



The compound (27-1) (256 mg) and 3-amino-5-chloropicolinic acid hydrochloride (266 mg) were suspended in methanol (2.6 ml), and N-methylmorpholine (153 μ l) was added to the suspension, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature. After stirred for 6 minutes, 4-(4,6-dimethoxy-1,3,5-triazine-2-yl)-4-methylmorpholinium chloride (385 mg) was added to the mixture, and stirred for 1 hour 10 minutes, and left to stand for 13 hours 20 minutes additionally. The solvent was evaporated, and ethyl acetate, methanol and an aqueous solution of sodium carbonate were added to the residue and stirred for 40 minutes. The aqueous layer was removed, the organic layer was washed with a saturated aqueous solution of sodium hydrogencarbonate and brine, and dried over magnesium sulfate. The magnesium sulfate was removed by filtration, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the obtained residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (Yamazen HI-FLASH column NH₂-40W-M, ethyl acetate:hexane=1:1). The obtained fraction was concentrated and the residue was crystallized from ethyl acetate. The crystals were collected by filtration, washed with diethyl ether and dried to afford the compound (472) (82.0 mg).

¹H-NMR (DMSO-d₆) δ : 1.41 (3H, s), 1.72 (1H, ddd, J=13.7, 10.2, 3.6 Hz), 2.02 (1H, m), 2.58 (1H, m), 2.90 (1H, ddd, J=11.9, 6.6, 3.6 Hz), 5.77 (2H, brs), 7.09 (1H, dt, J=7.9, 1.3 Hz), 7.13 (2H, brs), 7.27 (1H, t, J=8.0 Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, J=2.2 Hz), 7.68-7.72 (2H, m), 7.85 (1H, d, J=2.0 Hz), 10.23 (1H, s).

The other compounds were synthesized in the same way. The structural formulas and physical constants are shown below.

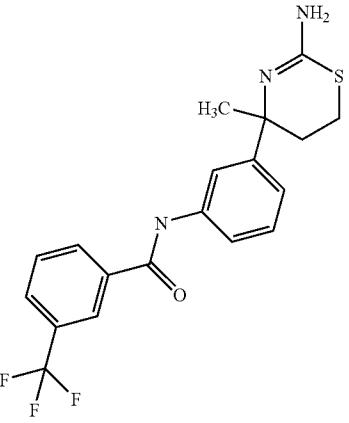
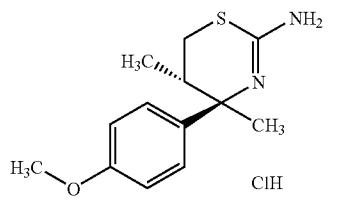
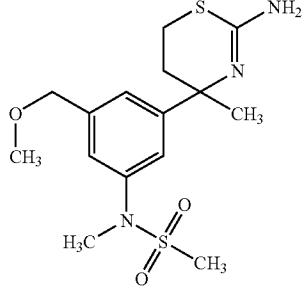
106

TABLE 1

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

107

TABLE 1-continued

No.	Structure
7	
8	
9	

108

TABLE 2-continued

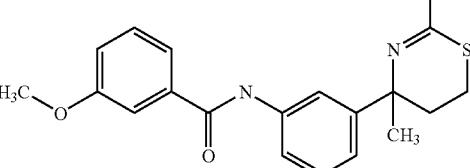
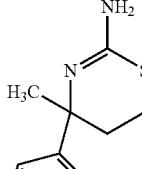
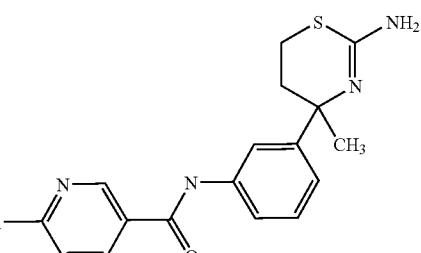
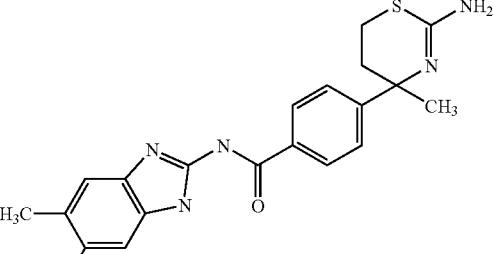
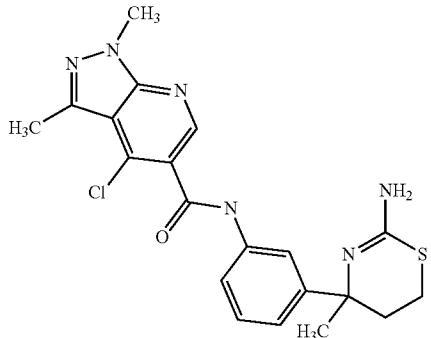
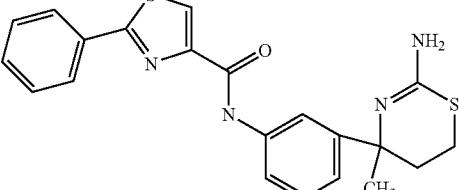
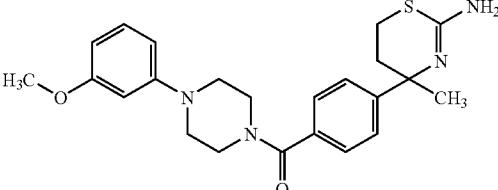
No.	Structure
11	
12	
13	
14	

TABLE 2

No.	Structure
10	
15	
16	

109

TABLE 2-continued

No.	Structure
17	
18	

110

TABLE 3-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	

TABLE 3

No.	Structure
19	
20	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

111

TABLE 3-continued

No.	Structure
27	
28	

TABLE 4

No.	Structure
29	
30	
31	

112

TABLE 4-continued

5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

113

TABLE 4-continued

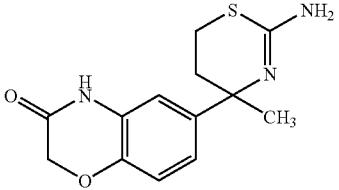
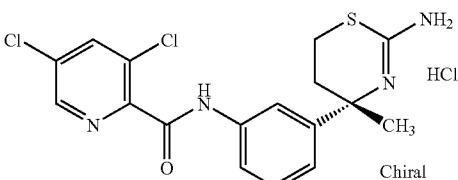
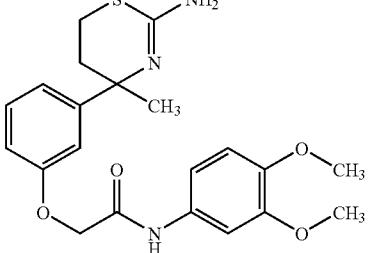
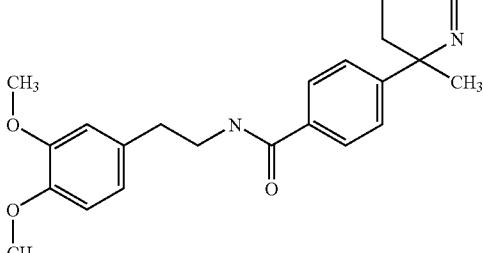
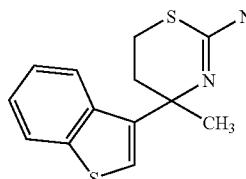
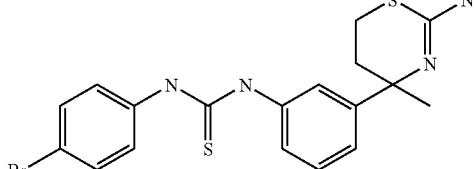
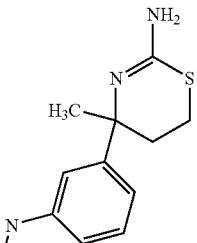
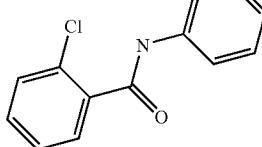
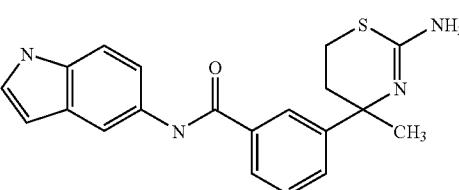
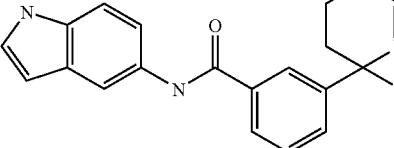
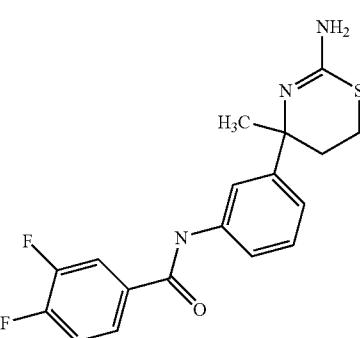
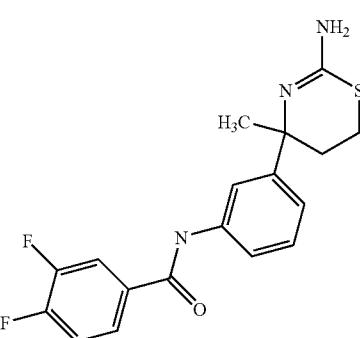
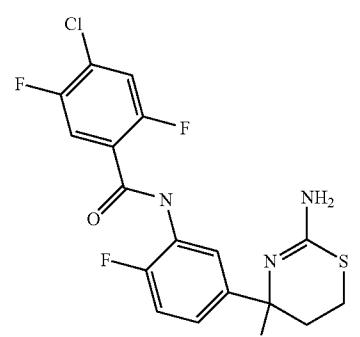
No.	Structure
38	
39	

TABLE 5

No.	Structure
40	
41	
42	
43	

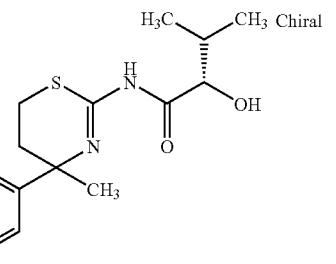
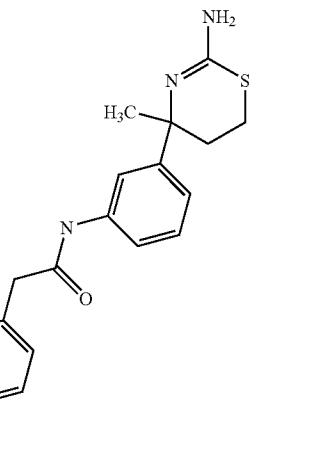
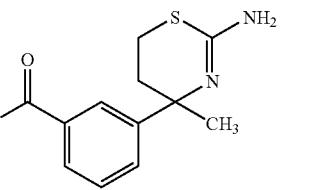
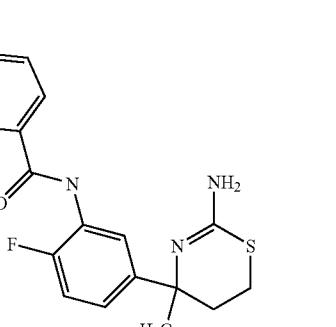
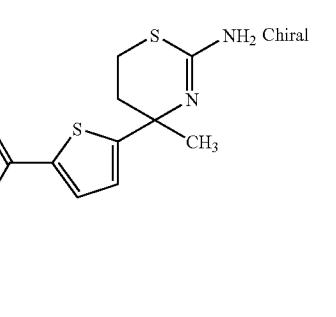
114

TABLE 5-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
46	
50	
55	
60	
65	

115

TABLE 6

No.	Structure
48	
49	
50	
51	
52	

116

TABLE 6-continued

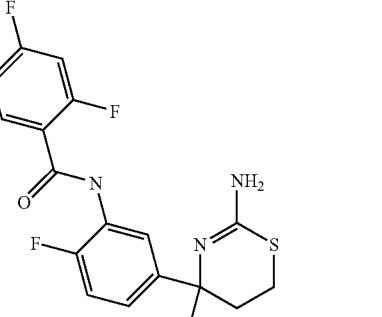
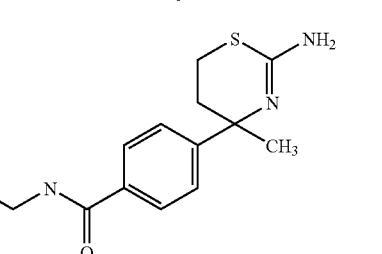
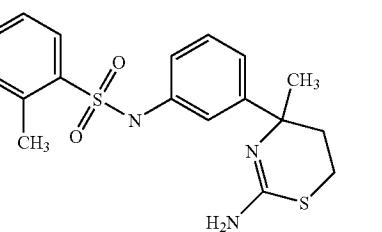
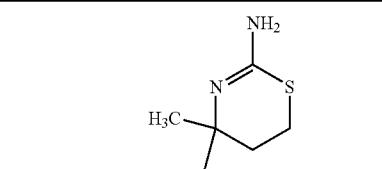
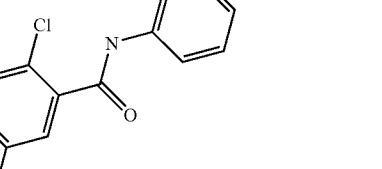
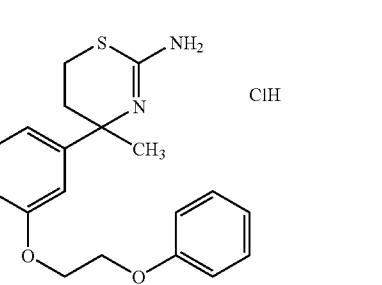
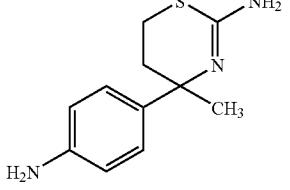
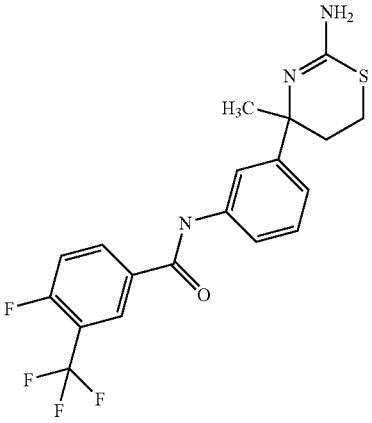
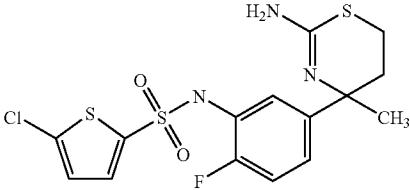
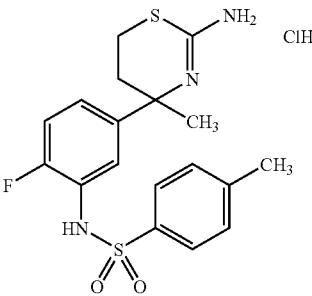
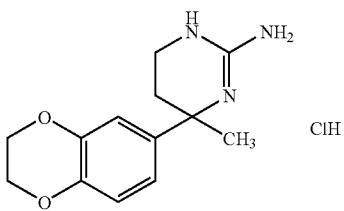
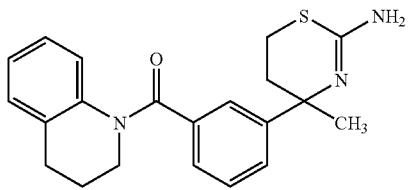
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
No.	Structure
56	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 7

117

TABLE 7-continued

No.	Structure
58	
59	
60	
61	
62	
63	

118

TABLE 7-continued

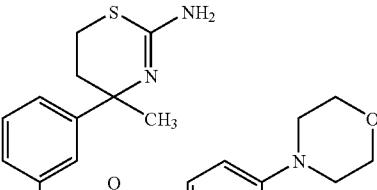
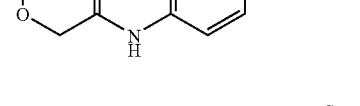
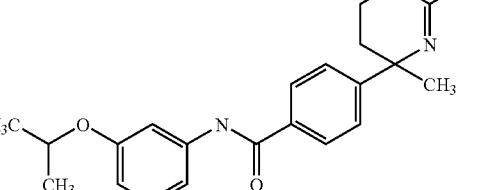
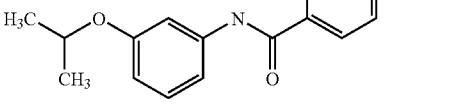
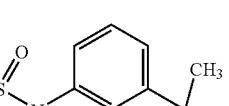
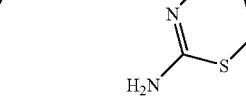
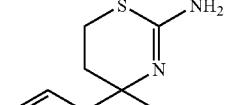
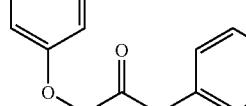
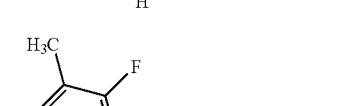
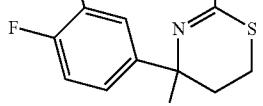
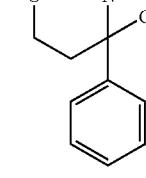
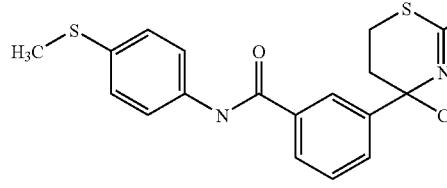
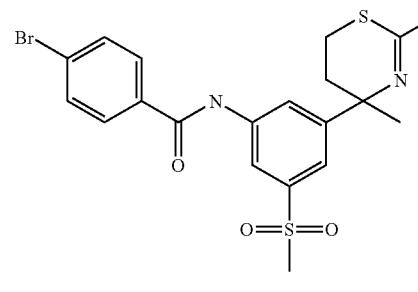
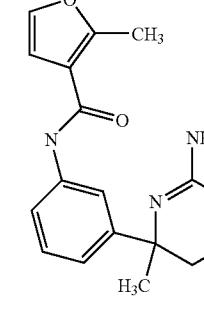
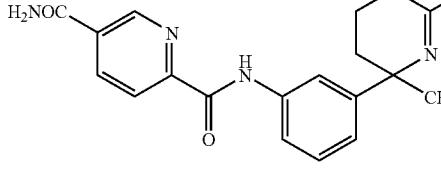
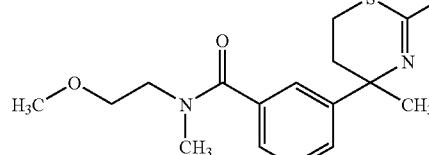
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 8

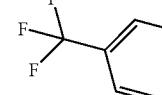
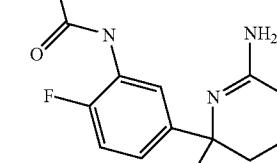
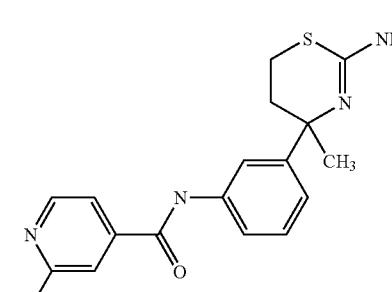
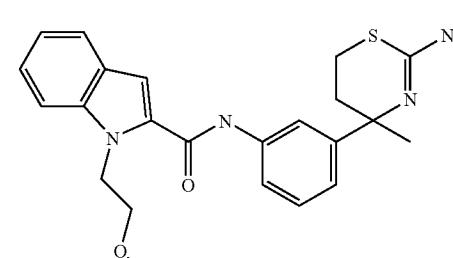
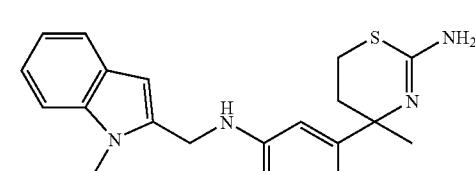
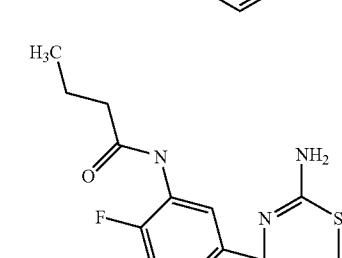
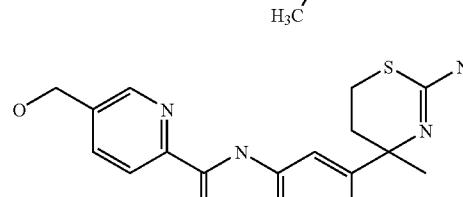
119

TABLE 8-continued

No.	Structure
69	
70	
71	
72	
73	
74	

120

TABLE 9

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	
70	
75	
76	
77	
78	
79	
80	

121

TABLE 9-continued

No.	Structure
81	
82	

TABLE 10

No.	Structure
83	
84	

122

TABLE 10-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	

No.	Structure
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

123

TABLE 10-continued

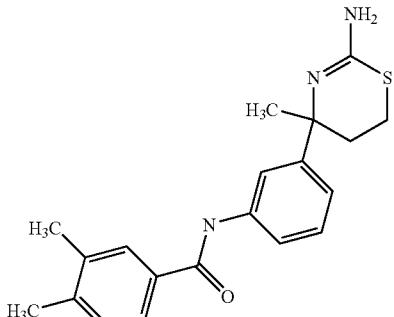
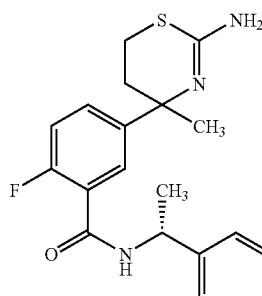
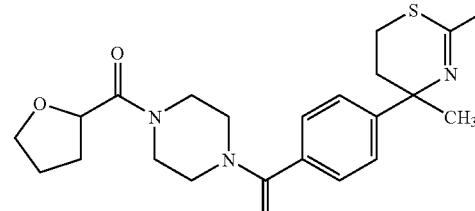
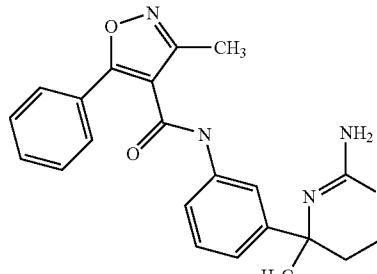
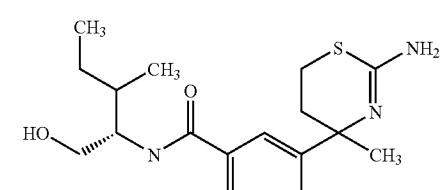
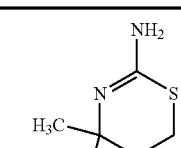
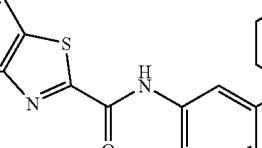
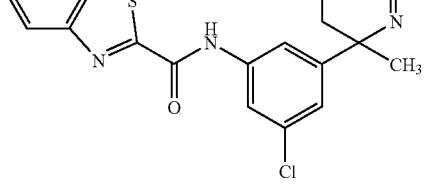
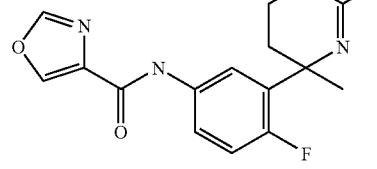
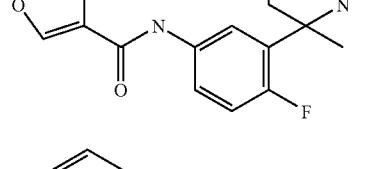
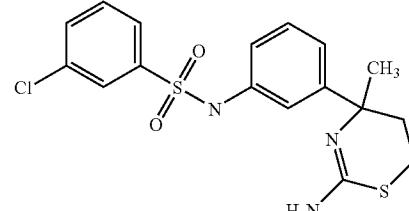
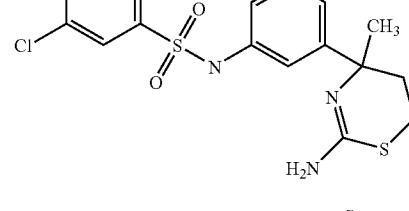
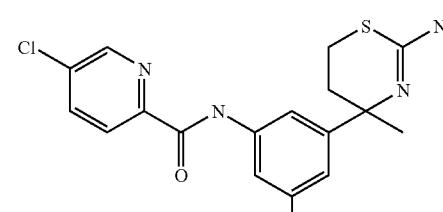
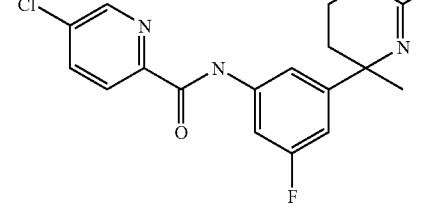
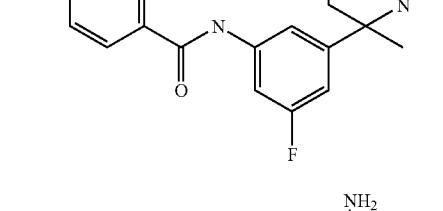
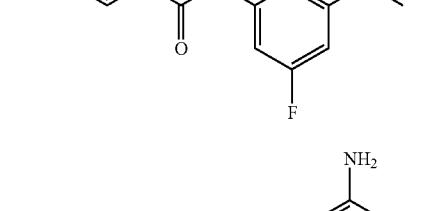
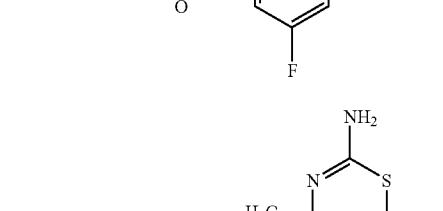
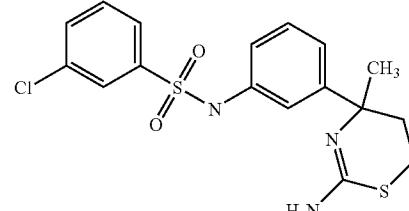
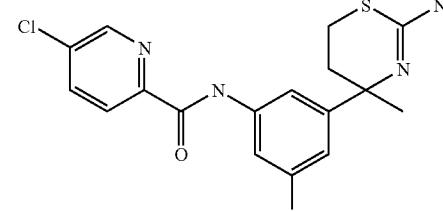
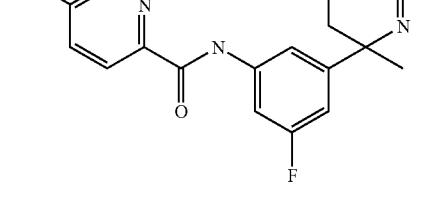
No.	Structure
90	
91	

TABLE 11

No.	Structure
92	
93	
94	

124

TABLE 11-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	
98	
99	
100	

125

TABLE 11-continued

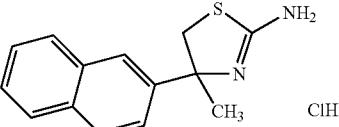
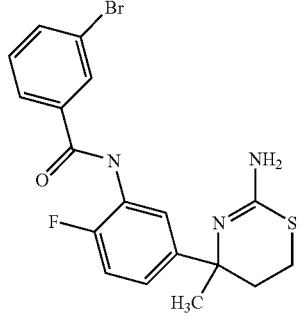
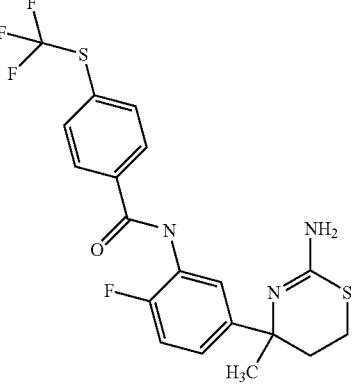
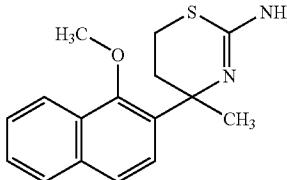
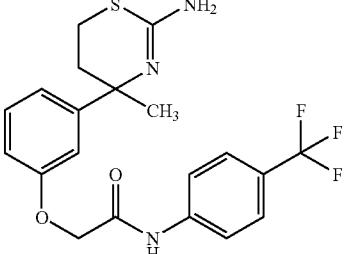
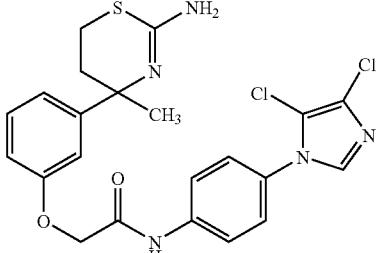
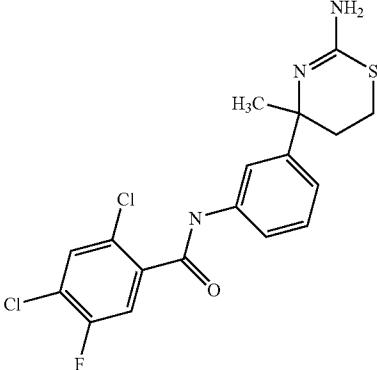
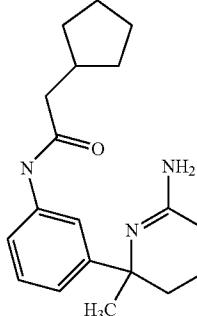
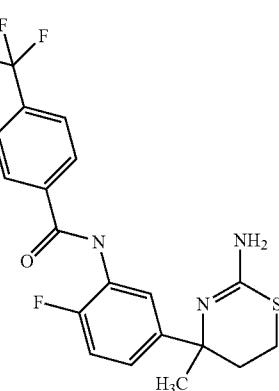
No.	Structure
101	 ClH

TABLE 12

No.	Structure
102	
103	
104	
105	

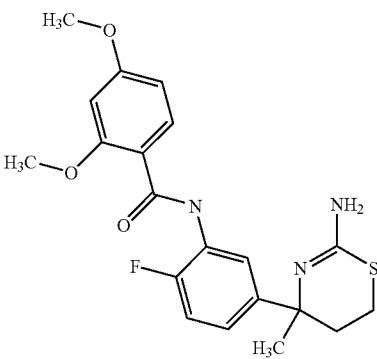
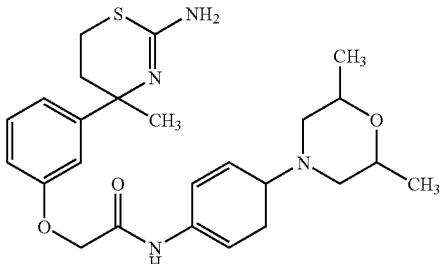
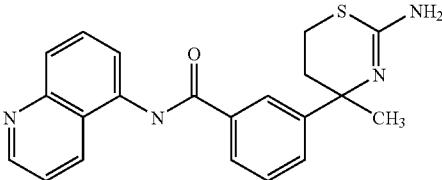
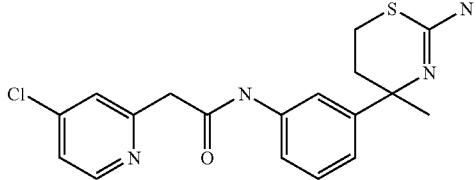
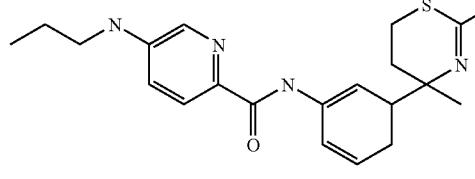
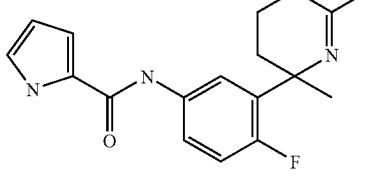
126

TABLE 12-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

127

TABLE 13

No.	Structure
110	
111	
112	
113	
114	
115	

128

TABLE 13-continued

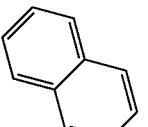
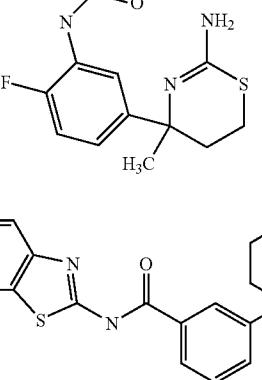
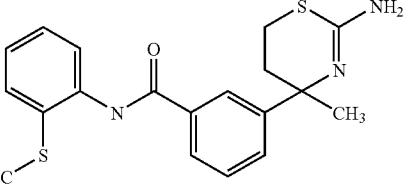
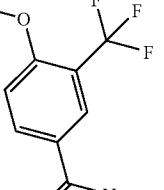
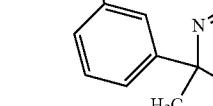
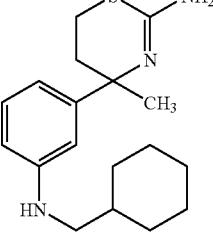
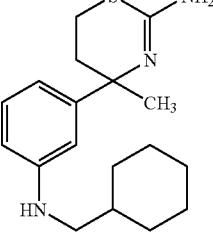
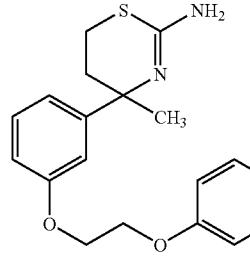
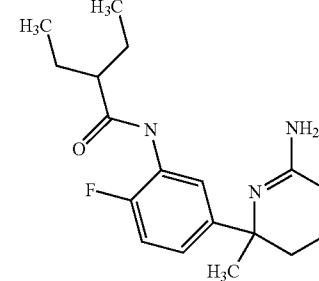
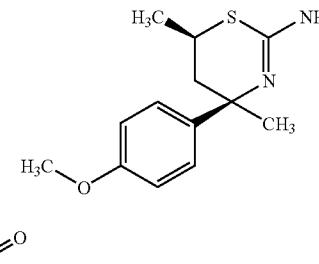
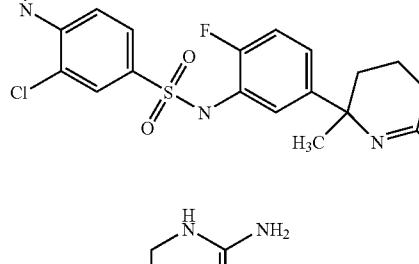
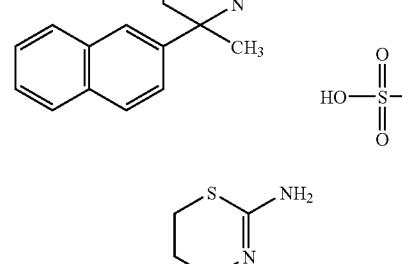
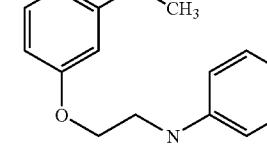
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 14

No.	Structure
120	

129

No.	Structure
121	 ClH
122	
123	
124	
125	
126	

130

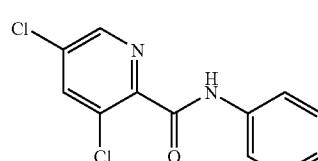
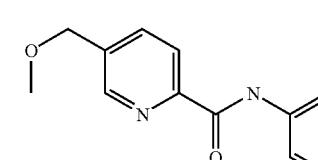
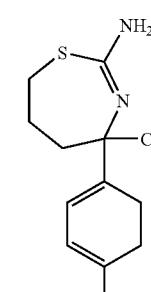
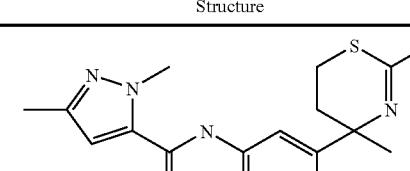
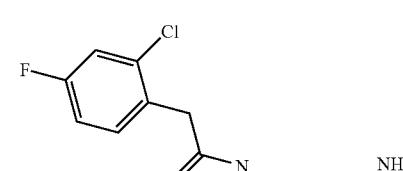
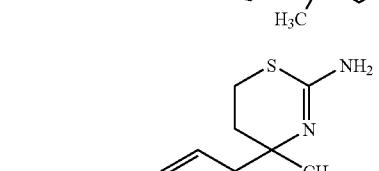
No.	Structure
5	127  ClIH
10	
15	128  ClIH
20	
25	129  ClIH
30	
35	TABLE 15
No.	Structure
40	130  ClIH
45	
50	131  ClIH
55	
60	132  ClIH
65	

TABLE 15

131

TABLE 15-continued

No.	Structure	Chiral
133		Chiral
134		15
135		20
136		25
137		30
138		35
139		40

132

TABLE 16

No.	Structure
5	
10	
140	
141	
142	
143	
144	
145	
146	
147	
148	
149	
150	
151	
152	
153	
154	
155	
156	
157	
158	
159	
160	
161	
162	
163	
164	
165	

133

TABLE 16-continued

No.	Structure
145	
146	
147	

TABLE 17

No.	Structure
148	
149	

134

TABLE 17-continued

No.	Structure	Chiral
5		
10		
15		
20		
25		
30		
35		
40		
45		
50		
55		
60		
65		

135

TABLE 17-continued

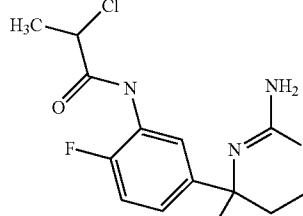
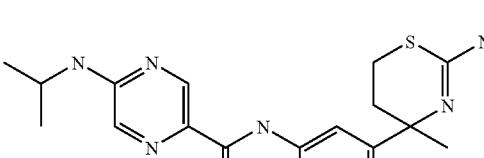
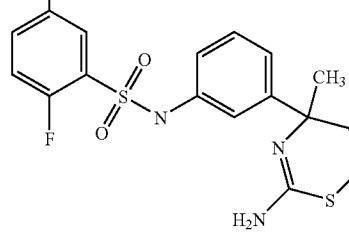
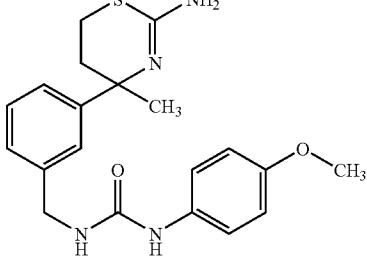
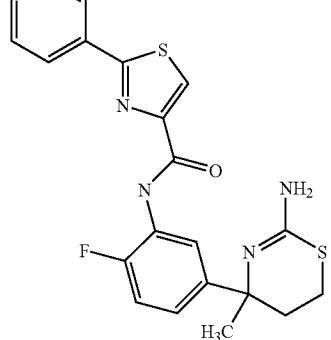
No.	Structure
156	
157	

TABLE 18

No.	Structure
158	
159	
160	

136

TABLE 18-continued

No.	Structure
5 161	
10	
15	
20	
25 162	
30	
35	
40 163	
45	
50	
55	
60 164	
65	

137

TABLE 19-continued

No.	Structure
165	
166	
167	
168	
169	
170	

138

TABLE 19-continued

No.	Structure
5	
171	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

139

TABLE 20

No.	Structure
175	
176	
177	
178	
179	

140

TABLE 20-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	
184	

141

TABLE 20-continued

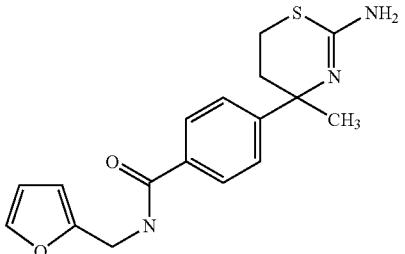
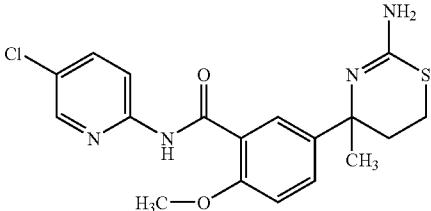
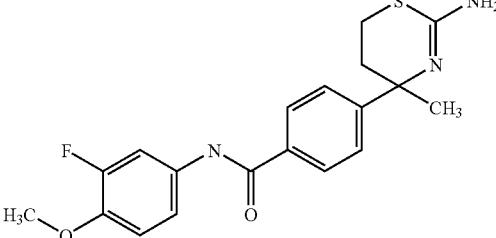
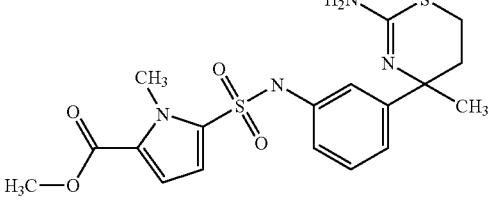
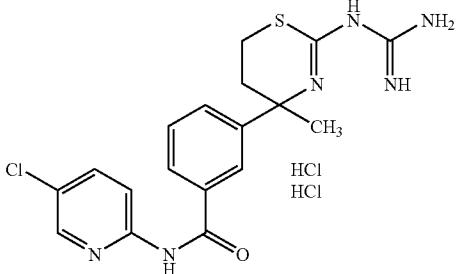
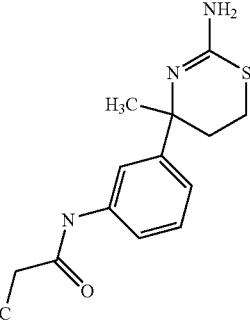
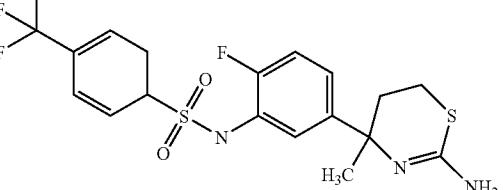
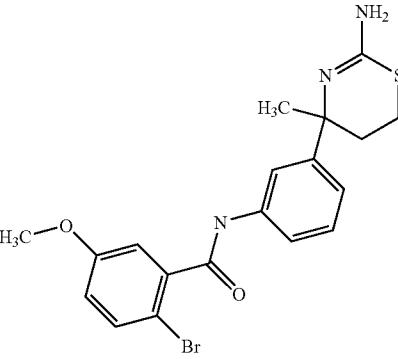
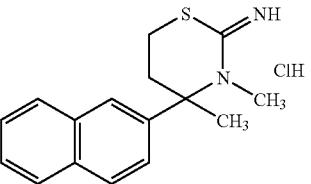
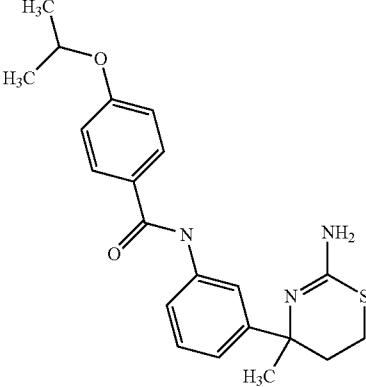
No.	Structure
185	

TABLE 21

No.	Structure
186	
187	
188	
189	

142

TABLE 21-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

143

TABLE 22

No.	Structure
195	
196	
197	
198	
199	

144

TABLE 22-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

145

TABLE 23

No.	Structure
205	
206	
207	
208	

146

TABLE 23-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	

TABLE 24

No.	Structure
55	
60	
65	

147

TABLE 24-continued

No.	Structure
214	
215	
216	
217	
218	
219	

148

TABLE 24-continued

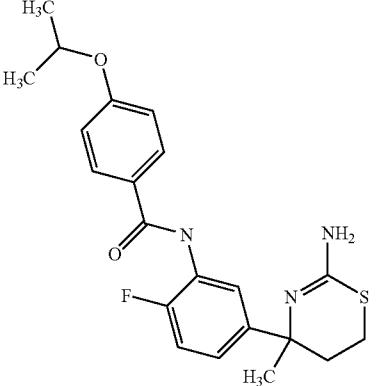
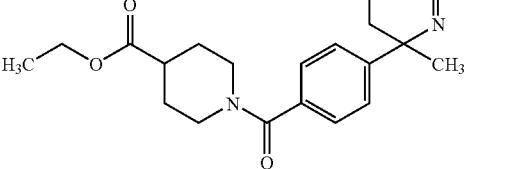
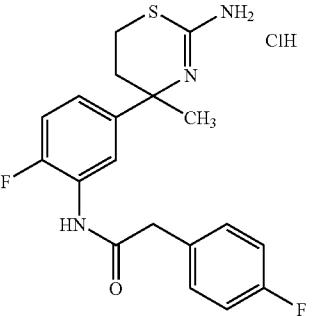
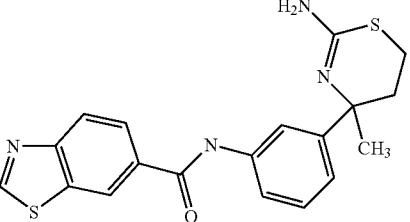
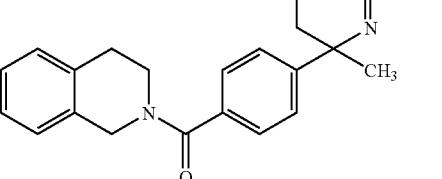
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 25

No.	Structure
223	
224	

149

TABLE 25-continued

No.	Structure
225	
226	
227	
228	
229	

150

TABLE 25-continued

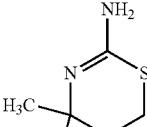
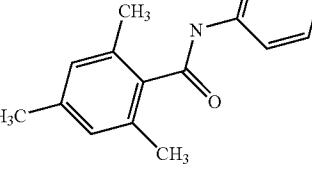
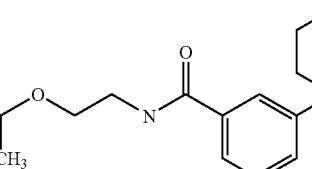
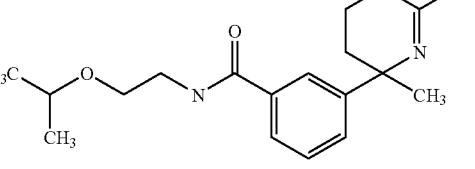
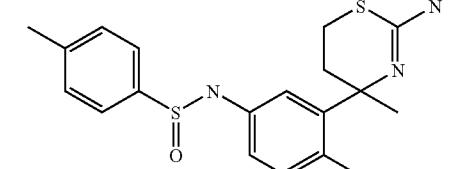
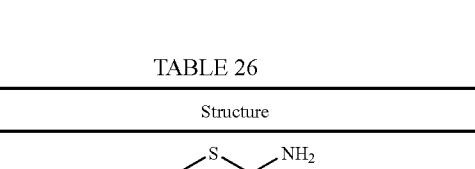
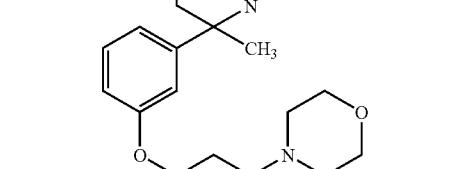
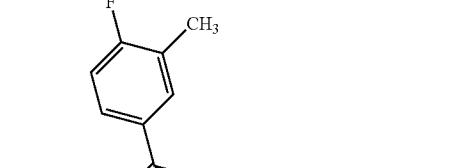
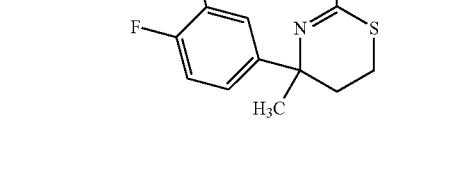
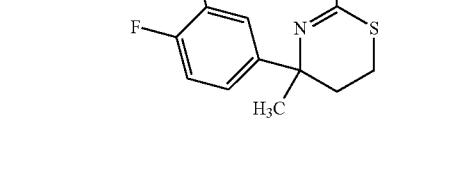
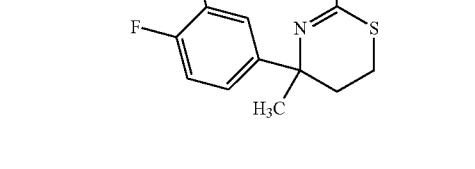
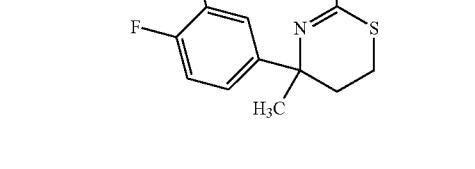
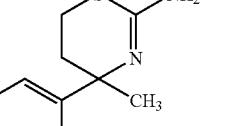
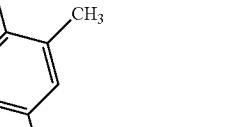
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 26

No.	Structure
233	
234	

151

TABLE 26-continued

No.	Structure
235	
236	
237	
238	
239	
240	
241	

152

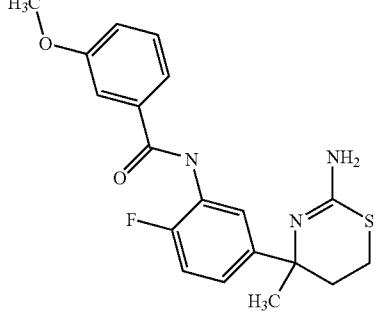
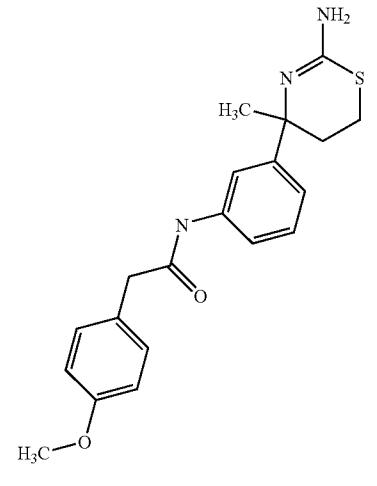
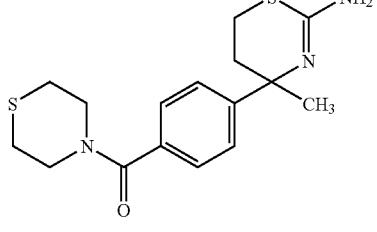
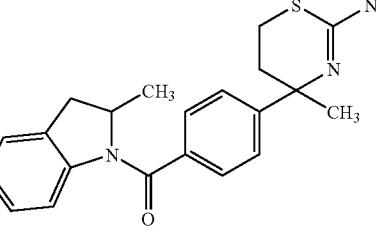
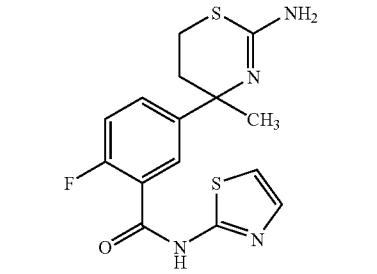
TABLE 26-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 27

153

TABLE 27-continued

No.	Structure
247	
248	
249	
250	
251	

154

TABLE 27-continued

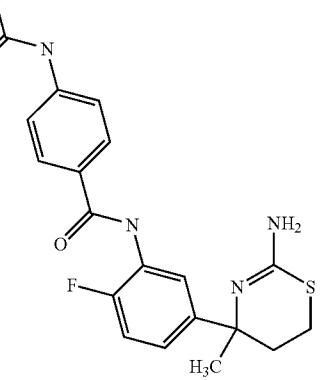
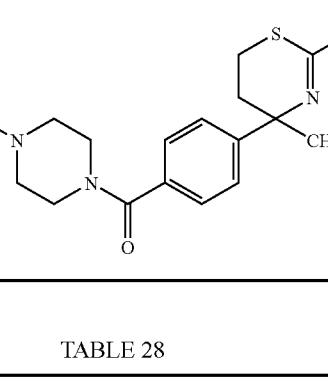
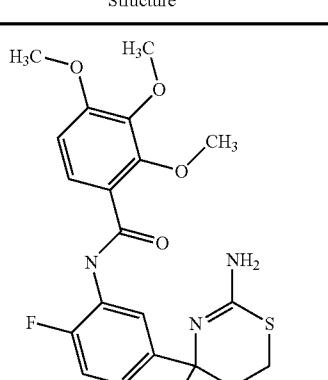
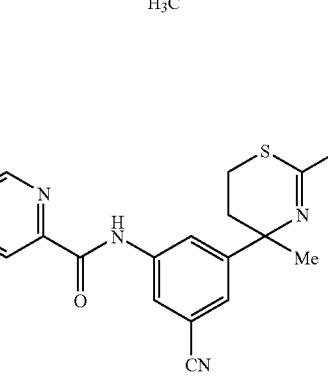
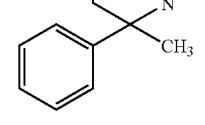
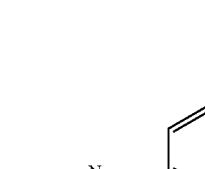
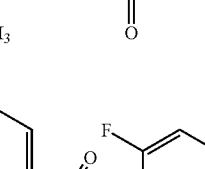
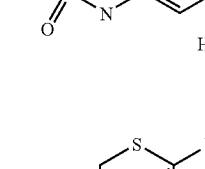
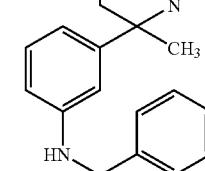
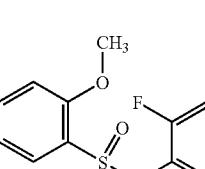
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 28

155

TABLE 28-continued

No.	Structure
256	
257	
258	
259	
260	
261	

156

TABLE 28-continued

No.	Structure
5 262	
10 15	
20 263	
25 30	
35 264	
40 45	
50 TABLE 29	
No.	Structure
55 265	
60 65	

TABLE 29

157

TABLE 29-continued

No.	Structure
266	
267	
268	
269	
270	
271	

158

TABLE 29-continued

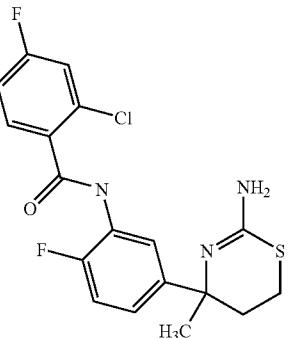
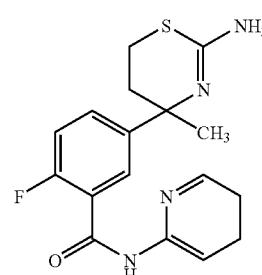
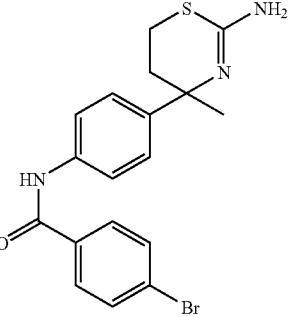
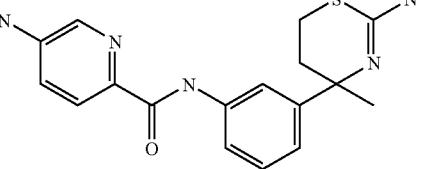
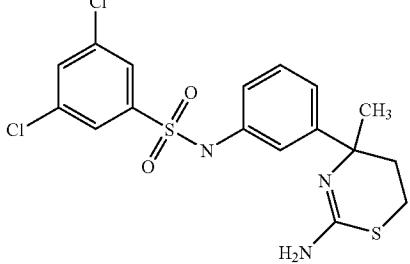
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 30

No.	Structure
274	

159

TABLE 30-continued

No.	Structure
276	
277	
278	
279	
280	

160

TABLE 30-continued

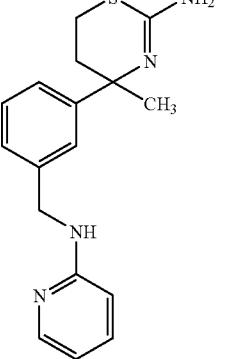
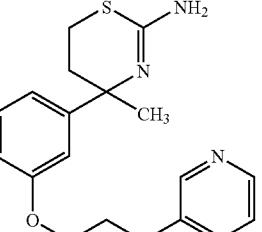
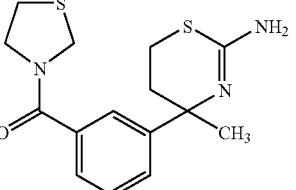
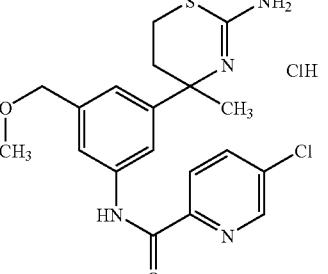
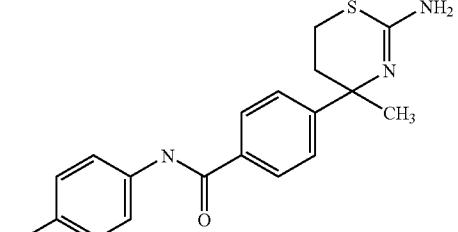
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
282	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 31

161

TABLE 31-continued

No.	Structure
286	
287	
288	
289	
290	

162

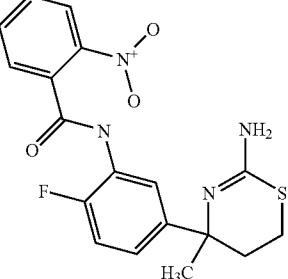
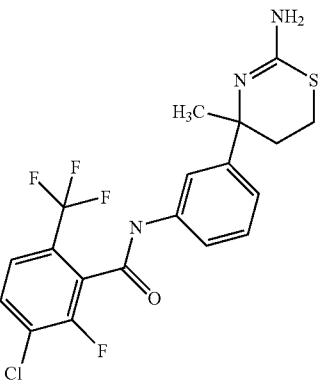
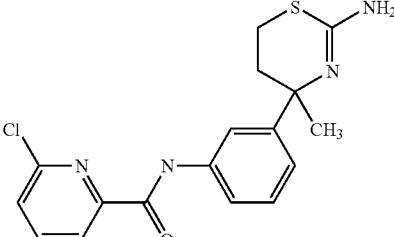
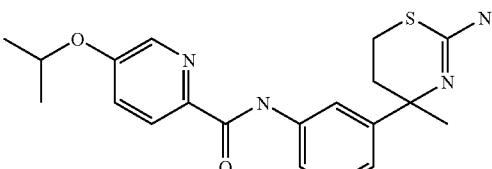
TABLE 31-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 32

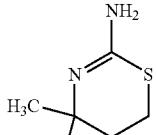
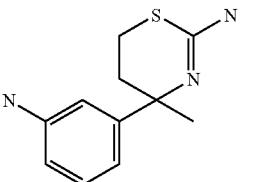
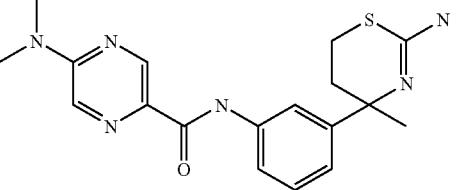
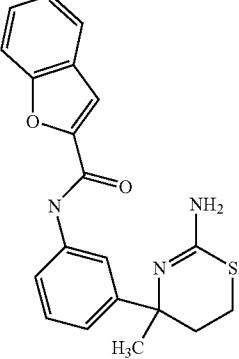
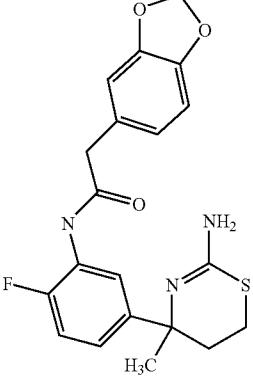
163

TABLE 32-continued

No.	Structure
296	
297	
298	
299	

164

TABLE 33

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

165

TABLE 33-continued

No.	Structure
305	
306	
307	
308	
309	

166

TABLE 34

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

167

TABLE 34-continued

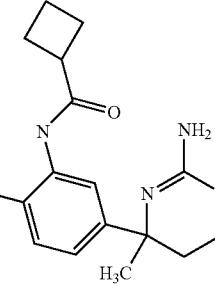
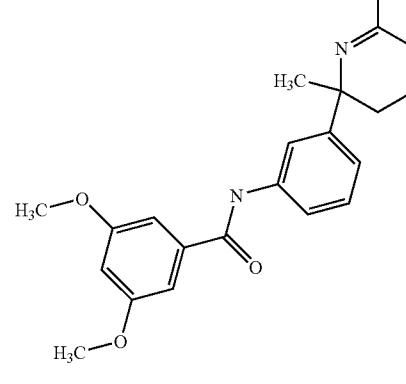
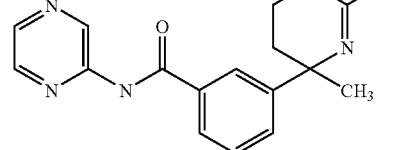
No.	Structure
315	
316	
317	

TABLE 35

No.	Structure
318	<p>The structure shows a central carbon atom bonded to a phenyl ring substituted at positions 2 and 6 with fluorine atoms, an amide group (-CONH-), and an amino group (-NH2). This central carbon is also bonded to a methyl group (-CH3) and a thiomethyl group (-CH2S-).</p>

168

TABLE 35-continued

169

TABLE 35-continued

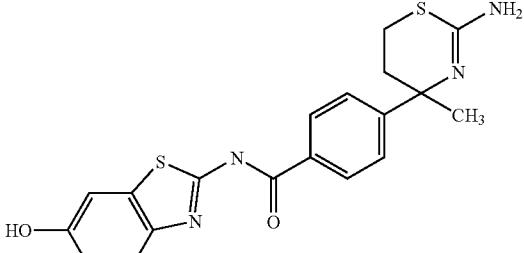
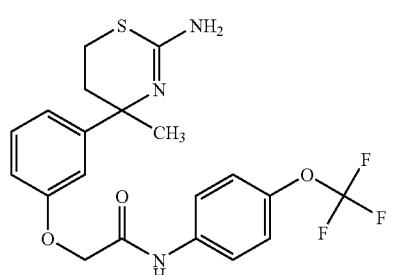
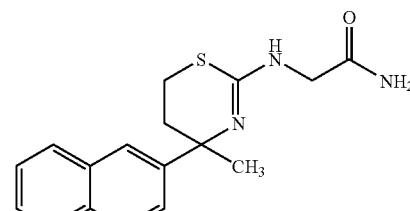
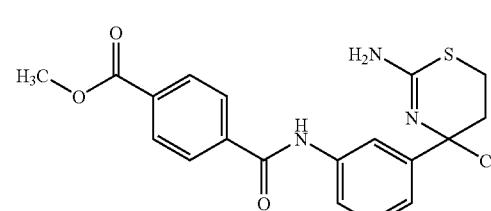
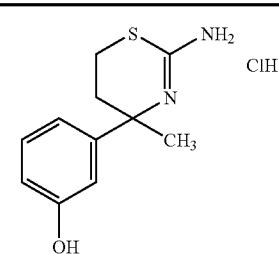
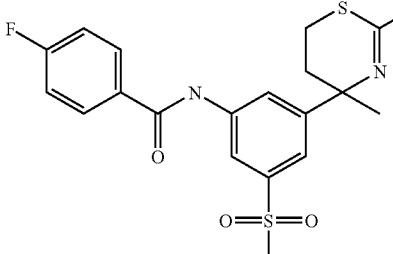
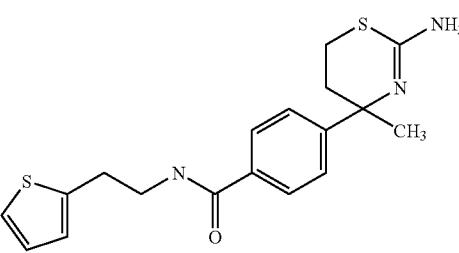
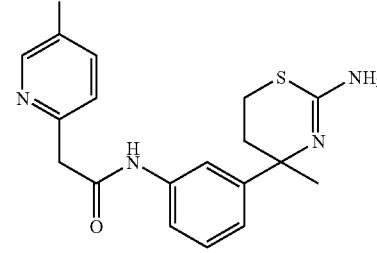
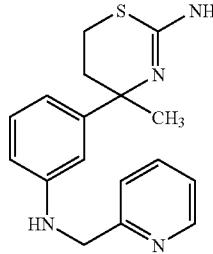
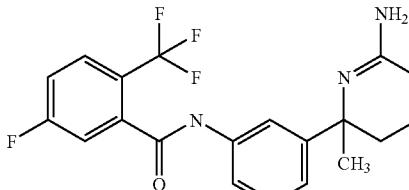
No.	Structure
325	
326	
327	
328	

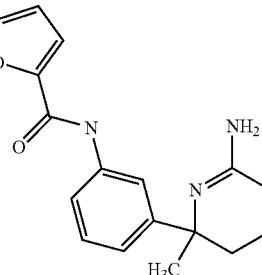
TABLE 36

No.	Structure
329	

170

TABLE 36-continued

No.	Structure
330	
331	
332	
333	
334	

55	335
60	

171

TABLE 36-continued

No.	Structure
336	

172

TABLE 37

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

173

TABLE 37-continued

No.	Structure
345	
346	
347	
348	

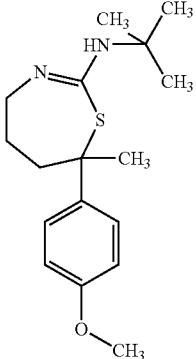
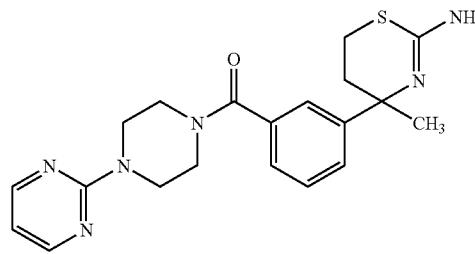
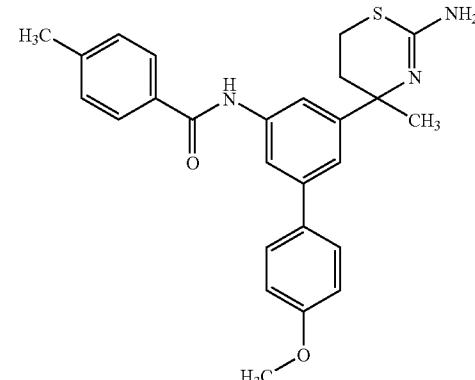
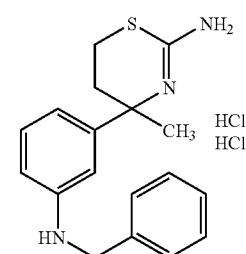
174

TABLE 38

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	
353	

175

TABLE 38-continued

No.	Structure
354	
355	
356	
357	

176

TABLE 39-continued

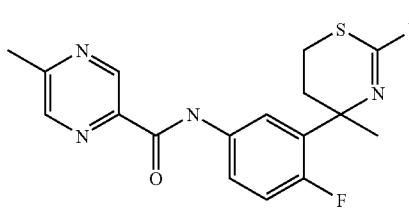
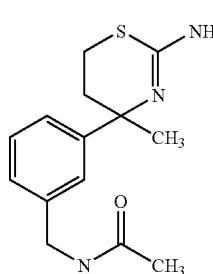
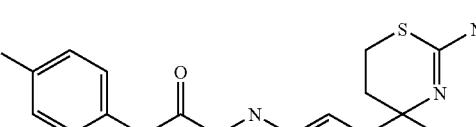
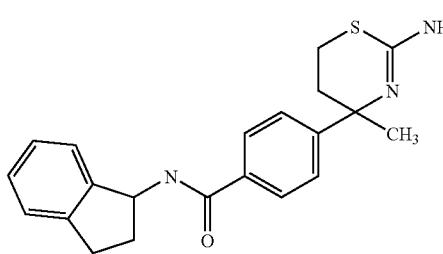
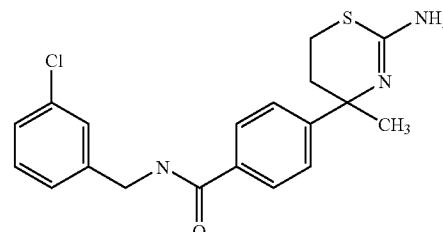
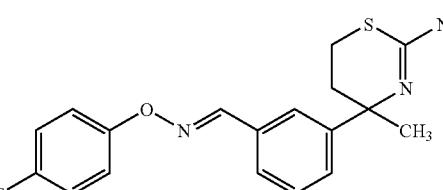
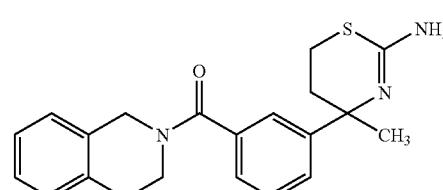
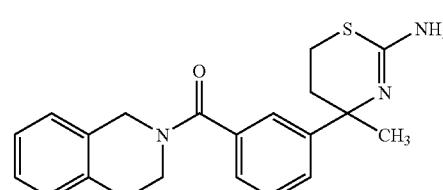
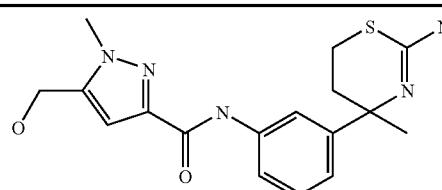
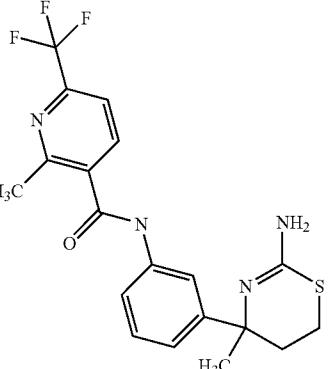
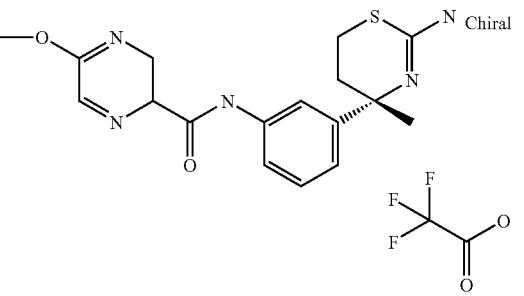
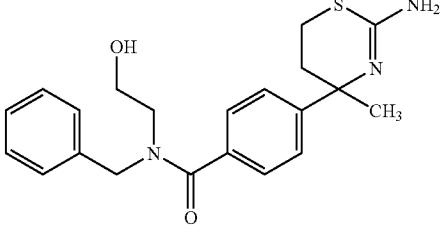
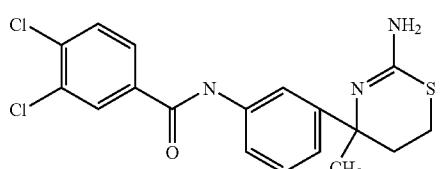
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 39

No.	Structure
358	

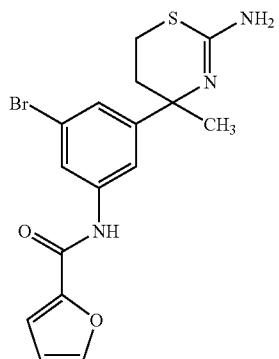
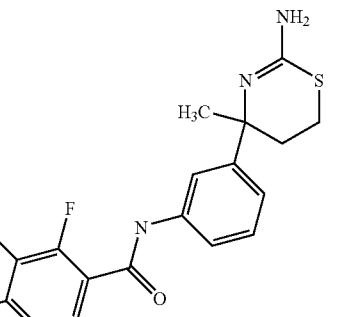
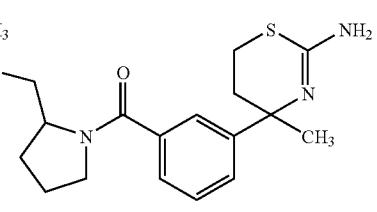
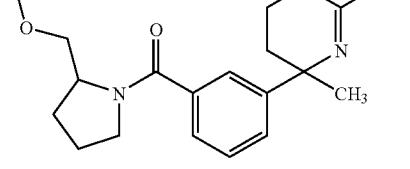
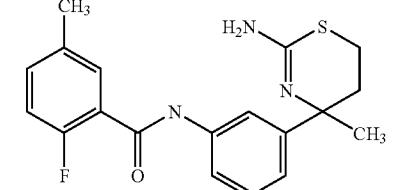
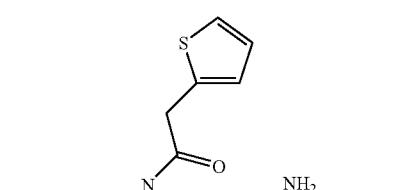
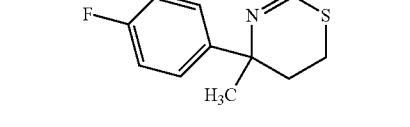
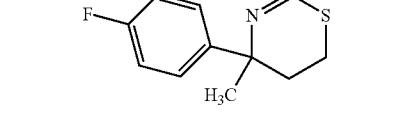
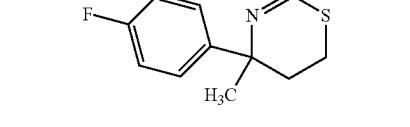
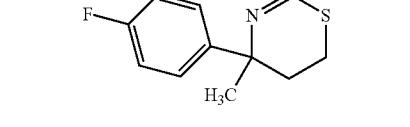
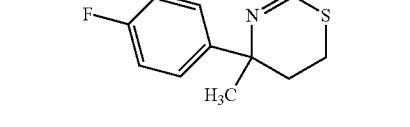
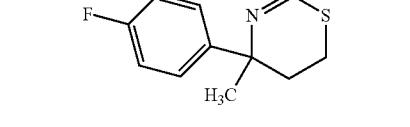
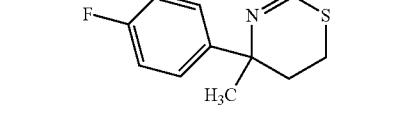
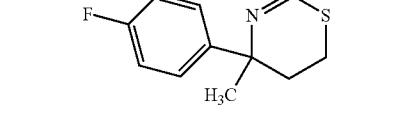
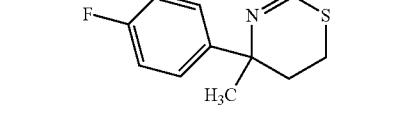
177

TABLE 39-continued

No.	Structure
366	
367	
368	
369	

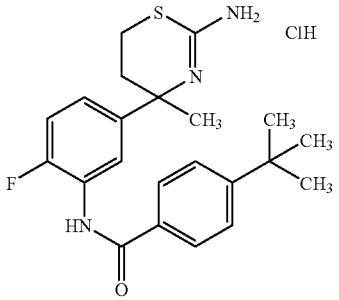
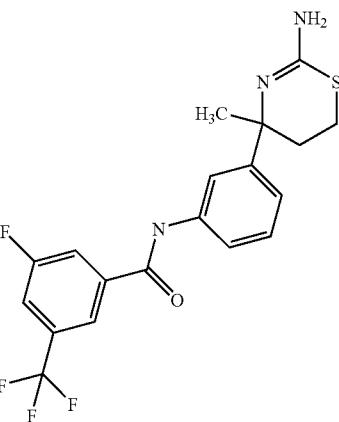
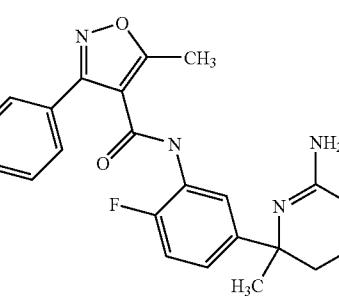
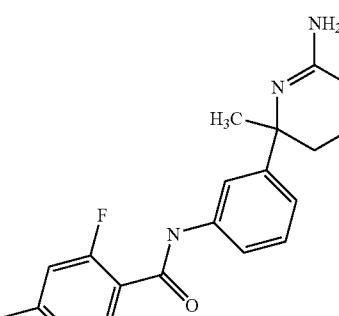
178

TABLE 40

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
371	
372	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

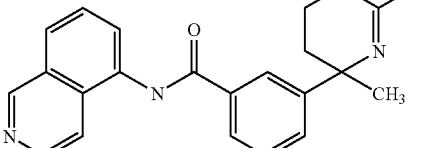
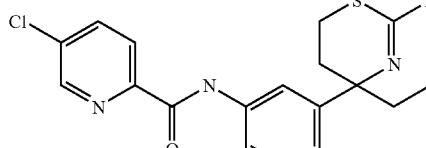
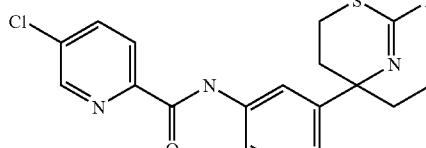
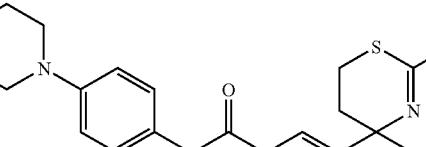
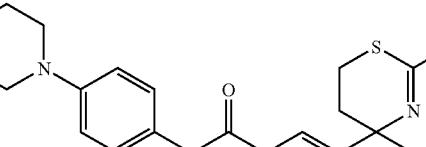
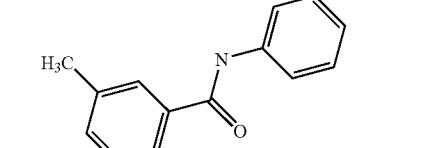
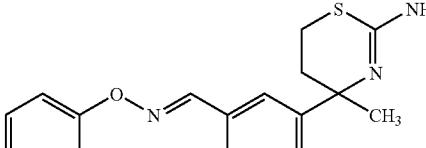
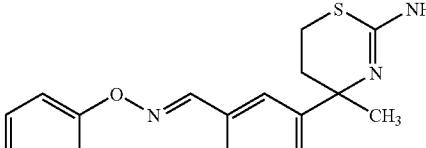
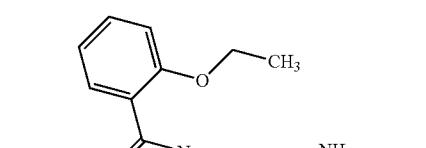
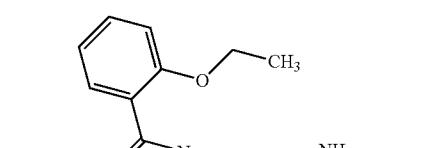
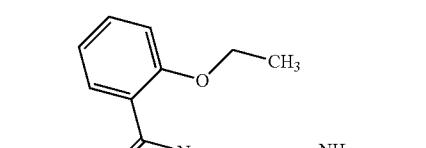
179

TABLE 40-continued

No.	Structure
375	
376	
377	
378	

180

TABLE 41

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

181

TABLE 41-continued

No.	Structure
385	
386	
387	
388	
389	

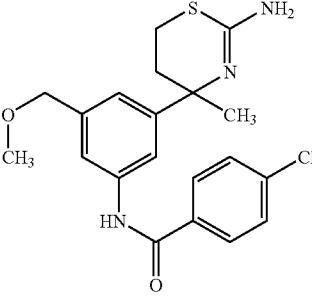
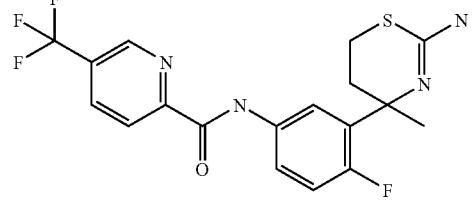
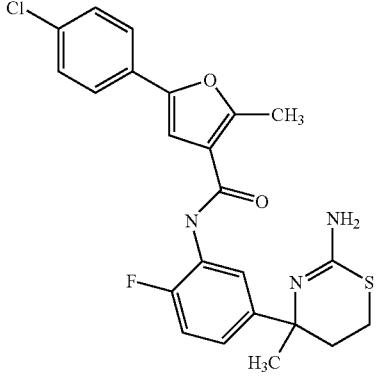
182

TABLE 42

No.	Structure
390	
391	
392	
393	
394	

183

TABLE 42-continued

No.	Structure
395	
396	
397	

184

TABLE 43-continued

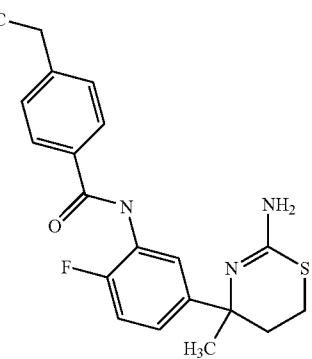
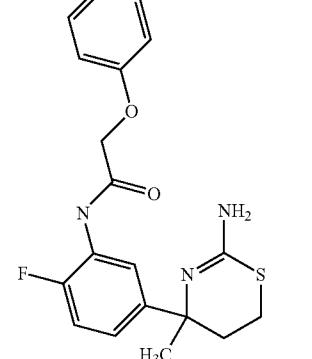
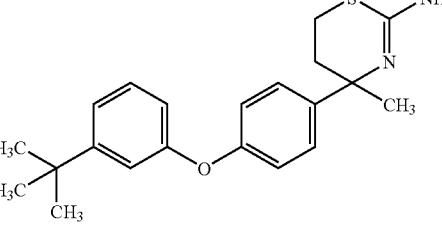
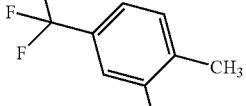
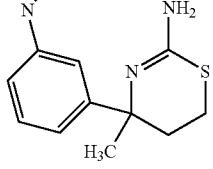
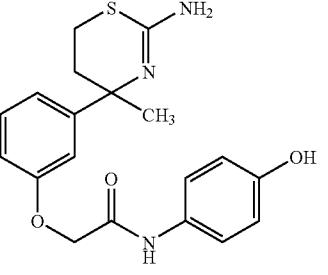
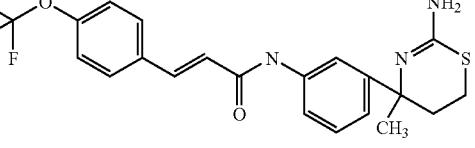
No.	Structure
399	
400	
401	

TABLE 43

No.	Structure
398	
399	

402	
403	

185

TABLE 43-continued

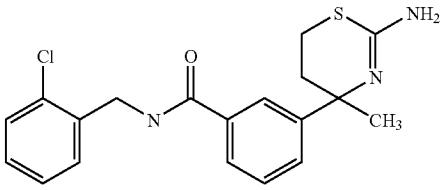
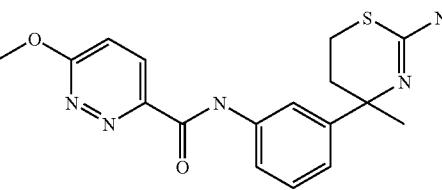
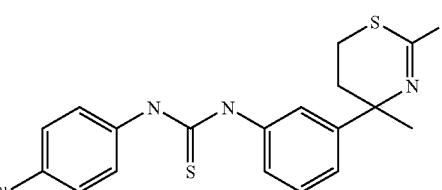
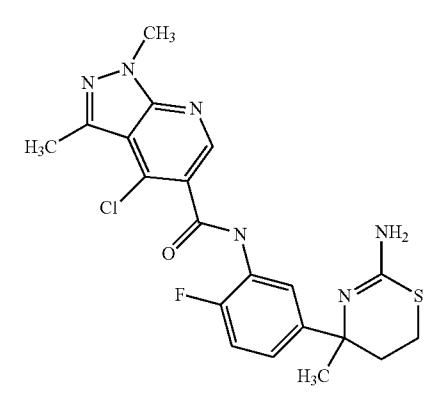
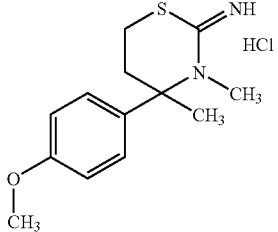
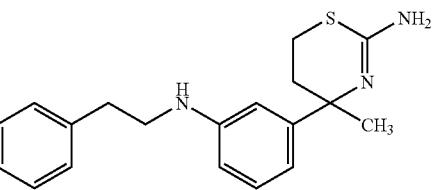
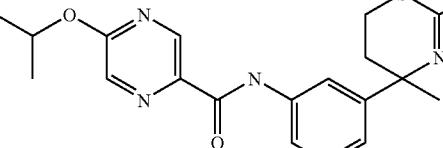
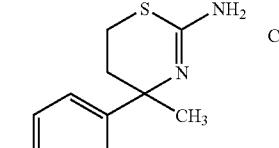
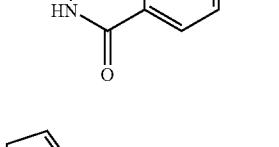
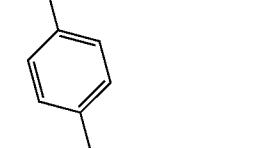
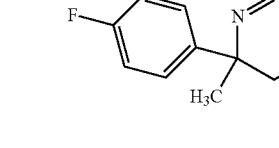
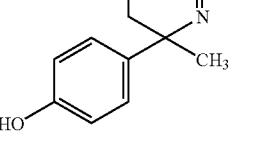
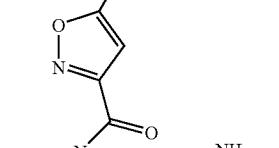
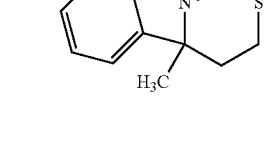
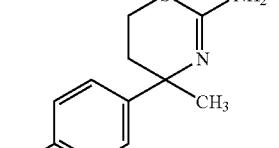
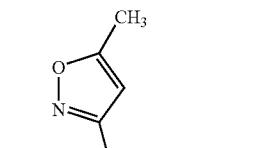
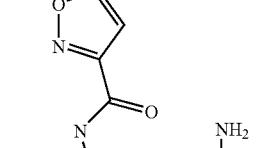
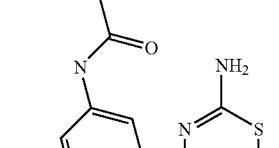
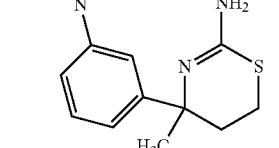
No.	Structure
404	
405	
406	
407	

TABLE 44

No.	Structure
408	
409	

186

TABLE 44-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

187

TABLE 44-continued

No.	Structure
415	
416	

TABLE 45

No.	Structure
417	
418	
419	

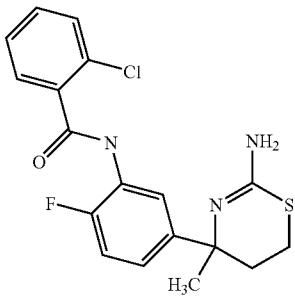
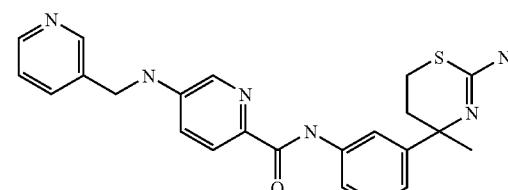
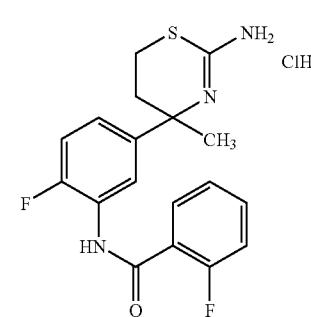
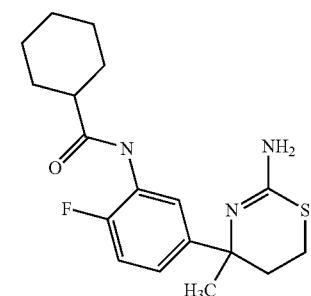
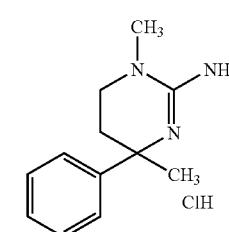
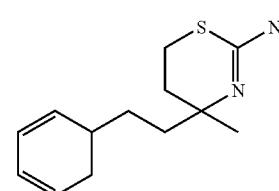
188

TABLE 45-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

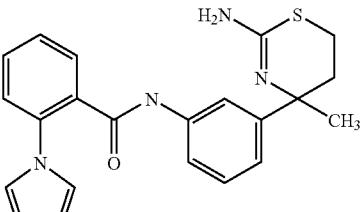
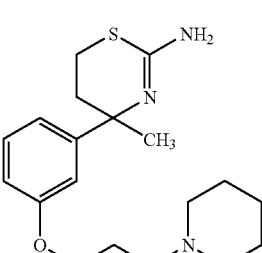
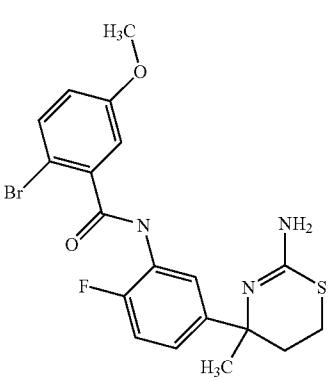
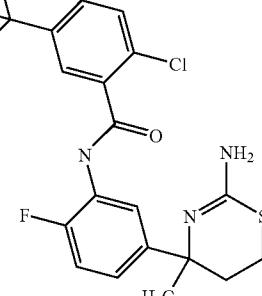
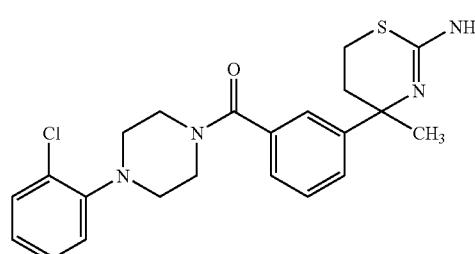
189

TABLE 46

No.	Structure
425	
426	
427	
428	
429	
430	

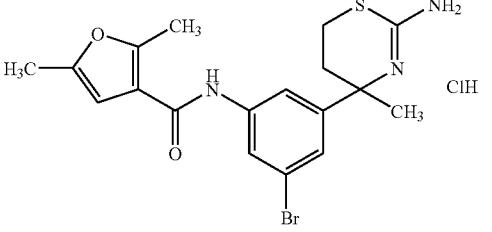
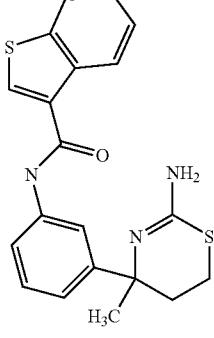
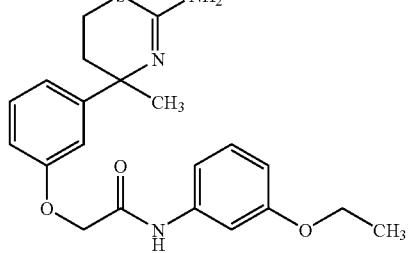
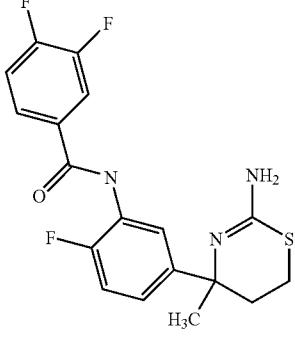
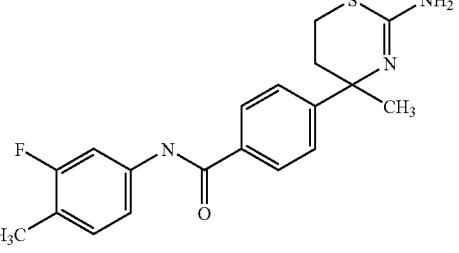
190

TABLE 46-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
TABLE 47	
No.	Structure
434	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

191

TABLE 47-continued

No.	Structure
436	
437	
438	
439	
440	

192

TABLE 47-continued

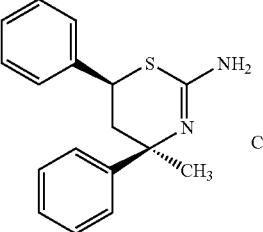
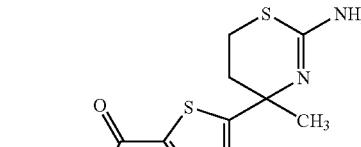
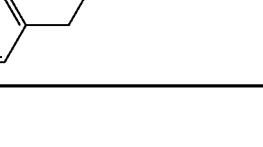
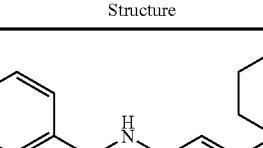
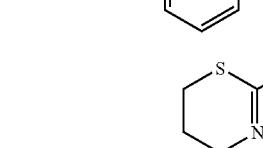
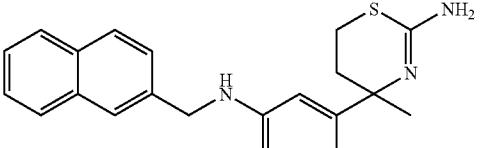
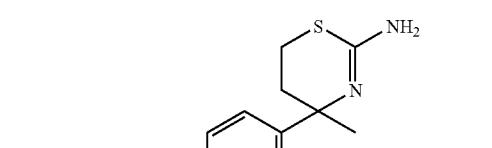
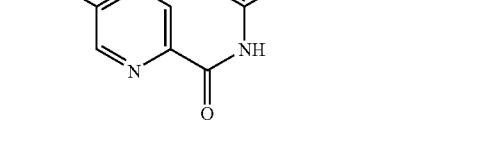
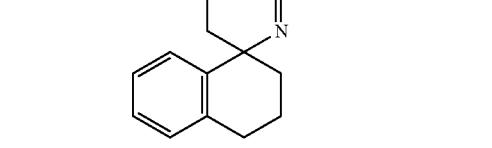
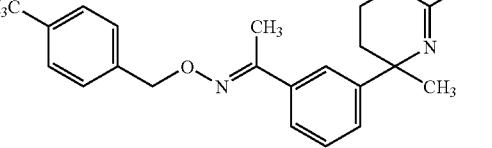
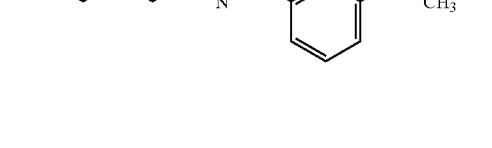
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	

TABLE 48

No.	Structure
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

193

TABLE 48-continued

No.	Structure
447	
448	
449	
450	
451	
452	

194

TABLE 48-continued

No.	Structure
453	
10	
15	
20	

TABLE 49

No.	Structure
454	
30	
35	
40	
45	
456	
50	
55	
457	
60	
65	

195

TABLE 49-continued

No.	Structure
458	
459	
460	
461	
462	

196

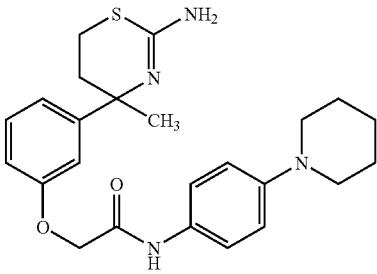
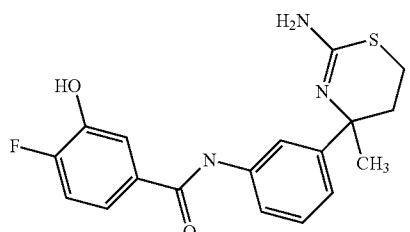
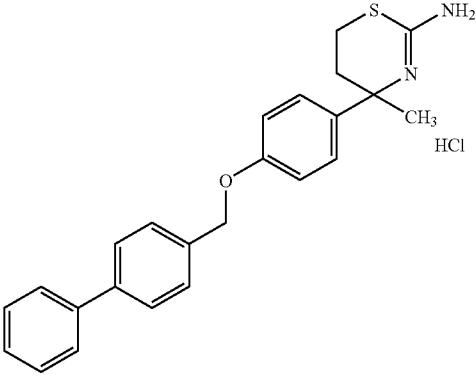
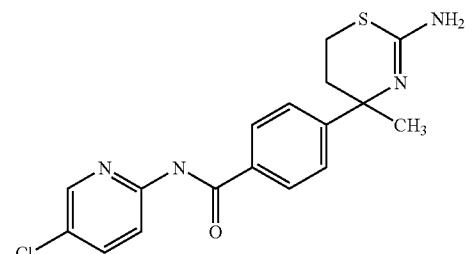
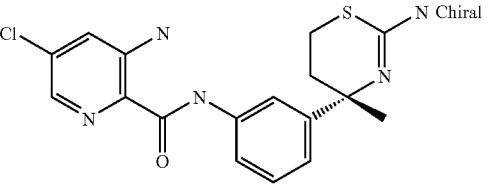
TABLE 49-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 50

197

TABLE 50-continued

No.	Structure
468	
469	
470	
471	
472	

198

TABLE 50-continued

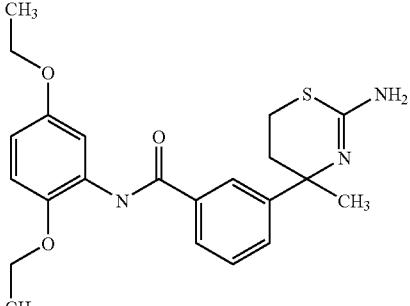
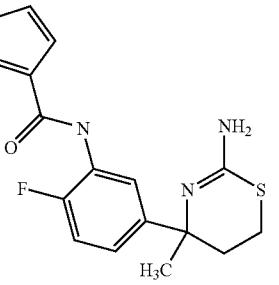
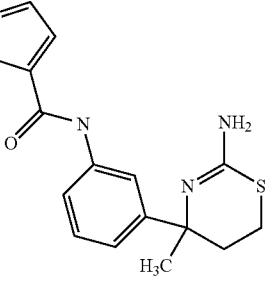
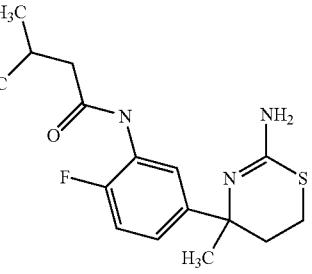
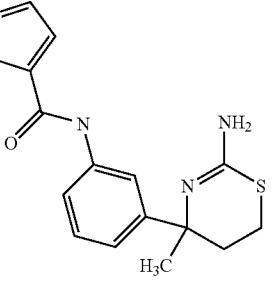
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 51

No.	Structure
475	

199

TABLE 51-continued

No.	Structure
477	
478	
479	
480	
481	

200

TABLE 51-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 52

201

TABLE 52-continued

No.	Structure
487	
488	
489	
490	
491	

202

TABLE 52-continued

No.	Structure
492	
493	
494	
495	
496	
497	

TABLE 53

203

TABLE 53-continued

No.	Structure
498	
499	
500	
501	
502	
503	

204

TABLE 54

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

205

TABLE 54-continued

No.	Structure
509	
510	
511	
512	
513	

206

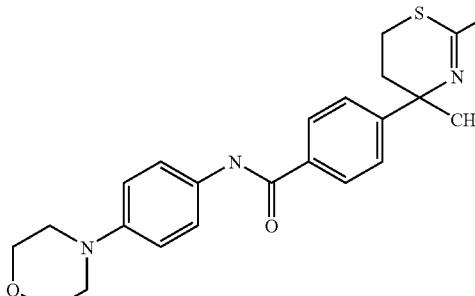
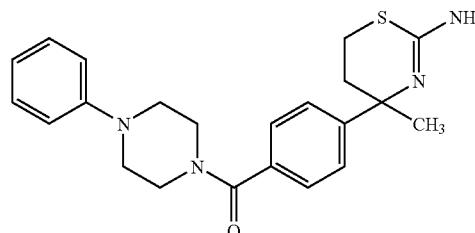
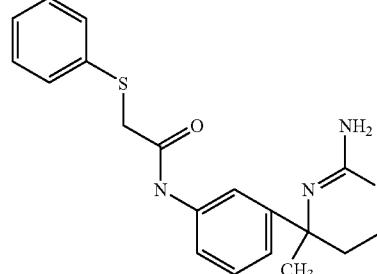
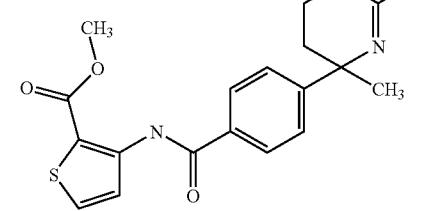
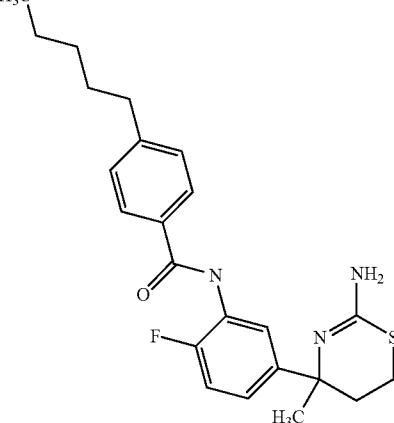
TABLE 54-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
No.	Structure
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 55

207

TABLE 55-continued

No.	Structure
519	
520	
521	
522	
523	

208

TABLE 55-continued

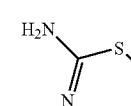
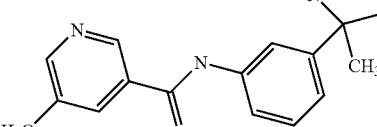
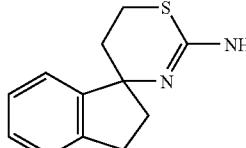
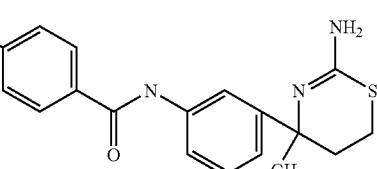
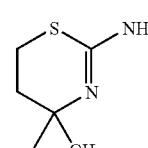
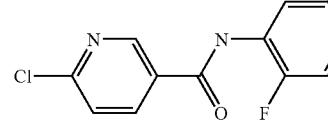
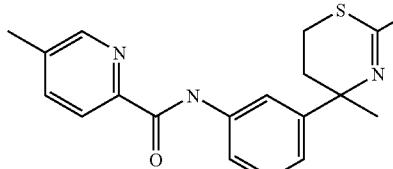
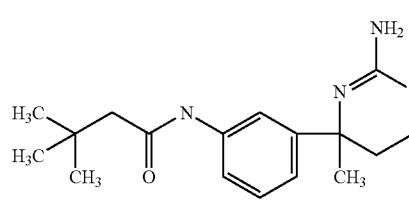
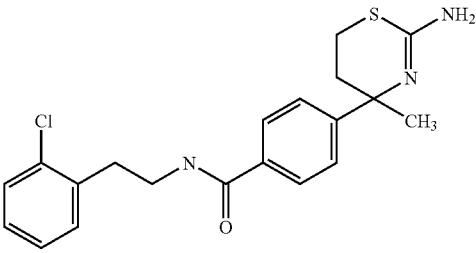
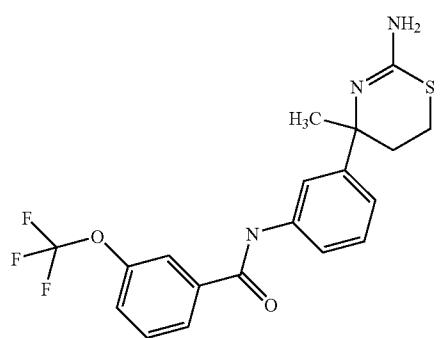
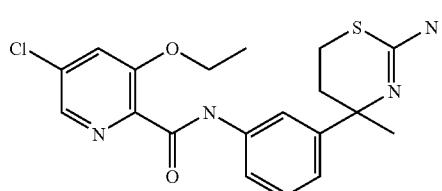
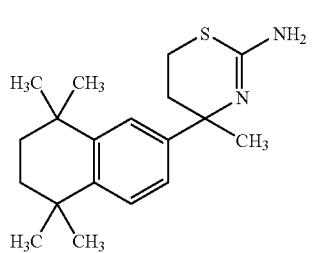
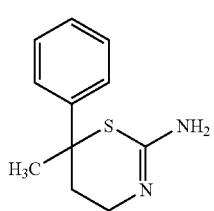
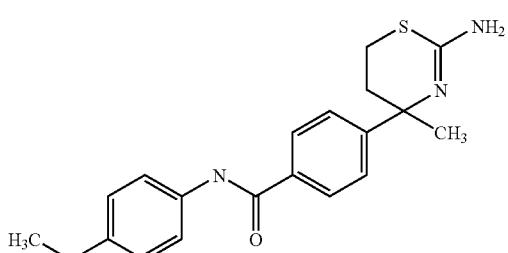
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 56

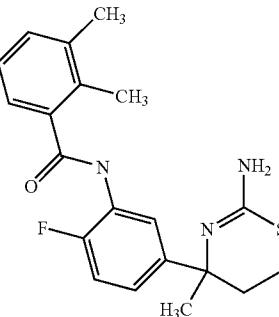
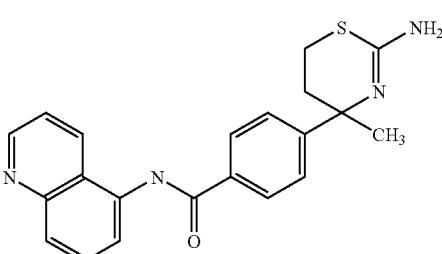
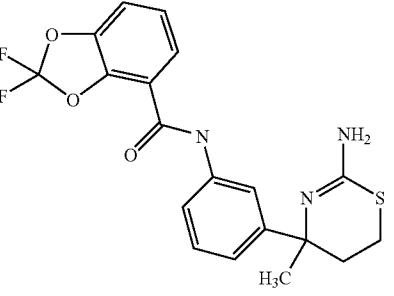
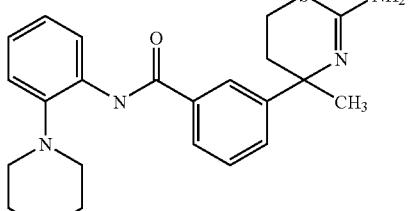
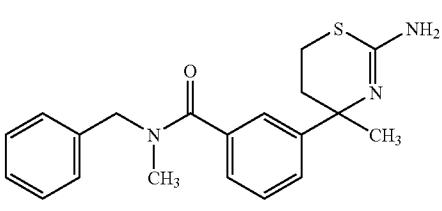
209

TABLE 56-continued

No.	Structure
530	
531	
532	
533	
534	
535	

210

TABLE 57

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

211

TABLE 57-continued

No.	Structure
541	
542	
543	
544	
545	
546	

212

TABLE 58

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

213

TABLE 58-continued

No.	Structure
552	
553	
554	
555	

214

TABLE 59-continued

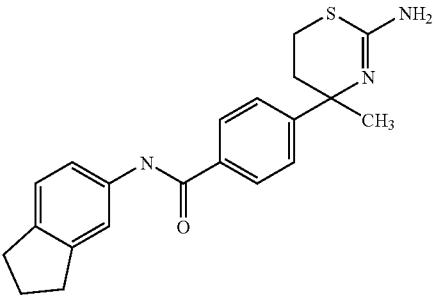
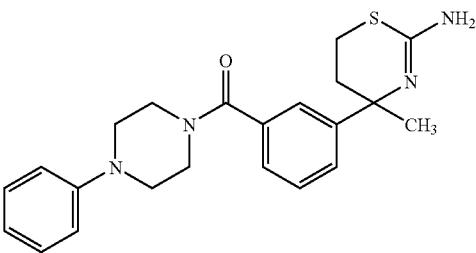
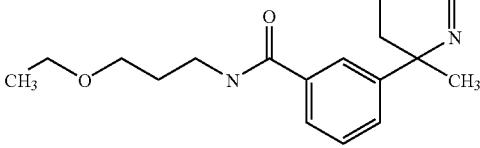
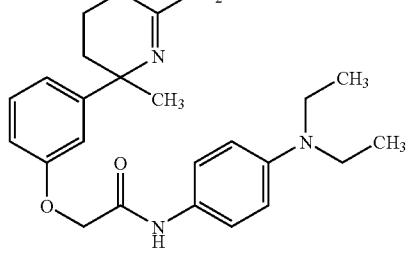
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
562	

TABLE 59

No.	Structure
556	

215

TABLE 59-continued

No.	Structure
563	
564	
565	
566	

216

TABLE 60-continued

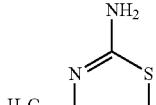
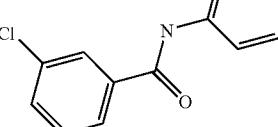
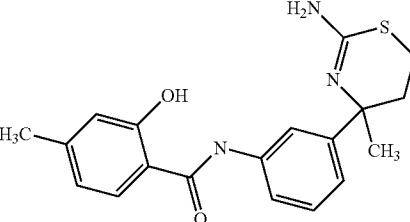
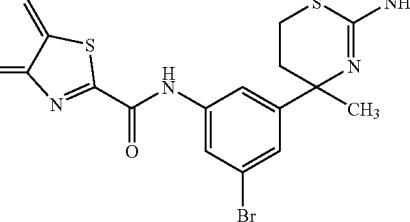
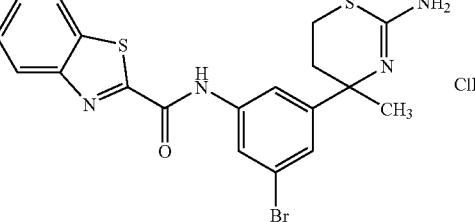
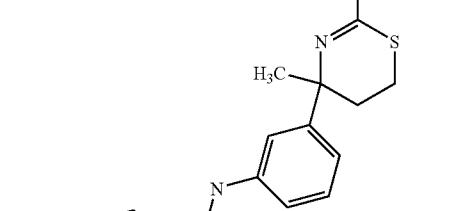
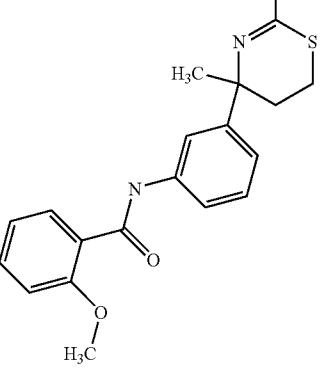
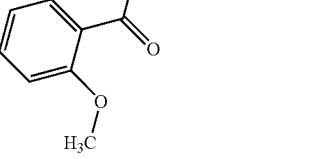
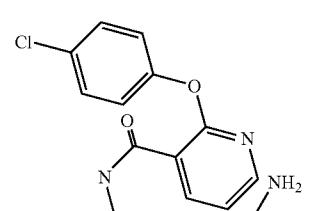
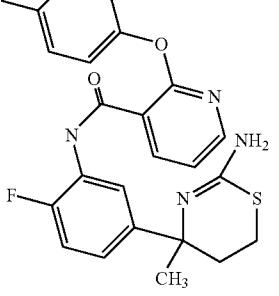
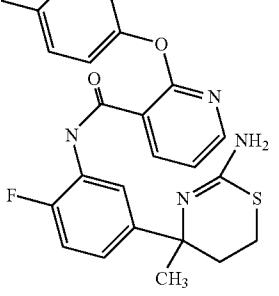
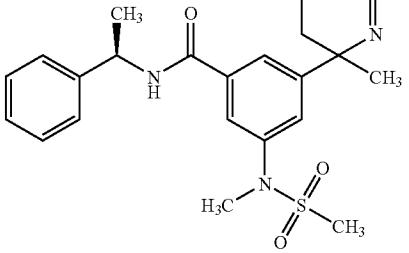
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 60

No.	Structure
567	

217

TABLE 60-continued

No.	Structure
573	
574	

TABLE 61

No.	Structure
575	
576	
577	
578	

218

TABLE 61-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

219

TABLE 61-continued

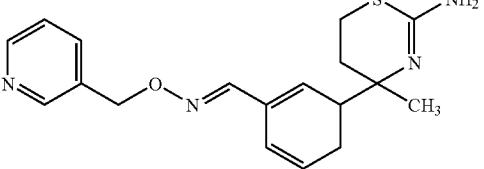
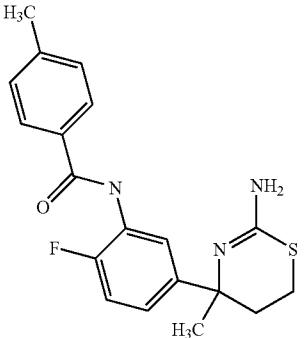
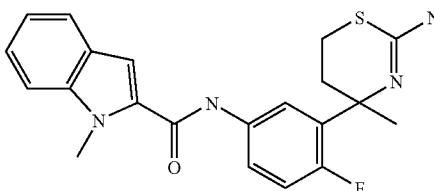
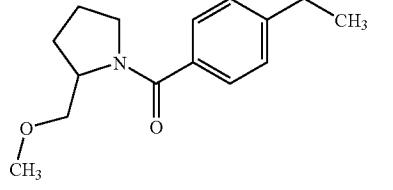
No.	Structure
584	

TABLE 62

No.	Structure
585	
586	
587	

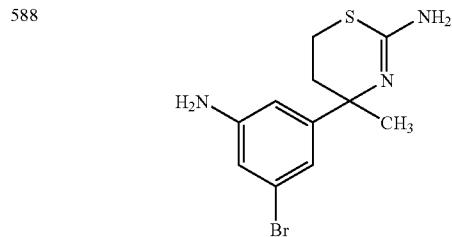
**220**

TABLE 62-continued

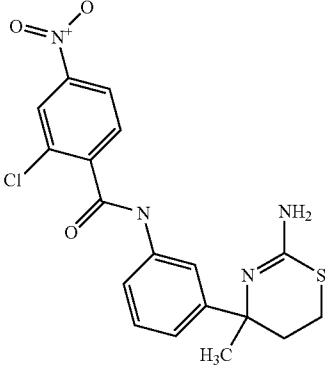
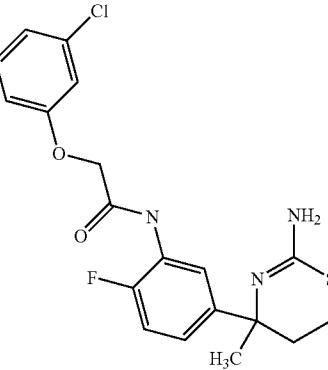
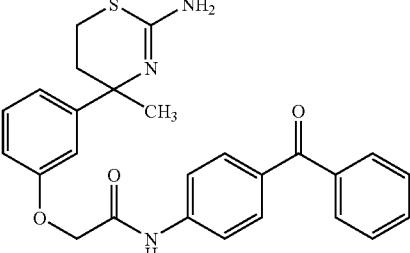
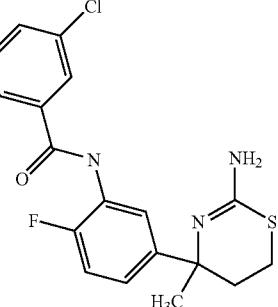
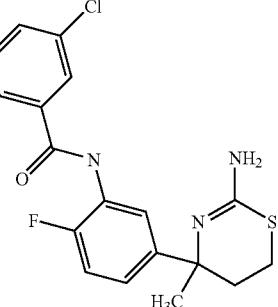
No.	Structure
589	
590	
591	
592	

TABLE 63

No.	Structure
592	

221

TABLE 63-continued

No.	Structure
593	
594	
595	
596	
597	
598	

222

TABLE 63-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	

TABLE 64

No.	Structure
603	

223

TABLE 64-continued

No.	Structure
604	
605	
606	
607	
608	
609	

224

TABLE 64-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	

TABLE 65

No.	Structure
614	
50	
55	
60	
65	

225

TABLE 65-continued

No.	Structure
616	
617	
618	
619	
620	

226

TABLE 65-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 66

No.	Structure
625	

227

TABLE 66-continued

No.	Structure
626	
627	
628	
629	
630	
631	

228

TABLE 66-continued

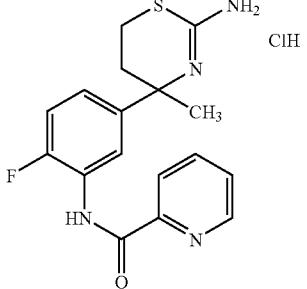
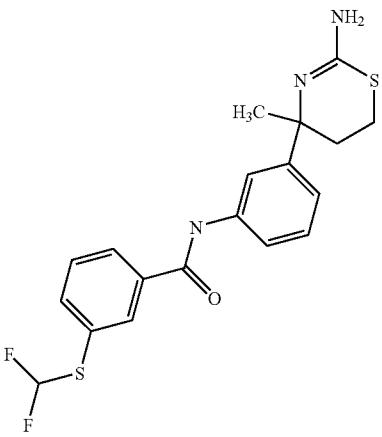
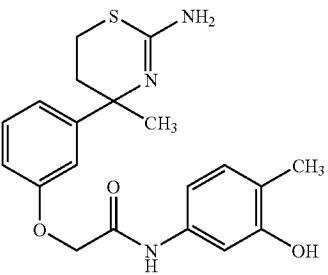
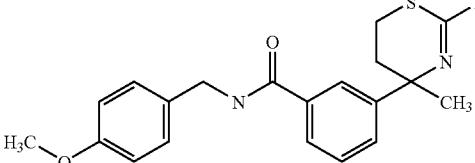
No.	Structure
5	
632	
633	
634	
635	
40	
45	
50	
55	
636	
60	
65	

TABLE 67

No.	Structure
636	

229

TABLE 67-continued

No.	Structure
637	
638	
639	
640	

230

TABLE 67-continued

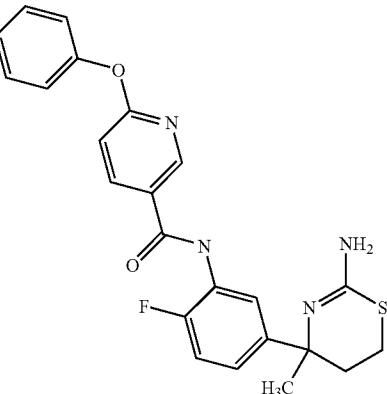
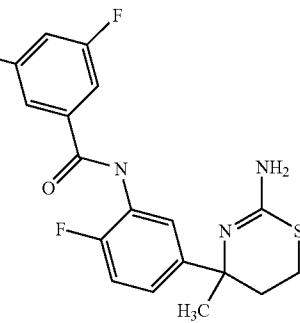
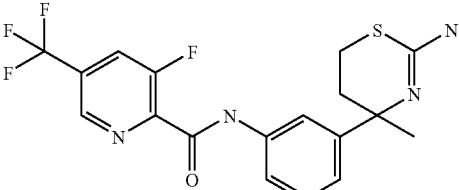
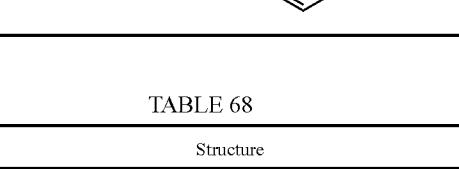
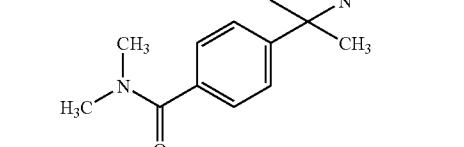
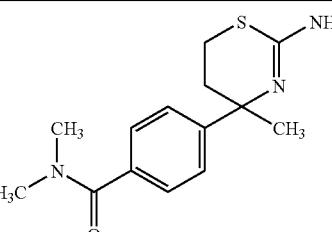
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 68

No.	Structure
644	
55	

231

TABLE 68-continued

No.	Structure
646	
647	
648	
649	
650	
651	
652	

232

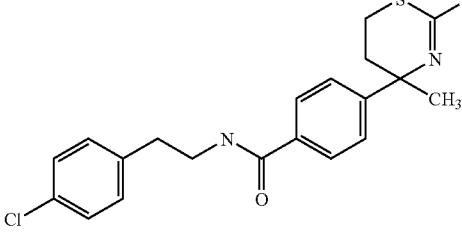
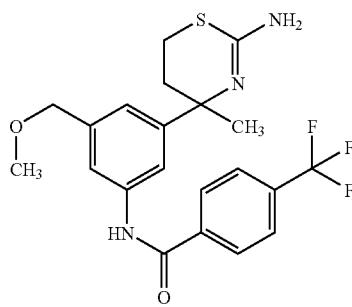
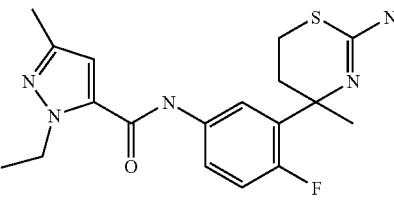
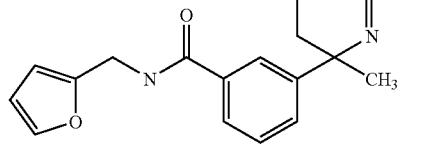
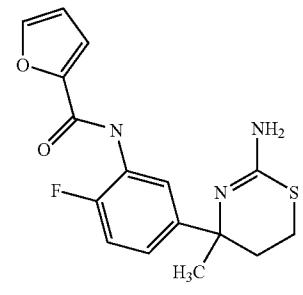
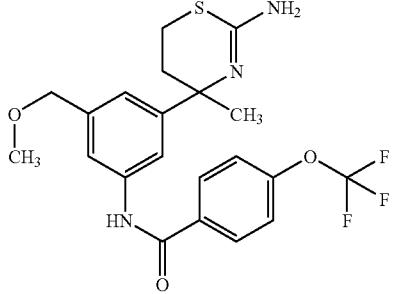
TABLE 68-continued

No.	Structure
5	
653	
10	
15	
654	
20	
25	
655	
30	
35	
40	
45	
657	
50	
55	
60	
658	
65	

TABLE 69

233

TABLE 69-continued

No.	Structure
659	
660	
661	
662	
663	
664	

234

TABLE 69-continued

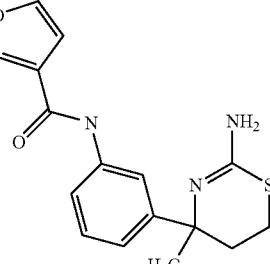
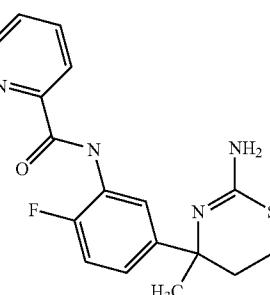
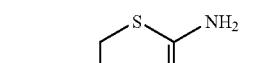
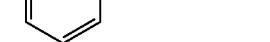
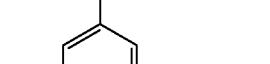
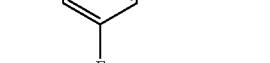
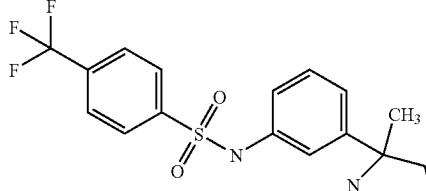
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 70

235

TABLE 70-continued

No.	Structure
669	
670	
671	
672	
673	
674	

236

TABLE 71

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

237

TABLE 71-continued

No.	Structure
680	
681	
682	
683	

TABLE 72

No.	Structure
684	
685	
686	
687	

238

TABLE 72-continued

No.	Structure
688	
689	

239

TABLE 72-continued

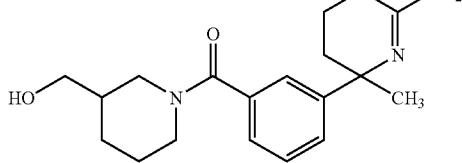
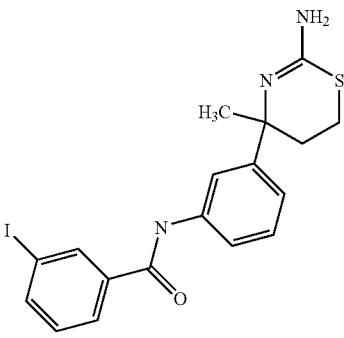
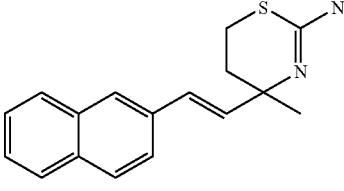
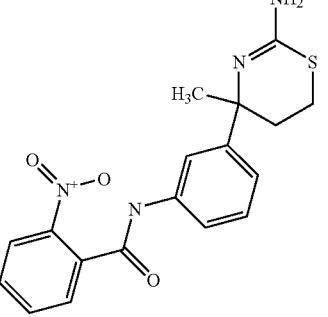
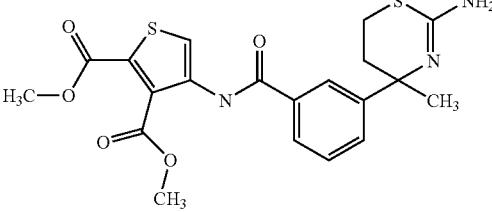
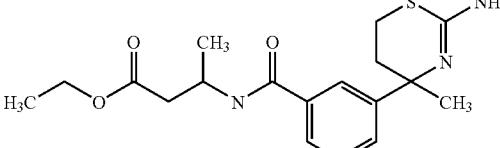
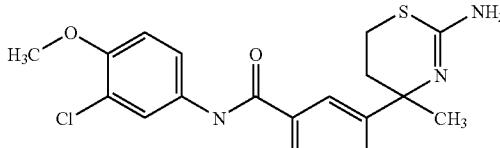
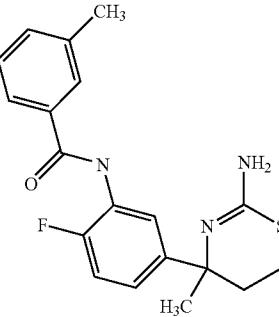
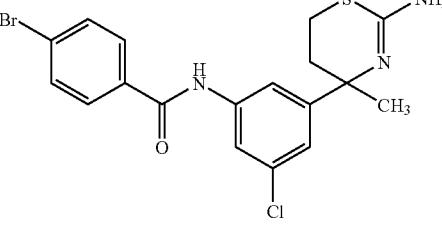
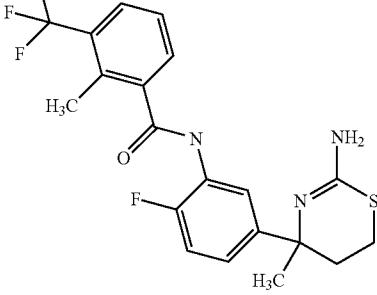
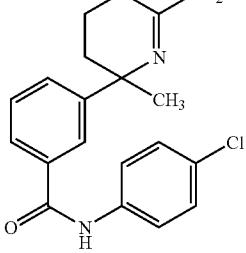
No.	Structure
690	
691	
692	

TABLE 73

No.	Structure
693	
694	

240

TABLE 73-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	

241

TABLE 73-continued

No.	Structure
701	
702	

TABLE 74

No.	Structure
703	
704	
705	
706	

242

TABLE 74-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

243

TABLE 75

No.	Structure
713	
714	
715	
716	
717	

244

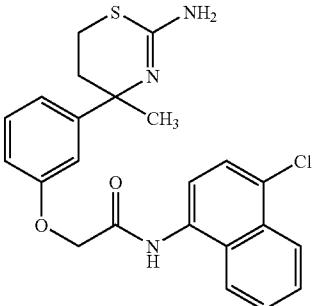
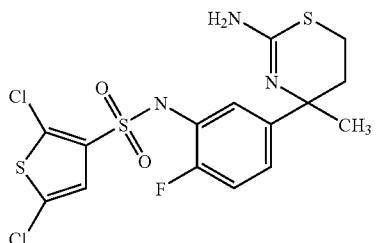
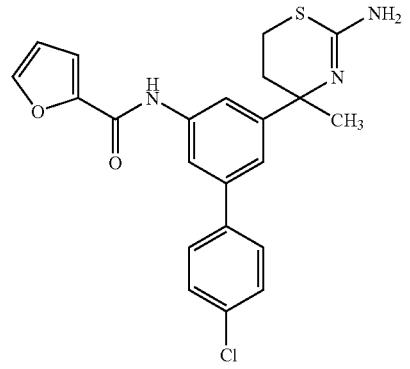
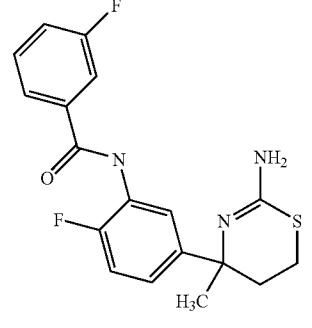
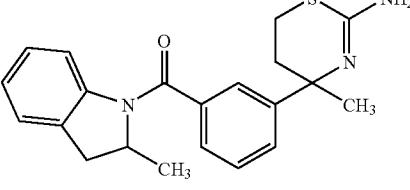
TABLE 75-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 76

245

TABLE 76-continued

No.	Structure
723	
724	
725	
726	
727	

246

TABLE 76-continued

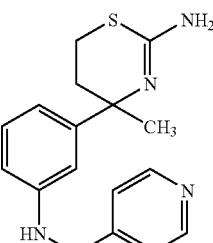
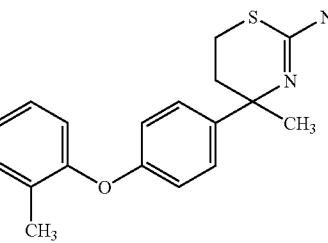
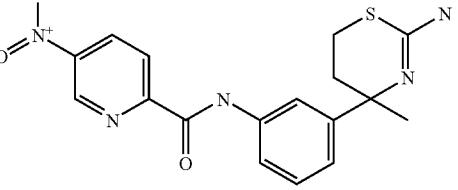
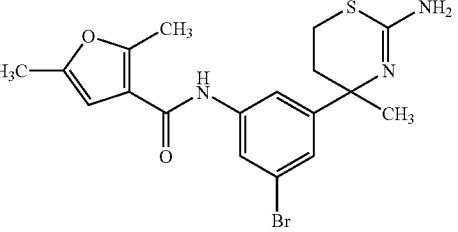
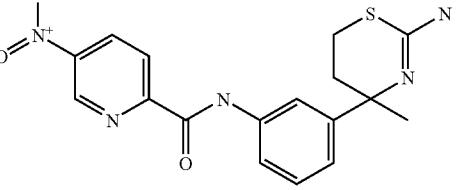
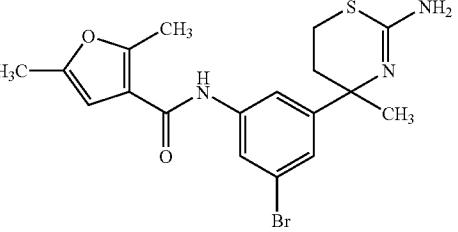
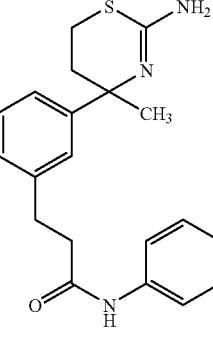
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 77

No.	Structure
730	
731	
732	

247

TABLE 77-continued

No.	Structure
733	
734	
735	
736	
737	
738	
739	

248

TABLE 77-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 78

249

TABLE 78-continued

No.	Structure
745	
746	
747	
748	
749	

250

TABLE 79

No.	Structure
750	
751	
752	
753	
754	

251

TABLE 79-continued

No.	Structure
755	
756	
757	
758	
759	

252

TABLE 80

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

253

TABLE 80-continued

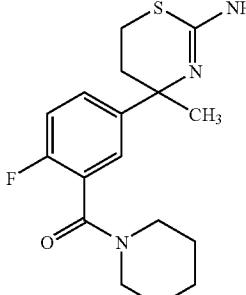
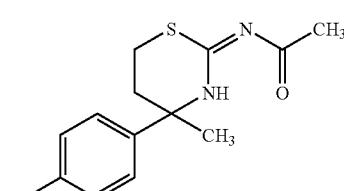
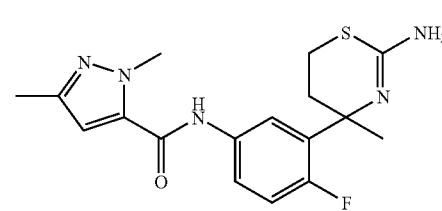
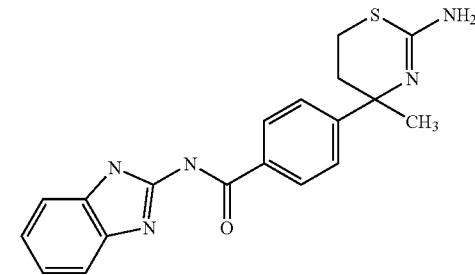
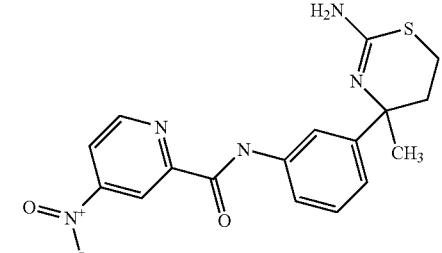
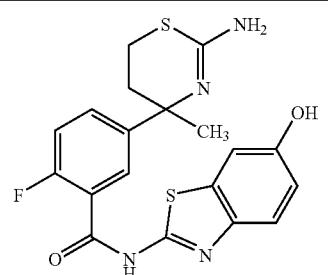
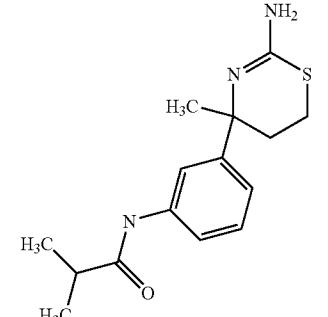
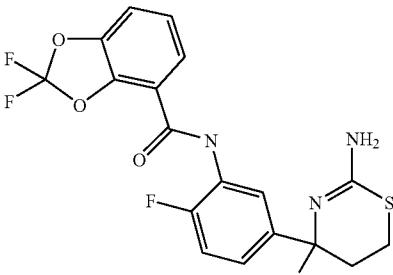
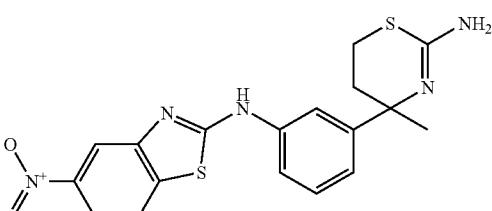
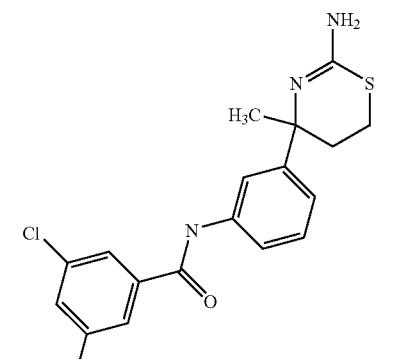
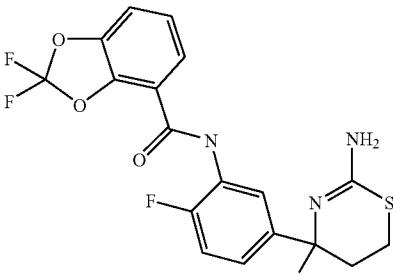
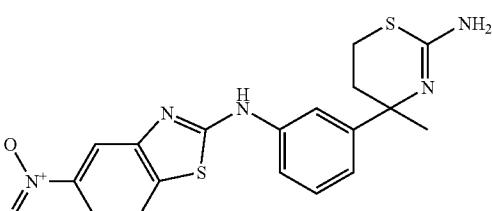
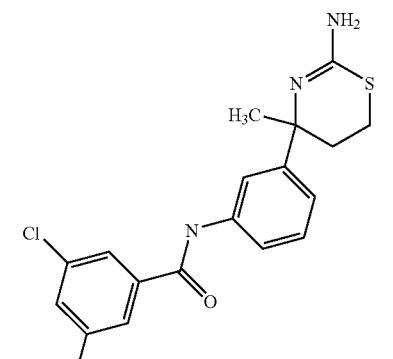
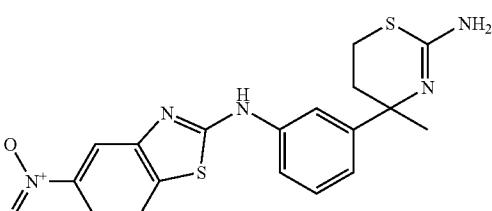
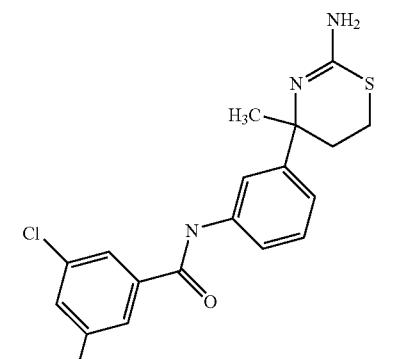
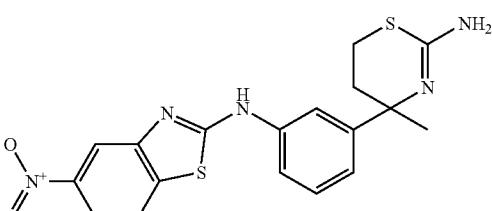
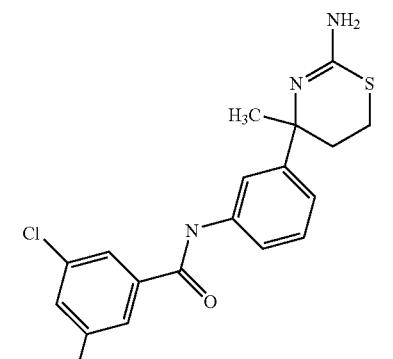
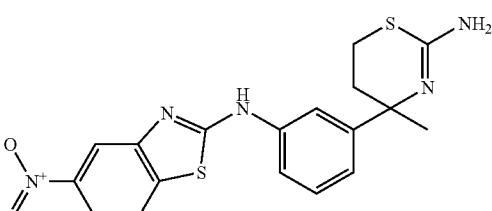
No.	Structure
766	
767	
768	
769	

TABLE 81

No.	Structure
770	

254

TABLE 81-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

255

TABLE 81-continued

No.	Structure
776	
777	

TABLE 82

No.	Structure	
778		35
779		40
780		45

256

TABLE 82-continued

No.	Structure	
781		5
782		10
783		15
784		20
785		25
786		30
	ClH	35
	CIH	40
	45	785
	50	55
	55	60
	60	65
	HCl	65

257

TABLE 82-continued

No.	Structure
787	
788	
789	

258

TABLE 83-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 83

No.	Structure
790	
791	
792	

259

TABLE 83-continued

No.	Structure
798	

5

10

15

TABLE 84

No.	Structure	
799		ClH

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

60

65

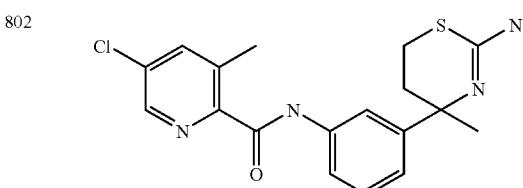
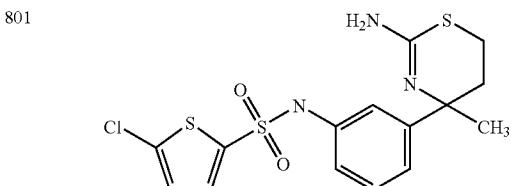
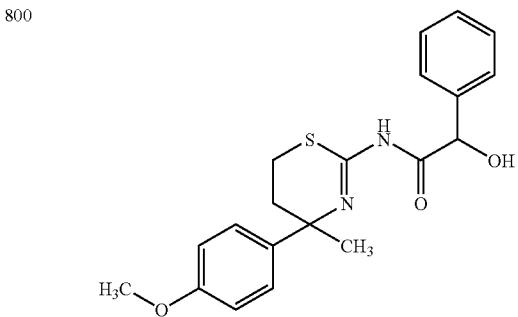
**260**

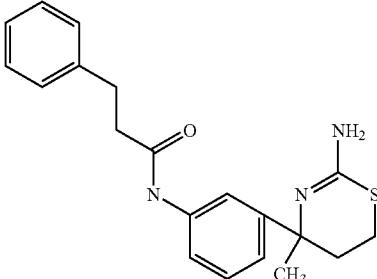
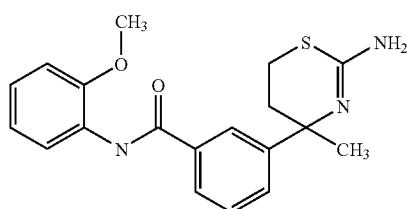
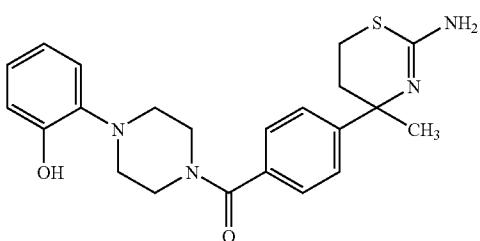
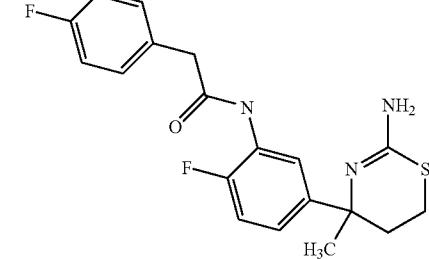
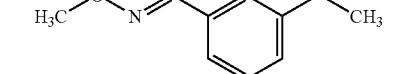
TABLE 84-continued

No.	Structure
803	

5

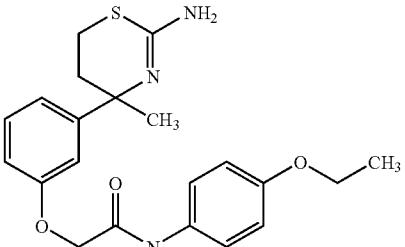
10

15



261

TABLE 84-continued

No.	Structure
809	

262

TABLE 85-continued

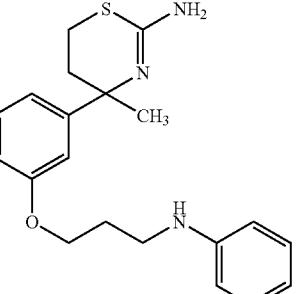
No.	Structure
814	
10	

TABLE 85

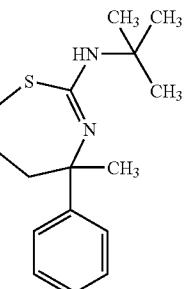
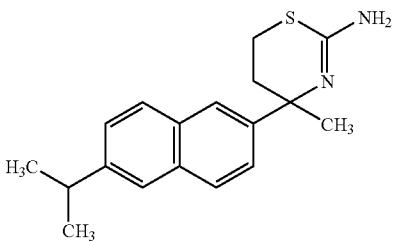
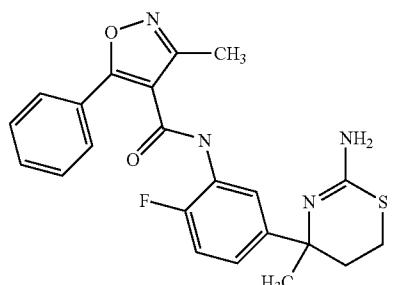
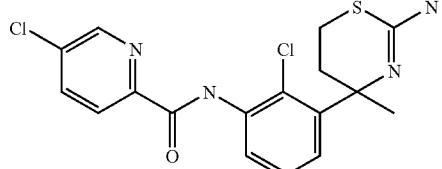
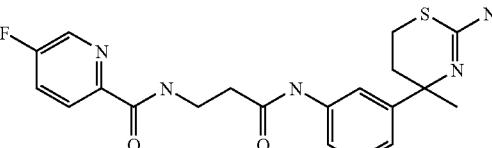
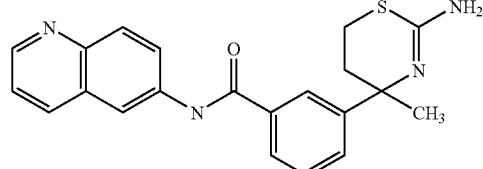
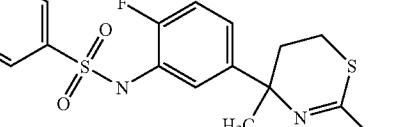
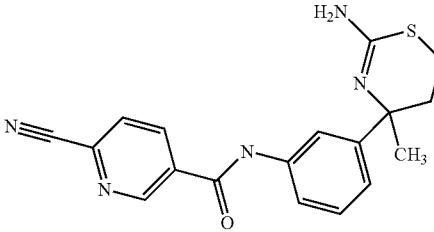
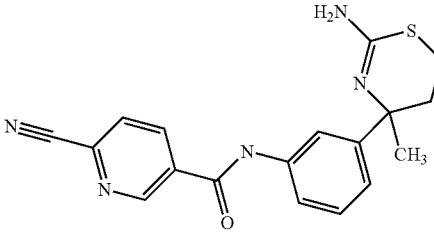
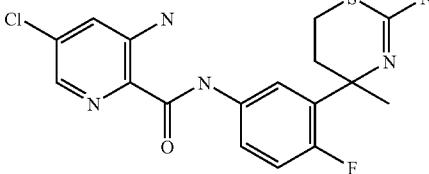
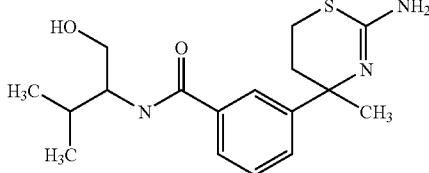
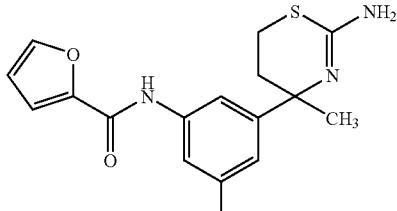
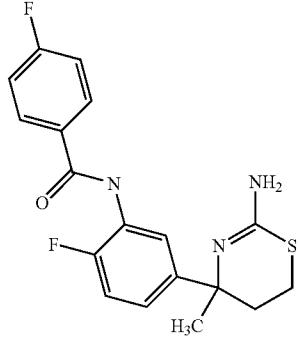
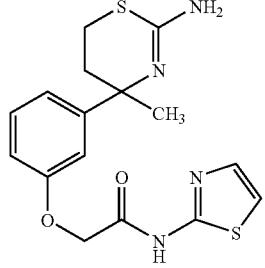
No.	Structure
810	
20	
811	
25	
812	
30	
813	
35	
816	
40	
817	
45	
818	
50	
819	
55	

TABLE 86

No.	Structure
819	

263

TABLE 86-continued

No.	Structure
820	
821	
822	
823	
824	

264

TABLE 86-continued

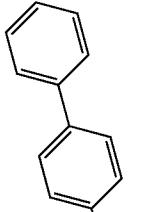
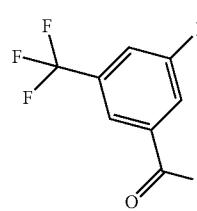
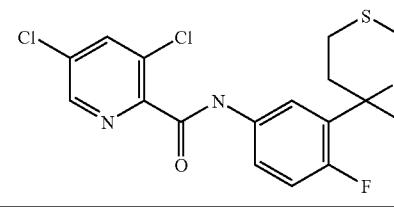
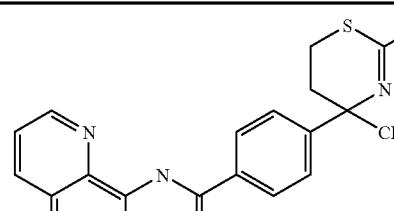
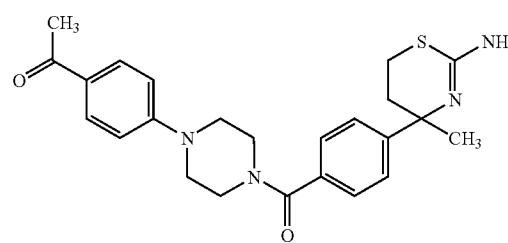
No.	Structure
825	
826	
827	

TABLE 87

No.	Structure
828	
829	

265

TABLE 87-continued

No.	Structure
830	
831	
832	
833	
834	

266

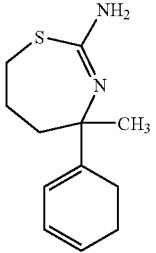
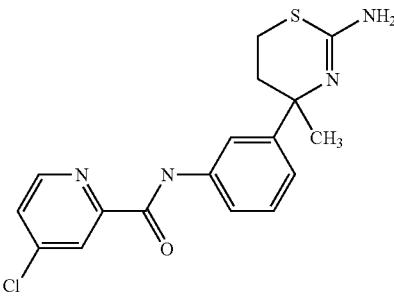
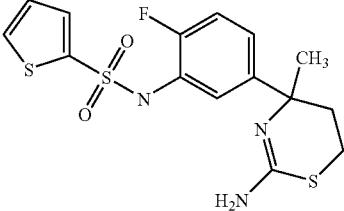
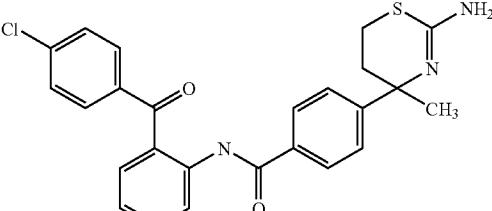
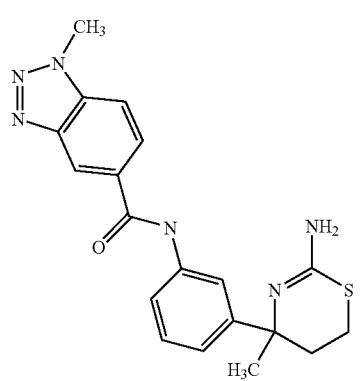
TABLE 87-continued

No.	Structure
5	
835 (race mate)	
10	
836	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
837	
40	
45	
838	
50	
55	
839	
60	
65	

TABLE 88

267

TABLE 88-continued

No.	Structure
840	 ClH
841	
842	
843	
844	

268

TABLE 88-continued

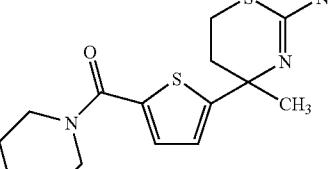
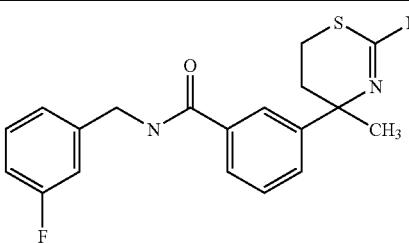
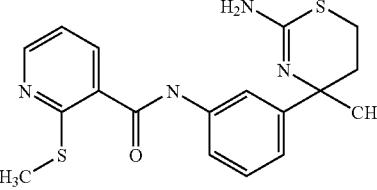
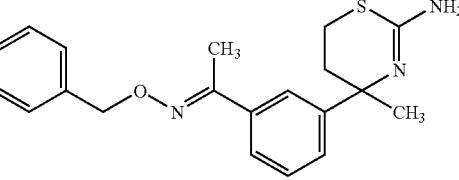
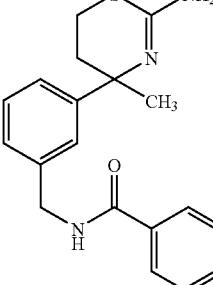
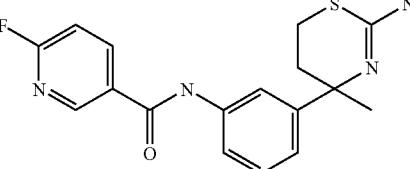
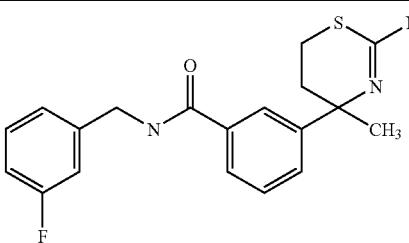
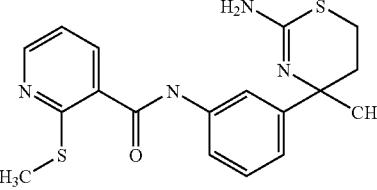
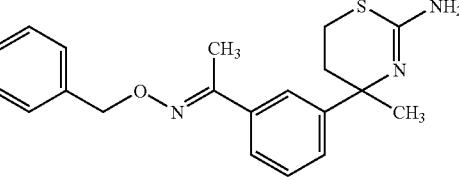
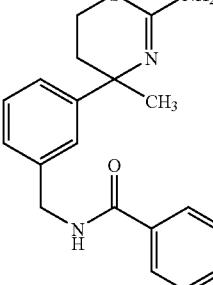
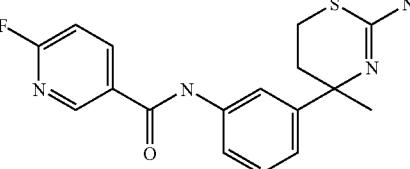
No.	Structure
5	
845	
10	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 89

No.	Structure
846	
847	
848	
849	
850	

269

TABLE 89-continued

No.	Structure
851	
852	
853	
854	
855	

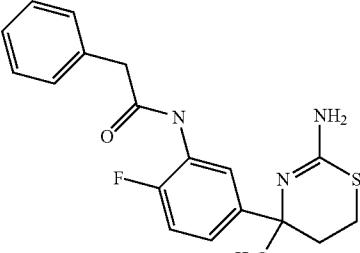
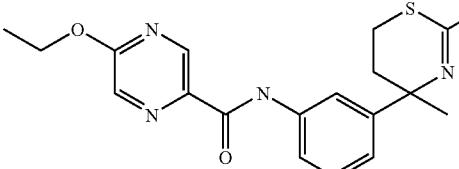
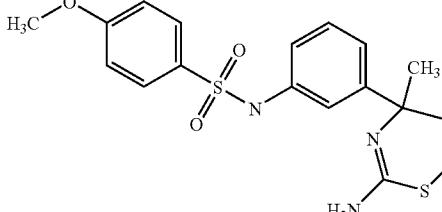
270

TABLE 90

No.	Structure
856	
857	
858	
859	
860	
861	

271

TABLE 90-continued

No.	Structure
862	
863	
864	

272

TABLE 91-continued

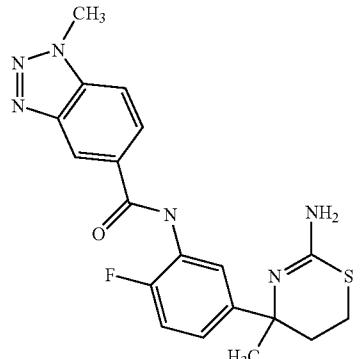
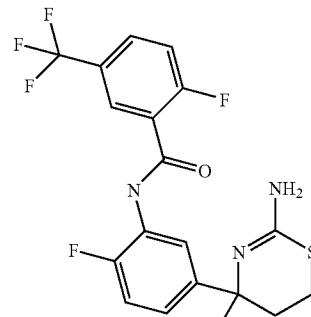
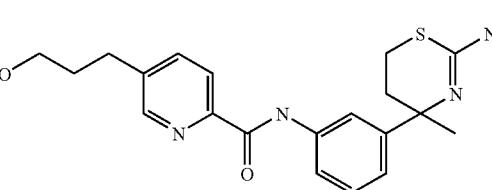
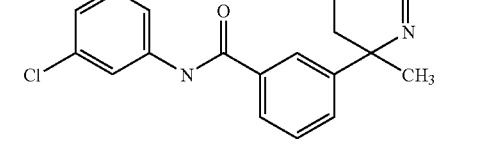
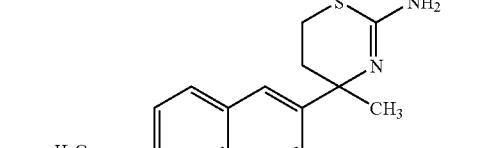
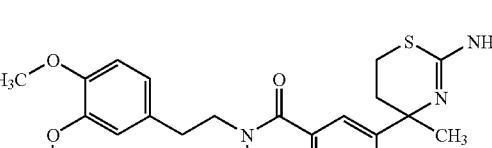
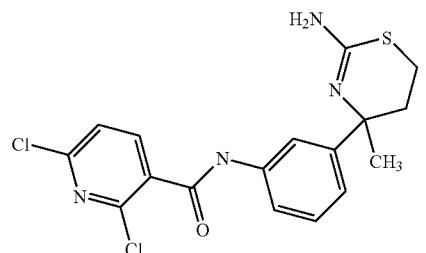
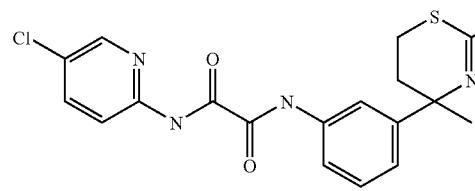
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	
870	
871	
872	

TABLE 91

No.	Structure
865	
866	

273

TABLE 91-continued

No.	Structure
873	
874	

TABLE 92

No.	Structure
875	
876	

274

TABLE 92-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

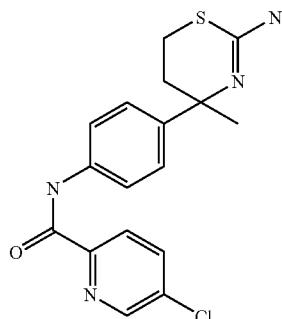
275

TABLE 92-continued

TABLE 93

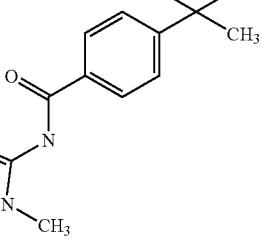
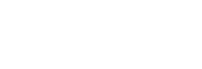
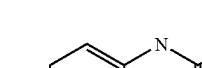
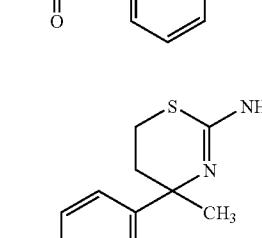
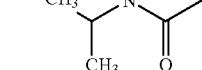
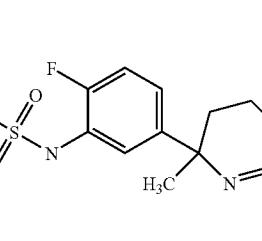
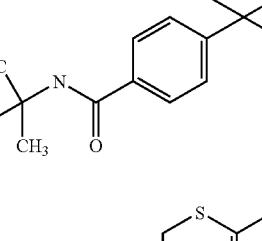
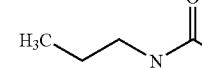
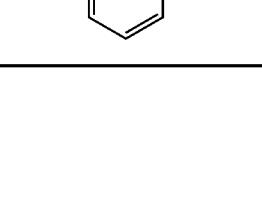
No.	Structure
883	<p>Chiral</p>
884	

885



276

TABLE 93-continued

No.		Structure
5	886	
10		
15		
20	887	
25		
30	888	
35		
40	889	
45		
50	890	
55		
60	891	
65		

277

TABLE 94

No.	Structure
892	
893	
894	
895	
896	

278

TABLE 94-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

279

TABLE 95

No.	Structure
902	
903	
904	
905	
906	
907	
908	

280

TABLE 95-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

281

TABLE 96

No.	Structure
913	
914	
915	
916	
917	

282

TABLE 96-continued

No.	Structure
918	
919	
920	
921	

TABLE 97

No.	Structure
921	
922	
923	

283

TABLE 97-continued

No.	Structure
922	
923	
924	
925	
926	

284

TABLE 97-continued

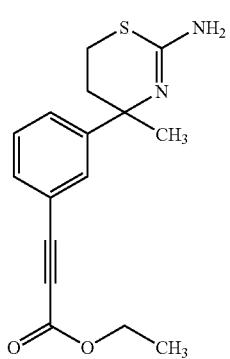
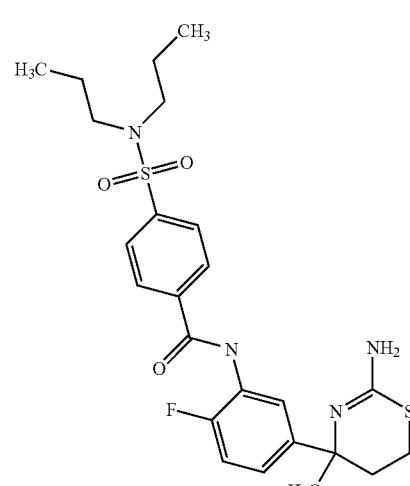
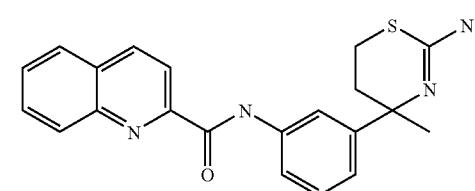
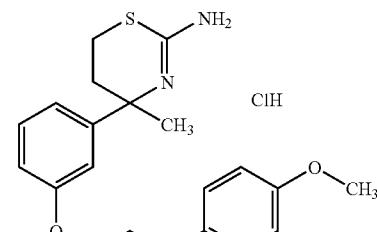
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	

TABLE 98

No.	Structure
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

285

TABLE 98-continued

No.	Structure
933	
934	
935	
936	

286

TABLE 98-continued

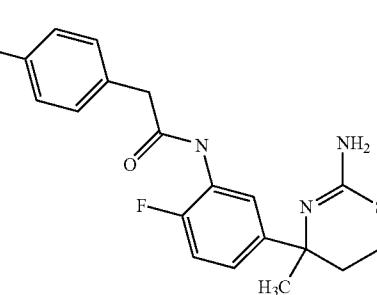
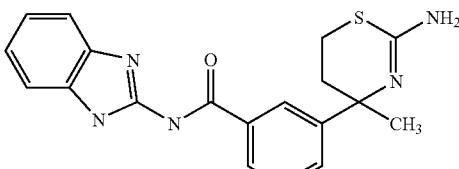
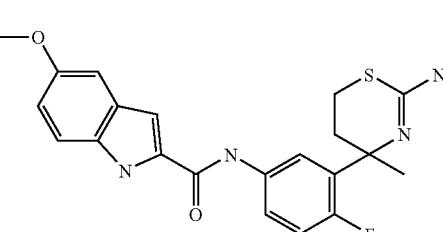
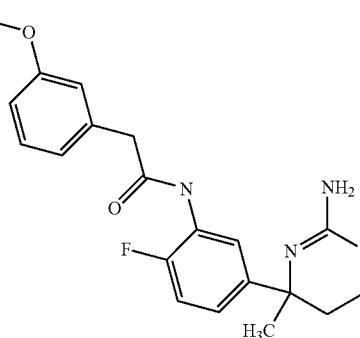
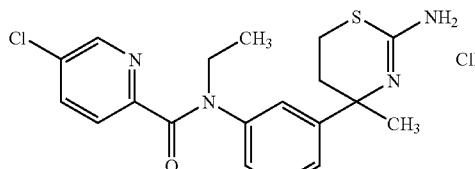
No.	Structure
5	
937	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 99

287

TABLE 99-continued

No.	Structure
942	
943	
944	
945	
946	
947	

288

TABLE 100

289

TABLE 100-continued

No.	Structure
952	
953	
954	
955	

290

TABLE 101

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

291

TABLE 101-continued

No.	Structure
961	
962	
963	

292

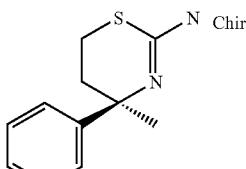
TABLE 102-continued

No.	Structure
965	
966	
967	TABLE 102

No.	Structure
964	
968	
969	

293

TABLE 102-continued

No.	Structure
970	 Chiral

294

TABLE 103-continued

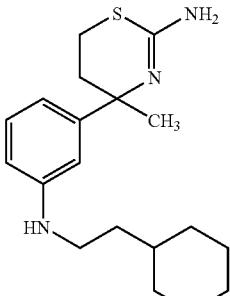
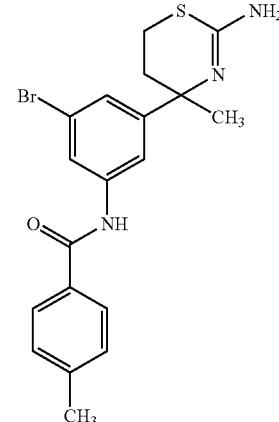
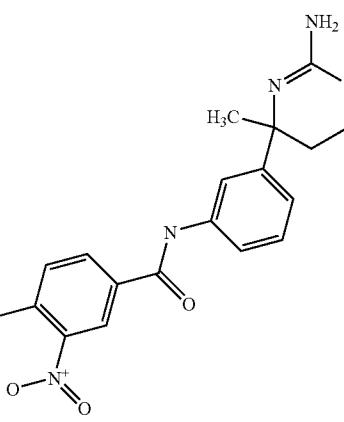
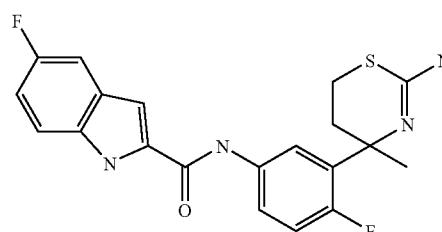
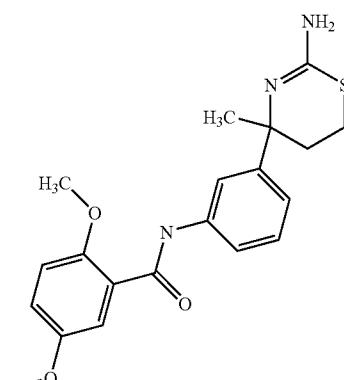
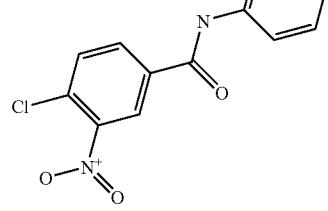
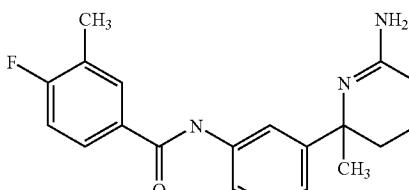
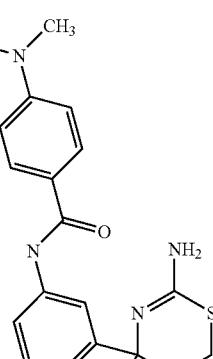
No.	Structure
5	

TABLE 103

No.	Structure	No.	Structure
971		20	
972		25	
973		30	
974		35	
975		40	
976		45	
977		50	
978		55	
979		60	
980		65	

295

TABLE 104

No.	Structure
978	
979	
980	
981	
982	

296

TABLE 104-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

297

TABLE 105

No.	Structure
987	
988	
989	
990	
991	

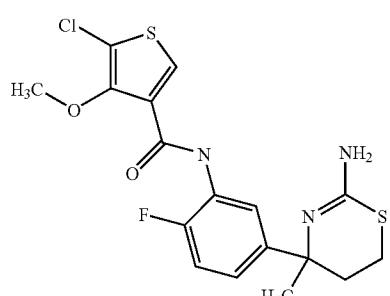
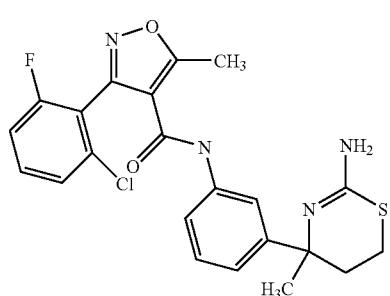
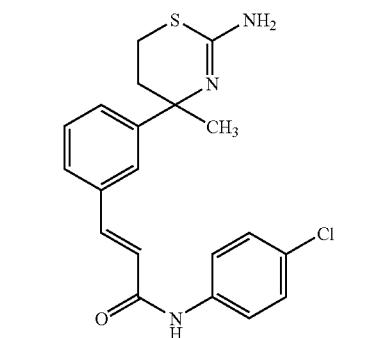
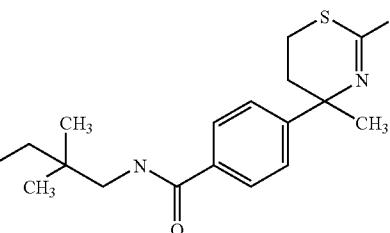
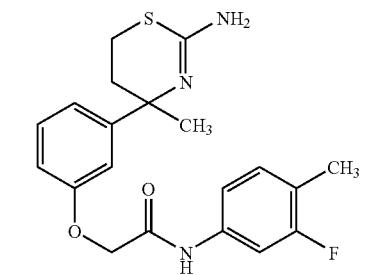
298

TABLE 105-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

299

TABLE 106

No.	Structure
996	
997	
998	
999	
1000	

300

TABLE 106-continued

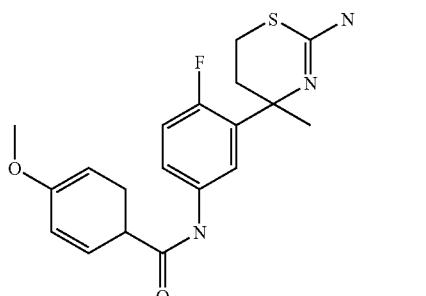
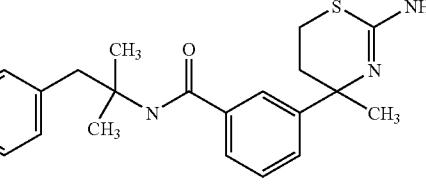
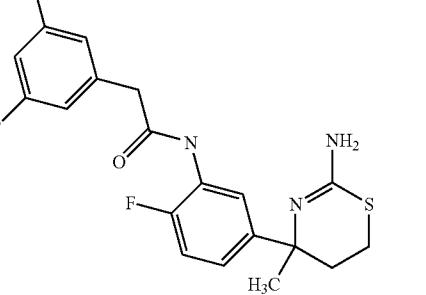
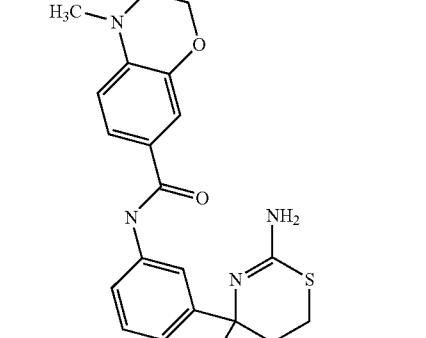
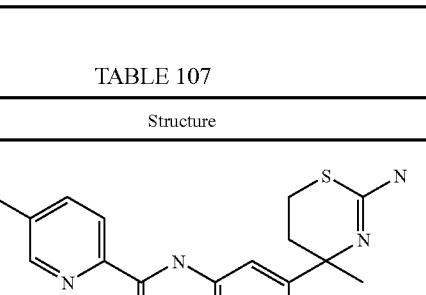
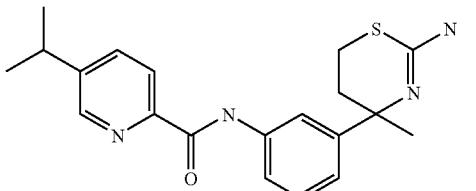
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	

TABLE 107

No.	Structure
1005	

301

TABLE 107-continued

No.	Structure
1006	
1007	
1008	
1009	
1010	

302

TABLE 107-continued

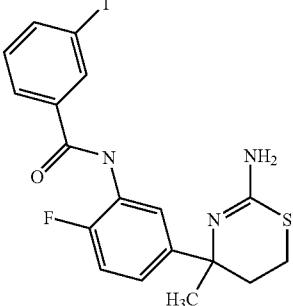
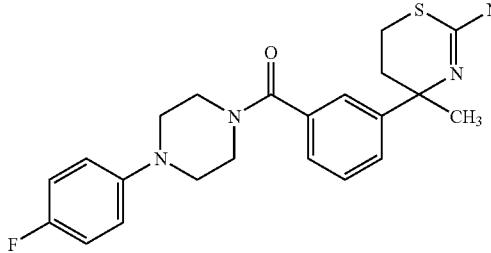
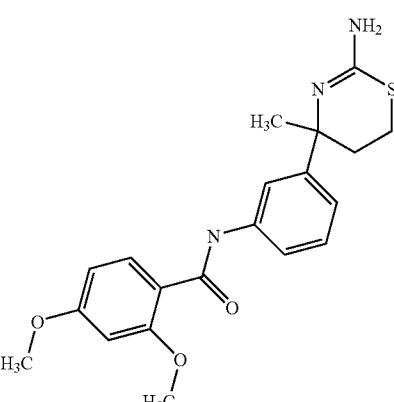
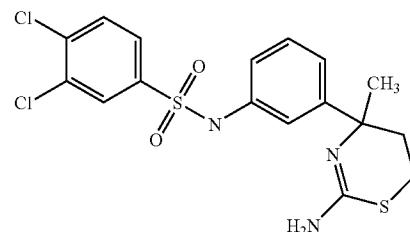
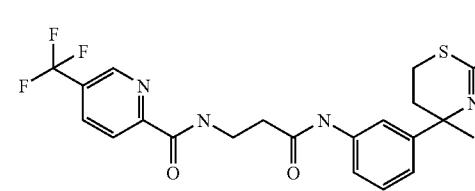
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	

TABLE 108

No.	Structure
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

303

TABLE 108-continued

No.	Structure
1016	
1017	
1018	
1019	
1020	

304

TABLE 108-continued

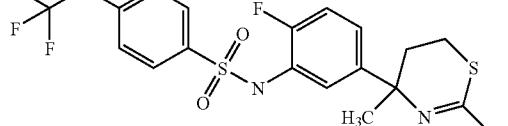
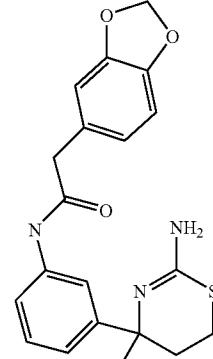
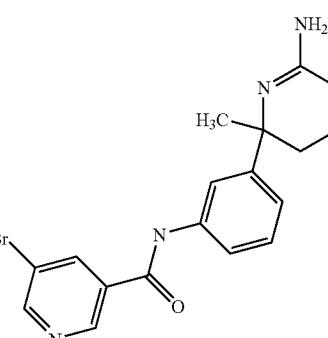
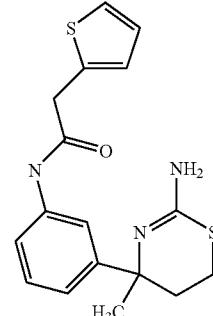
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 109

No.	Structure
1022	
1023	
1024	

305

TABLE 109-continued

No.	Structure
1025	
1026	
1027	
1028	
1029	
1030	

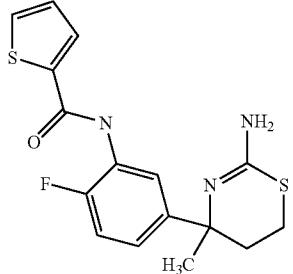
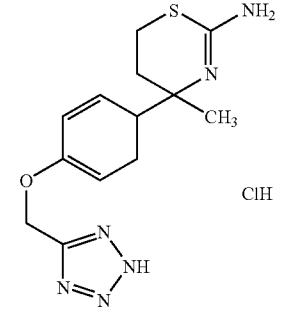
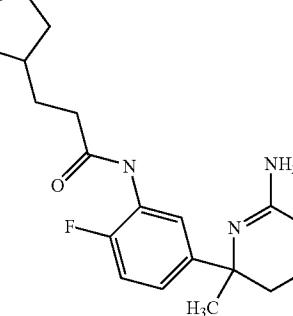
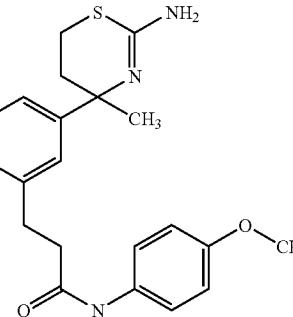
306

TABLE 110

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

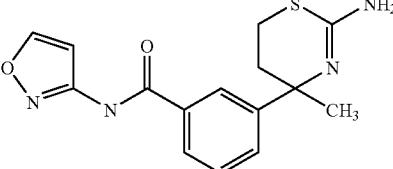
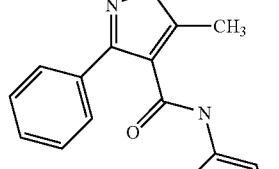
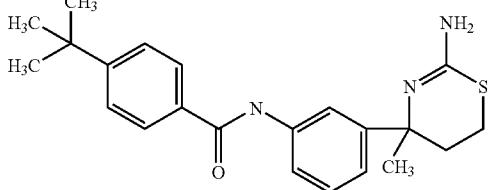
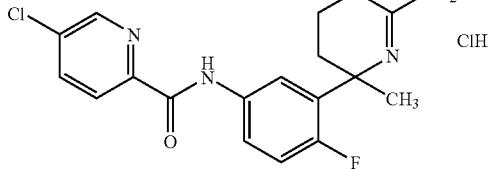
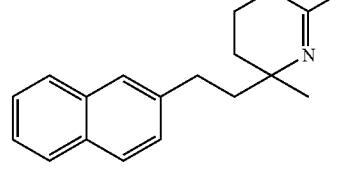
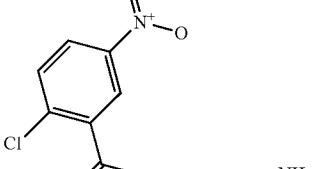
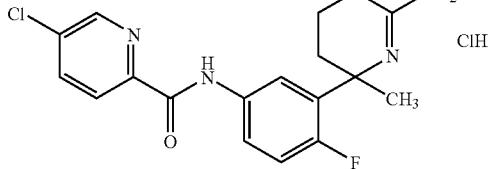
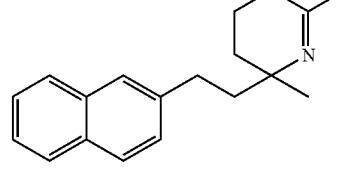
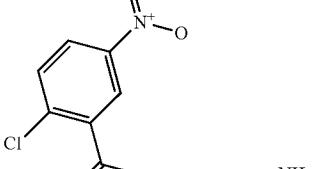
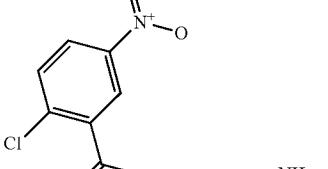
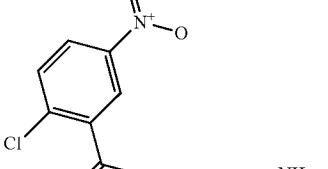
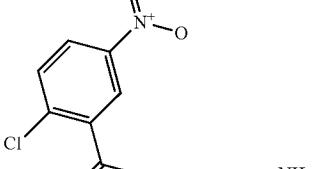
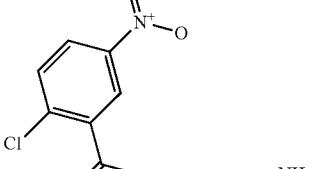
307

TABLE 110-continued

No.	Structure
1036	
1037	 ClH
1038	
1039	

308

TABLE 111

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	 ClH
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

309

TABLE 111-continued

No.	Structure
1046	
1047	
1048	

TABLE 112

No.	Structure
1050	
1051	
1052	
1053	
1049	
1054	

311

TABLE 112-continued

No.	Structure
1055	
1056	
1057	

TABLE 113

No.	Structure
1058	
1059	
1060	

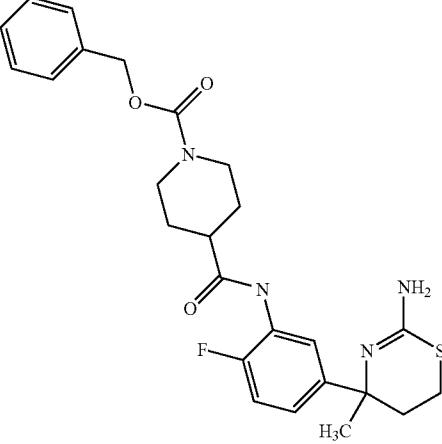
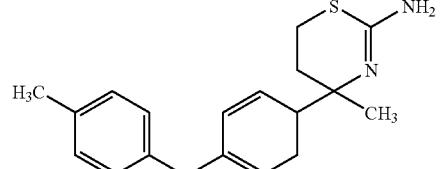
312

TABLE 113-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

313

TABLE 113-continued

No.	Structure
1066	
1067	

314

TABLE 114-continued

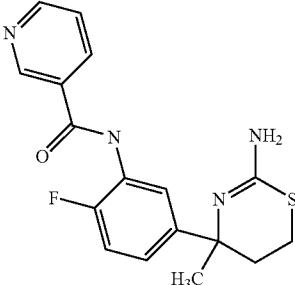
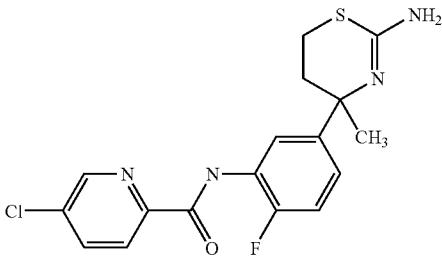
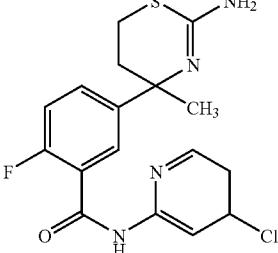
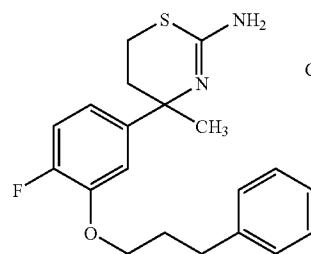
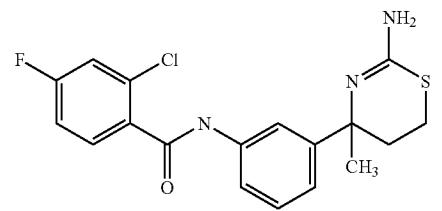
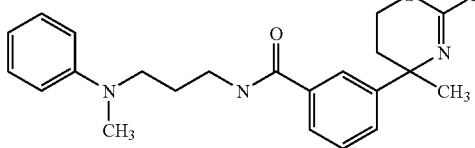
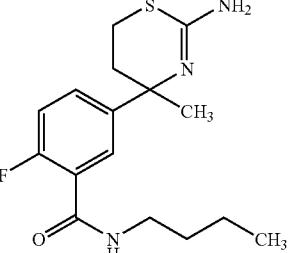
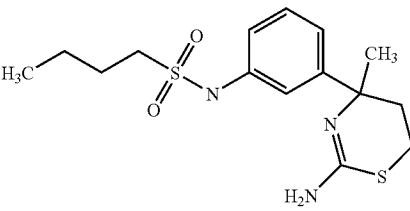
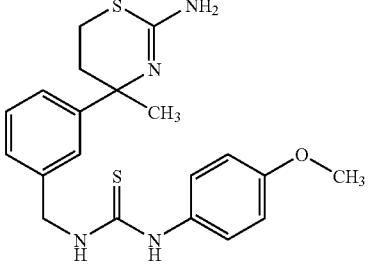
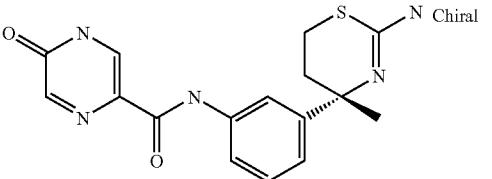
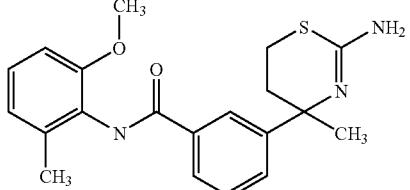
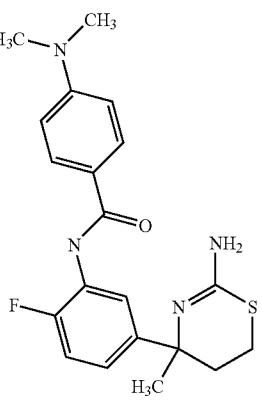
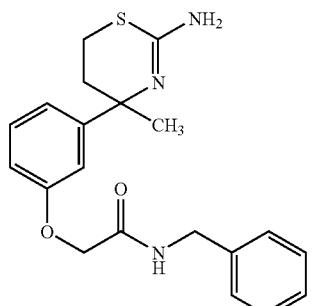
No.	Structure
1071	
1072	

TABLE 114

No.	Structure	
1068		35
1069		40
1070		45
1073		50
1074		55
1075		60

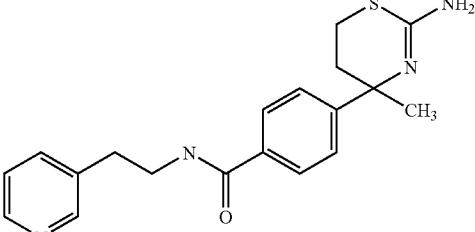
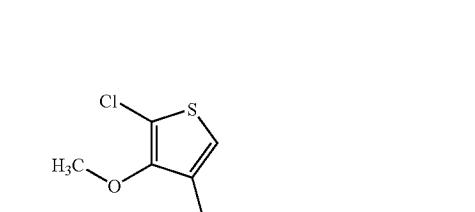
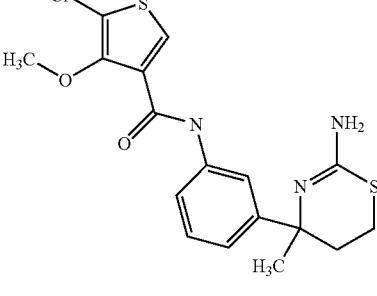
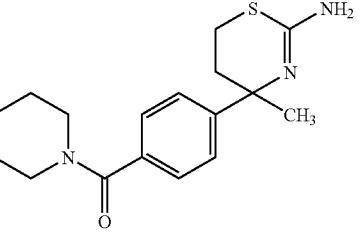
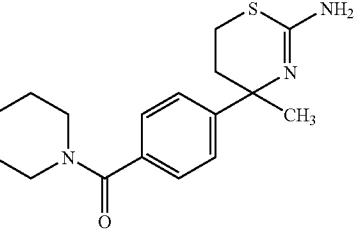
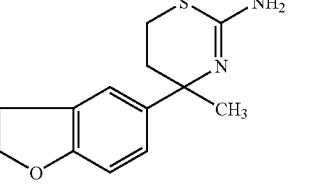
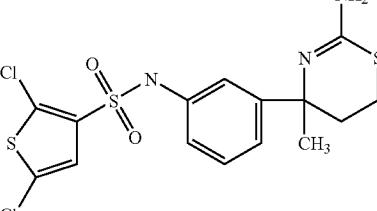
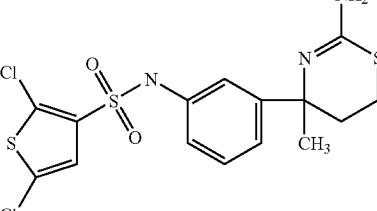
315

TABLE 115

No.	Structure
1076	
1077	
1078	
1079	
1080	

316

TABLE 115-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

317

TABLE 116

No.	Structure
1086	
1087	
1088	
1089	
1090	

318

TABLE 116-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

319

TABLE 117

No.	Structure
1095	
1096	
1097	
1098	
1099	

320

TABLE 117-continued

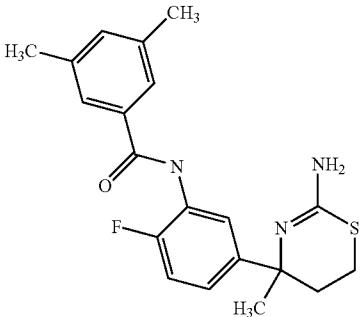
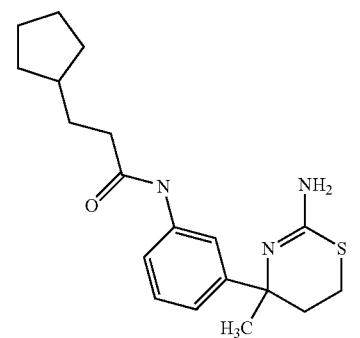
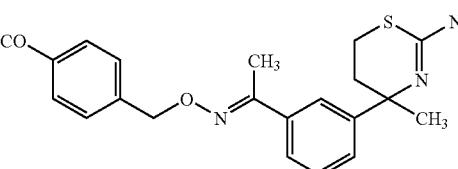
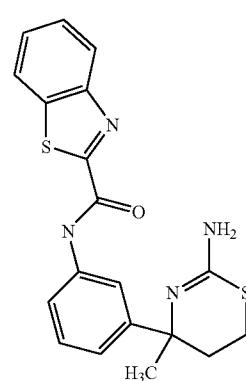
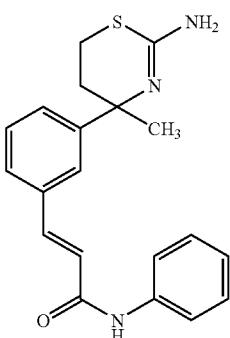
No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	

TABLE 118

No.	Structure
50	
55	
60	

321

TABLE 118-continued

No.	Structure
1105	
1106	
1107	
1108	
1109	

322

TABLE 118-continued

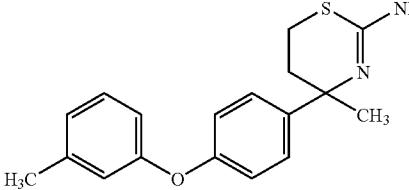
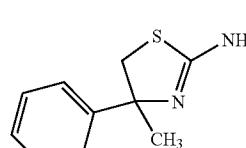
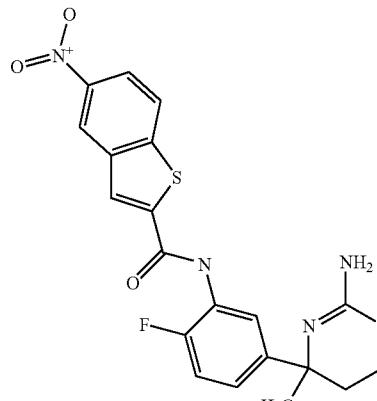
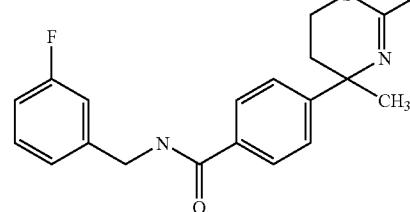
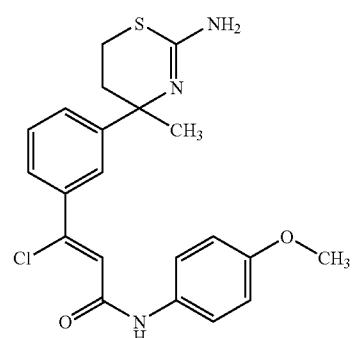
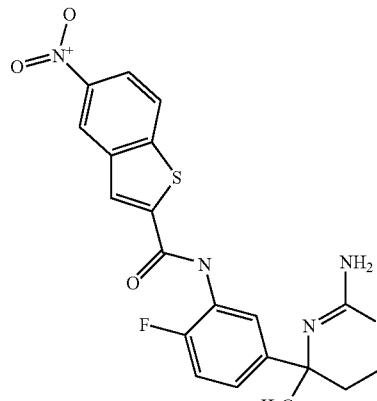
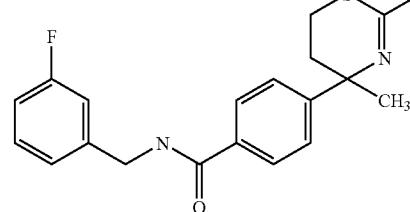
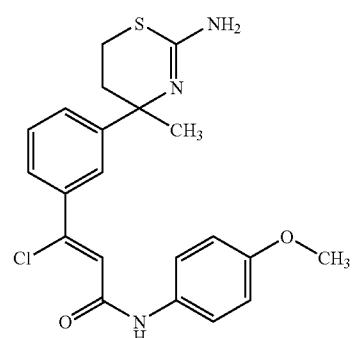
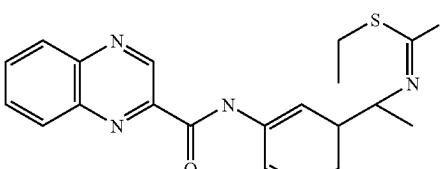
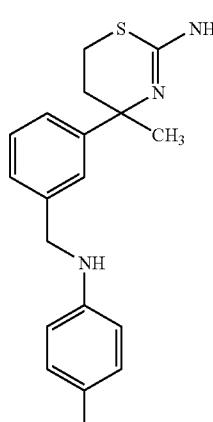
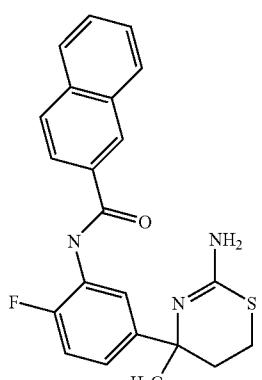
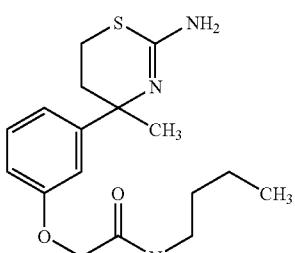
No.	Structure
5	
1110	
10	
1111	
15	
20	
25	
1112	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
1114	
60	
65	

TABLE 119

No.	Structure
1112	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
1114	
60	
65	

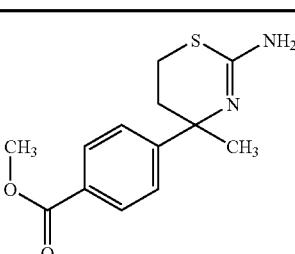
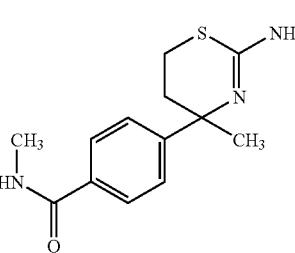
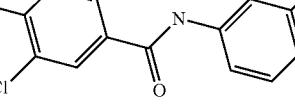
323

TABLE 119-continued

No.	Structure
1115	
1116	
1117	
1118	

324

TABLE 120

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

325

TABLE 120-continued

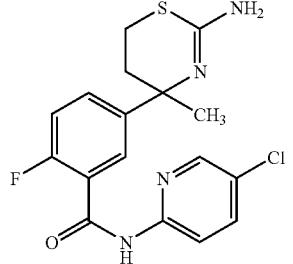
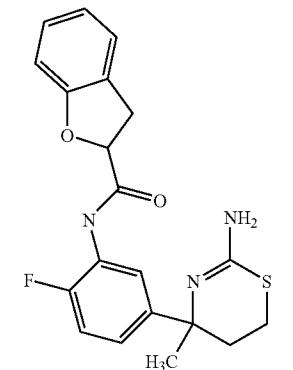
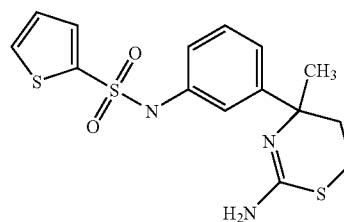
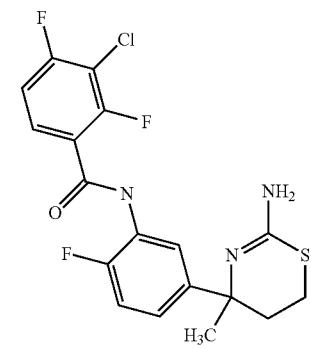
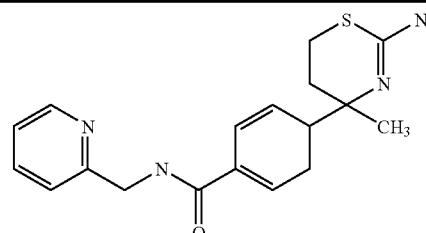
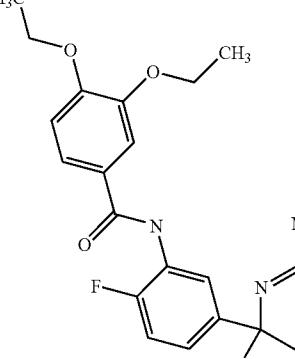
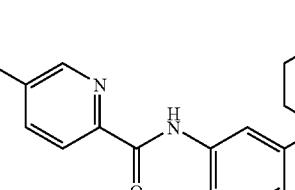
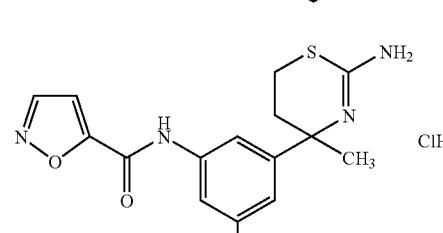
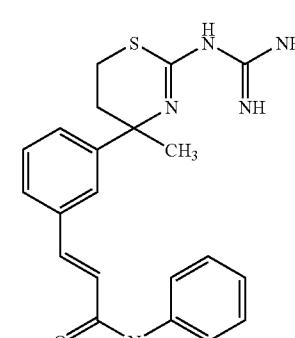
No.	Structure
1125	
1126	
1127	
1128	

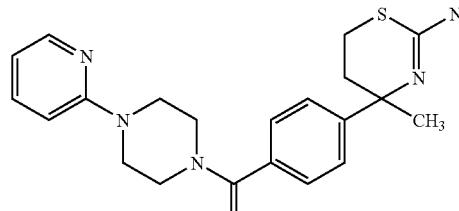
TABLE 121

No.	Structure
1129	

326

TABLE 121-continued

No.	Structure
5	
1130	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	

No.	Structure
1134	

327

TABLE 121-continued

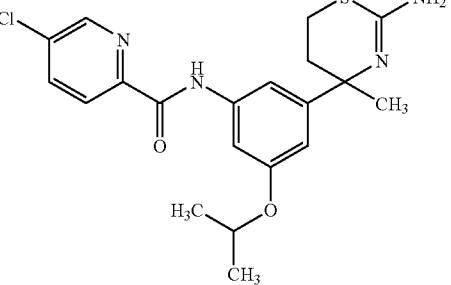
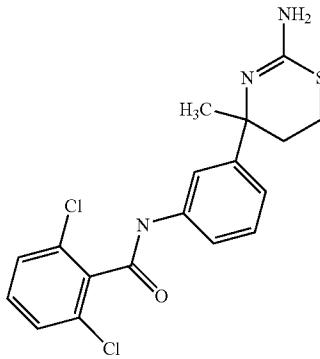
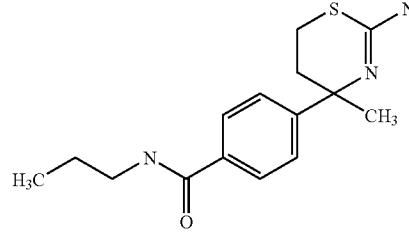
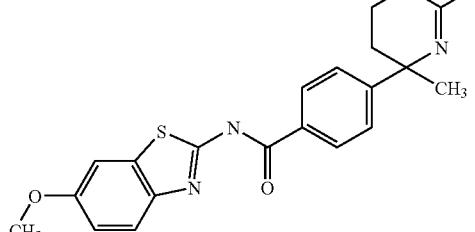
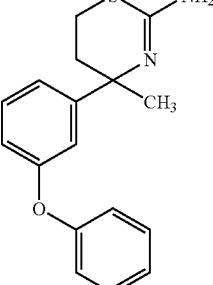
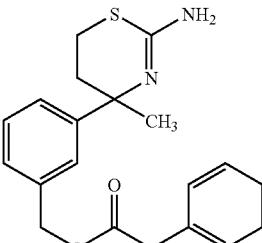
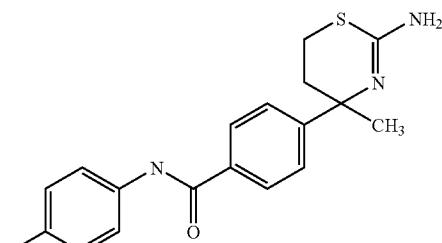
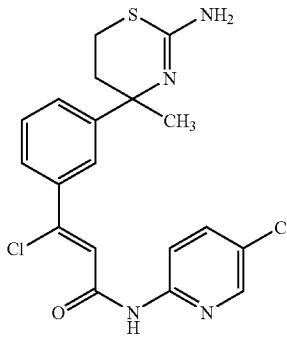
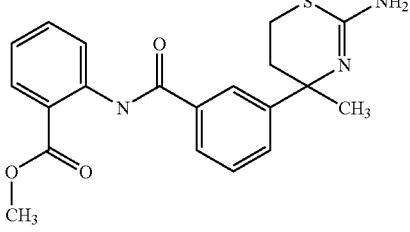
No.	Structure
1135	
1136	

TABLE 122

No.	Structure
1137	
1138	

328

TABLE 122-continued

No.	Structure
1139	
1140	
1141	
1142	
1143	

329

TABLE 122-continued

No.	Structure
1144	
1145	
1146	

TABLE 123

No.	Structure
1147	
1148	
1149	

330

TABLE 123-continued

No.	Structure
1150	
1151	
1152	
1153	
1154	

331

TABLE 123-continued

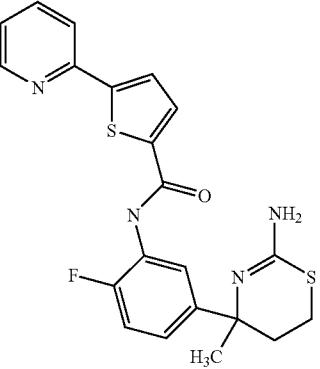
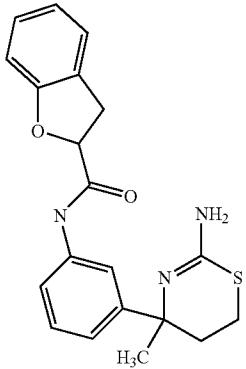
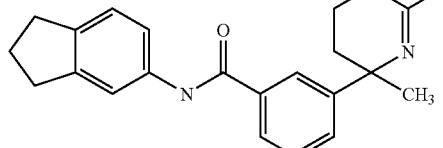
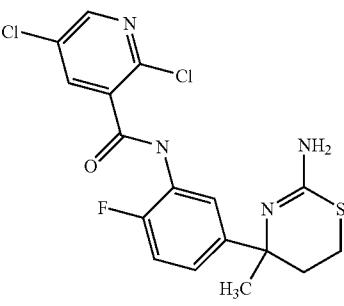
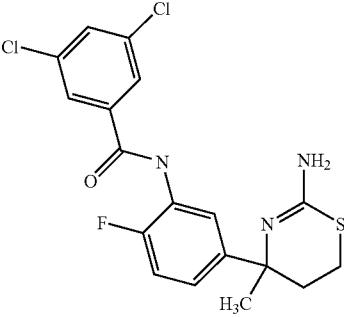
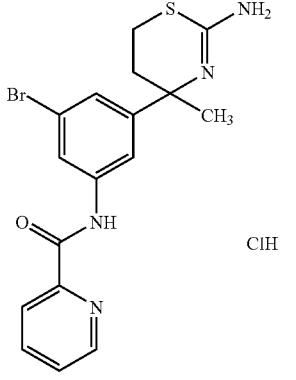
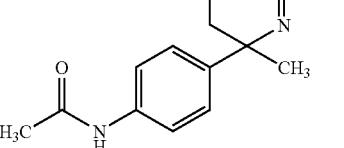
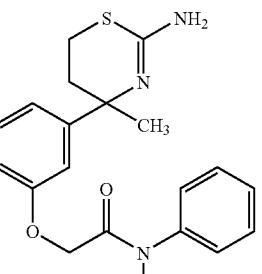
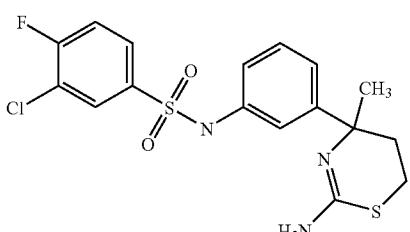
No.	Structure
1155	
1156	

TABLE 124

No.	Structure
1157	
1158	

332

TABLE 124-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

333

TABLE 124-continued

No.	Structure
1164	

TABLE 125

No.	Structure
1165	
1166	
1167	

334

TABLE 125-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

335

TABLE 125-continued

No.	Structure
1173	

TABLE 126

No.	Structure
1174	

1175	
1176	
1177	
1178	
1179	
1180	
1181	

336

TABLE 126-continued

No.	Structure
1177	

337

TABLE 126-continued

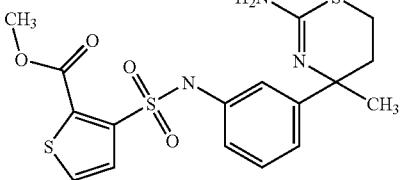
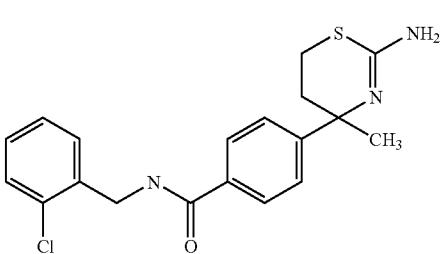
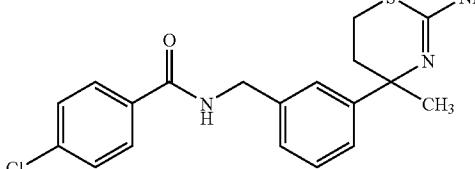
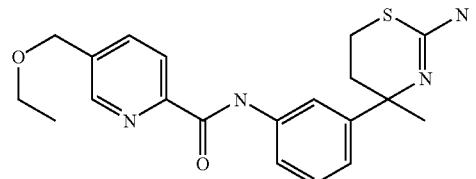
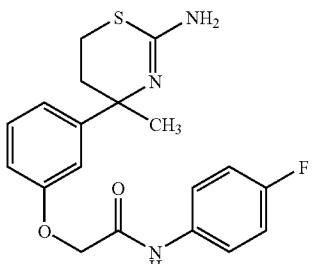
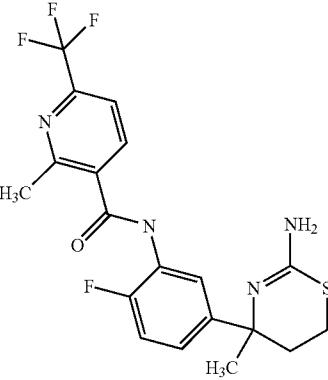
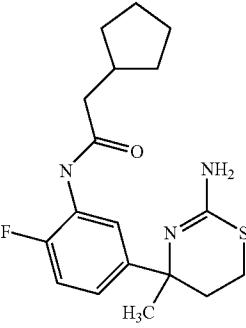
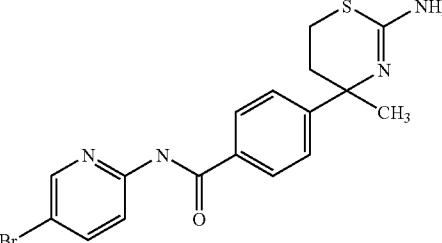
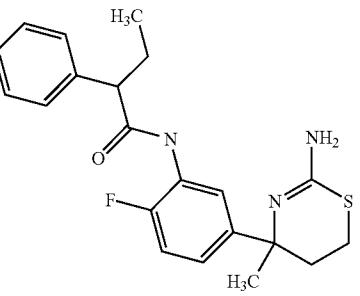
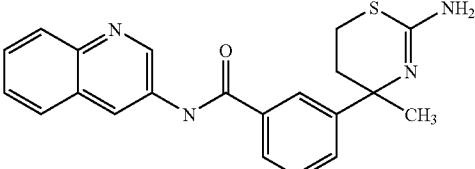
No.	Structure
1182	
1183	

TABLE 127

No.	Structure
1184	
1185	
1186	

338

TABLE 127-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

339

TABLE 127-continued

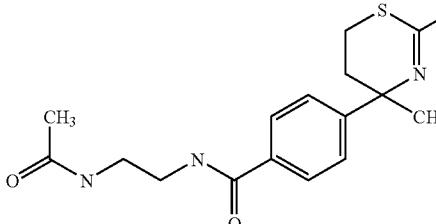
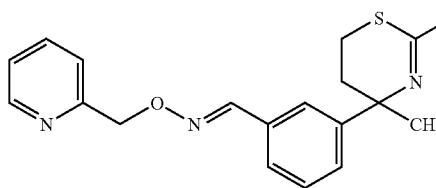
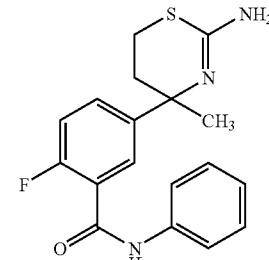
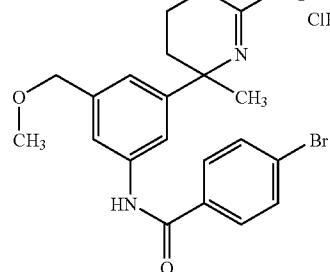
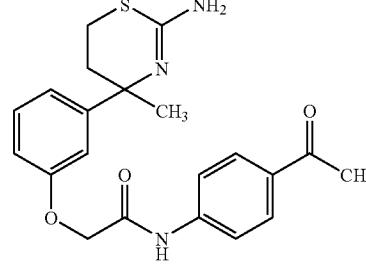
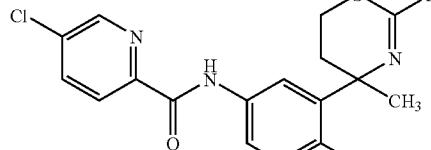
No.	Structure
1192	
1193	
1194	

TABLE 128

No.	Structure
1195	
1196	

340

TABLE 128-continued

No.	Structure
5 1197	
10 1198	
15 20 25 30 35 1199	

55 1201

60

65

341

TABLE 128-continued

No.	Structure
1202	
1203	

TABLE 129

No.	Structure
1204	
1205	

342

TABLE 129-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	

No.	Structure
1209	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	
1210	

343

TABLE 129-continued

No.	Structure
1211	
1212	

TABLE 130

No.	Structure
1213	
1214	
1215	
1216	

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

60

65

344

TABLE 130-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

345

TABLE 131

No.	Structure
1222	
1223	
1224	
1225	
1226	
1227	

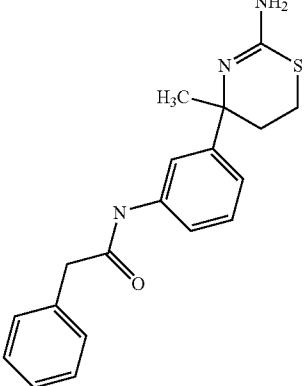
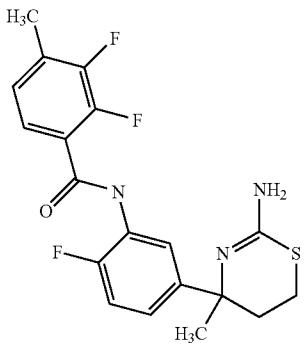
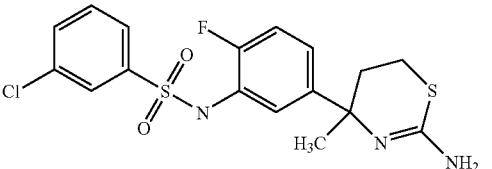
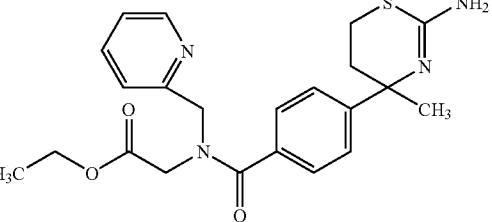
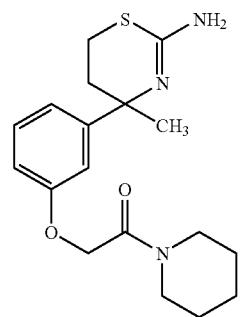
346

TABLE 131-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	
1231	

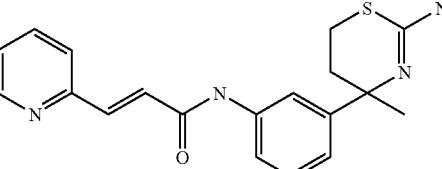
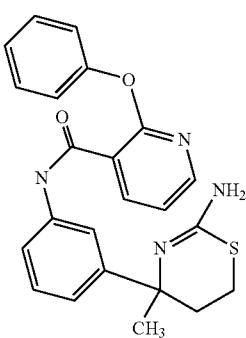
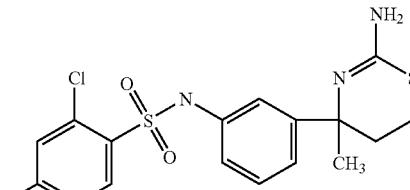
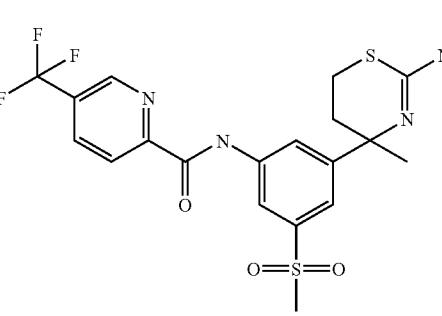
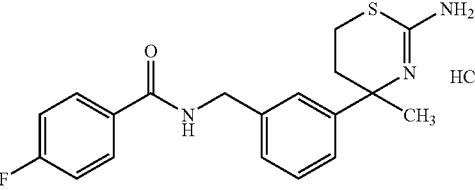
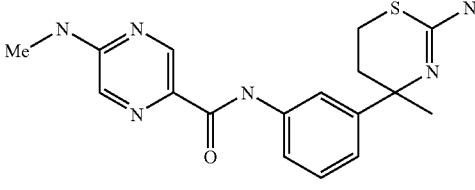
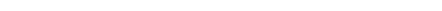
347

TABLE 132

No.	Structure
1232	
1233	
1234	
1235	
1236	

348

TABLE 132-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

349

TABLE 133

No.	Structure
1243	
1244	
1245	
1246	
1247	

350

TABLE 133-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

351

TABLE 134

No.	Structure
1253	
1254	
1255	
1256	
1257	
1258	

352

TABLE 134-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	

TABLE 135

No.	Structure
50	
55	
60	
65	

353

TABLE 135-continued

No.	Structure
1264	
1265	
1266	
1267	
1268	
1269	
1270	

354

TABLE 135-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	
25	
30	
35	
40	
45	
50	
55	
60	
65	

TABLE 136

No.	Structure
1274	
1275	
1276	
1277	

US 8,653,067 B2

355

TABLE 136-continued

No.	Structure
1278	
1279	
1280	
1281	

356

TABLE 136-continued

No.	Structure
5	
10	
15	
20	in formula, means
25	means
30	means
35	means

[Chemical formula 83]

TABLE 137

No.	mp (°C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1				213.4 305.3
3	285 (dec.)			
4	amorphous			219
5				215, 262
6	147-148			
8	214-217			
9	oil			220
18	181-183			
23				213.4 272.2 305.3
24	116-117			
26	182-184			
30				267.4
33				253.3
37	amorphous			305.3
38	240-244 (dec.)			219, 275
39				
42	187-188			285.2
43				
48				218.1
57	197-198			275.7
58	234-240			230
62	198-201			275

TABLE 137-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
69	194-195			
71				216.9
				268.6
73	266-269			
77		δ in d20-DMSO: 1.67 (3H, s), 2.13-2.06 (1H, m), 2.63-2.55 (2H, m), 3.16-3.13 (4H, m), 3.65-3.63 (2H, m), 4.76-4.73 (2H, m), 7.15-7.08 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.35 (1H, s), 7.42 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.60 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.69 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.73 (1H, brs), 7.86 (1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 10.52 (1H, s)		422.543
78		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.76 (3H, s), 2.02 (1H, s), 2.58 (1H, d, J = 14.1 Hz), 2.78 (2H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 3.80 (3H, d, J = 13.1 Hz), 4.54 (2H, s), 6.45 (1H, s), 6.55-6.57 (2H, m), 6.66 (1H, d, J = 8.7 Hz), 7.10 (1H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.22 (2H, td, J = 7.7, 1.4 Hz), 7.34 (1H, d, J = 9.1 Hz), 7.56 (1H, d, J = 7.7 Hz).		365[M + 1]
80				220.4
				280.4

TABLE 138

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
85	147-148	1.54(3H, s), 1.75-1.86(1H, m), 2.08-2.18(1H, m), 2.33(3H, s), 2.63-2.74(1H, m), 2.81-2.90(1H, m), 4.36(2H, br), 7.13(2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 7.20(2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz)(solvent: CDCl ₃)		
86	141-142			
91			372[M + 1]	201
			298	206
				216
96				309
97		δ in d13-DMSO: 1.64(3H, s), 2.03-1.97(1H, m), 2.63-2.57(2H, m), 3.28-3.25(1H, m), 7.22(1H, q, J = 12.4, 9.0 Hz), 7.82-7.77(2H, m), 8.60(1H, s), 8.79(1H, s), 10.37(1H, s)		
99	221-224			
101	264-265			
104	amorphous			229, 280
113		1.58 (s, 3H), 1.88 (ddd, J = 14.1, 10.9, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 2.24 (ddd, J = 14.1, 5.9, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.73 (ddd, J = 12.3, 10.9, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.88 (ddd, J = 12.3, 5.9, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 3.83 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (d, J = 15.4 Hz, 1H), 7.02-7.04 (m, 1H), 7.25-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.36 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.45-7.50 (m, 2H), 8.52 (d, J = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 9.43 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
114				214.5 306.5
115		δ in d6-DMSO: 1.47(3H, s), 1.80-1.74(1H, m, 2.22-2.18(1H, m), 2.60-2.55(1H, m), 2.96-2.93(1H, m), 6.14(1H, s), 6.93(1H, s), 7.09-7.04(2H, m), 7.63-7.61(1H, m), 7.68-7.66(1H, m), 9.85(1H, s), 11.63(1H, brs)		
120	amorphous			213
121	166-167			
125	>300			
126	amorphous			229, 271
127	280-285			
128	159-163			
129	219-222			
130	128-131	1.56 (3H, s), 1.83-1.93 (1H, m), 2.16 (1H, dq, J = 13.85, 3.41 Hz), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.72-2.77 (1H, m), 2.90-2.94 (1H, m), 4.13 (3H, s), 6.42 (1H, s), 7.10-7.14 (1H, m), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 7.91 Hz), 7.37-7.38 (1H, m), 7.60-7.63 (1H, m), (solvent: CDCl ₃)	344[M + 1]	
132	147-150			
134				228.5

US 8,653,067 B2

359**360**

TABLE 139

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
139	287-290	1.77 (s, 3H), 2.10 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.64-2.70 (4H, m), 2.76 (td, J = 12.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.90 (dt, J = 12.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.05 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.69-7.72 (m, 2H), 8.32 (dd, J = 8.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 9.14 (ddd, J = 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃ + CD ₃ OD)		
141		δ in d17-DMSO: 1.41(3H, s), 1.75-1.70(1H, m), 2.03-1.99(1H, m), 2.62-2.56(1H, m), 2.94-2.89(1H, m), 3.89(3H, s), 6.88(1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.05(1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.24(1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.66-7.63(3H, m), 8.45-8.44(1H, m), 9.90(1H, s)		
148			362[M + 1] 286	200 208 212 218 262
149	143-145			
157		δ in d6-DMSO: 1.20(6H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 1.41(3H, s), 1.65-1.77(1H, m), 1.96-2.07(1H, m), 2.55-2.63(1H, m), 2.85-2.95(1H, m), 4.04-4.16(1H, m), 5.79(2H, bs), 7.07(1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.25(1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.72-7.78(3H, m), 7.93(1H, s), 8.64(1H, s), 9.96(1H, s).		
159	amorphous			285
161	247-251			
163	amorphous			
164	91-96	1.68(s, 3H), 2.07-2.15(m, 1H), 3.13-3.20(m, 1H), 7.12(d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.46(t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.90-7.94(m, 2H), 8.83(br s, 1H), 8.96(br s, 1H), 9.31(br s, 1H), 10.36(s, 1H), 10.86(s, 1H)		
165	246-248			
166	amorphous			220, 275
176	amorphous			217, 278
178	224-225			
181				261.5
189				259
193	266-268			
196				212
202	117-118	0.85(3H, t, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.02-1.19(1H, m), 1.34- 1.54(1H, m), 1.72-1.89(3H, m), 2.04-2.15(1H, m), 2.61-2.82(2H, m), 3.80(3H, s), 4.32(2H, br), 6.85(2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.18(2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		

TABLE 140

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
204	205-208	1.64 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 3H), 1.95 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.45 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (dd, J = 11.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (dd, J = 7.2, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (ddd, J = 8.8, 4.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 9.75 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
213	oil			216, 272
214				212.2
				292.3
				356.5
216				242.7
220	191-193		363[M + 3] 361[M + 1]	
			287	
			285	
224	oil	1.58(3H, s), 1.87(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 10.5, 3.7), 2.13(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 6.3, 3.7), 2.25(3H, s), 2.68(1H, ddd, J = 12.1, 10.5, 6.2), 2.89(1H, ddd, J = 12.1, 6.3, 3.7), 5.23(2H, s), 7.28-7.48(4H, m), 7.60(1H, s), 7.75(1H, d, J = 8.0), 8.56(1H, dd, J = 5.0, 1.4), 8.70(1H, d, J = 1.4) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		222
227				213

US 8,653,067 B2

361**362**

TABLE 140-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
232		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.59 (3H, s), 1.83-1.90 (1H, m), 2.35-2.47 (4H, m), 2.60-2.67 (1H, m), 2.87-2.92 (1H, m), 4.70 (2H, br s), 6.87-6.98 (2H, m), 7.16 (1H, d, J = 6.6 Hz), 7.27 (2H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.61 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz).	378[M + 1]	
233	oil			224, 272
235	196-200			
238		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.68 (3H, s), 1.97-2.00 (1H, m), 2.53 (1H, dt, J = 14.4, 3.7 Hz), 2.63-2.79 (2H, m), 4.52 (2H, s), 6.56-6.66 (3H, m), 7.17 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.43-7.52 (3H, m), 7.81 (4H, dd, J = 11.6, 5.7 Hz).	362[M + 1]	
241	187-190	¹ H-NMR (DMSO-d ₆) δ : 1.49 (3H, s), 1.78-1.86 (1H, m), 2.13-2.21 (1H, m), 2.59-2.67 (1H, m), 2.96-3.02 (1H, m), 7.11 (1H, t, J = 10.7 Hz), 7.29 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.45 (1H, t, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.74-7.78 (1H, m), 7.80-7.83 (1H, m), 8.21 (1H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 10.25 (1H, s).		
243	182-184	1.46(s, 3H), 1.75-1.83(m, 1H), 2.08-2.16(m, 1H), 2.55-2.63(m, 1H), 2.92-2.98(m, 1H), 4.02(s, 3H), 7.11(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.31(t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.77(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.82(br s, 1H), 8.41(d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.90(d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 10.38(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		

TABLE 141

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
244	222-224			
251			351[M + 1] 311 275	200 204 215 285
255	238-239			
256	oil			215, 257
259	amorphous	1.58(3H, s), 2.01(1H, ddd, J = 15.2, 12.2, 3.4), 2.46-2.56(2H, m), 3.07(1H, ddd, J = 13.3, 5.7, 3.5), 4.24(2H, s) 6.53(1H, d, J = 7.6), 6.59-6.61(2H, m), 7.09-7.12(1H, m), 7.11(2H, d, J = 7.6), 7.24(2H, d, J = 7.6), 8.82(2H, br) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)		229 298
263			383[M + 1] 287	200 284
267	114-115			
268				214.5 298.2
271	oil			229, 276
275		(CDCl ₃) 1.66(3H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 1.98(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.7 Hz), 2.47(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 6.7, 3.5 Hz), 2.79(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 10.4, 3.5 Hz), 3.02(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 6.7, 3.7 Hz), 4.45(2H, br), 6.16(2H, br), 7.04-7.11(2H, m), 7.38(1H, dd, J = 7.2, 2.9 Hz), 7.88(1H, d, J = 2.0 Hz), 7.96(1H, ddd, J = 8.9, 4.2, 2.9 Hz), 9.88(1H, s)		216 228 281
277				214.5 292.3
279				233 301
281	amorphous	1.55(3H, s), 1.83(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 10.6, 3.9), 2.10(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 6.5, 3.6), 2.67(1H, ddd, J = 12.2, 10.6, 3.6), 2.87(1H, ddd, J = 12.2, 6.5, 3.9), 4.49(2H, d, J = 5.6), 4.85(1H, br), 6.38(1H, dt, J = 8.5, 0.9), 6.59(1H, ddd, J = 7.2, 5.2, 0.9), 7.21-7.24(2H, m), 7.28-7.32(2H, m), 7.40(1H, ddd, J = 8.5, 7.2, 1.8), 8.11(1H, ddd, J = 5.2, 1.8, 0.8) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		233 301
282	146-147			
284	181.5			

US 8,653,067 B2

363

TABLE 141-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
293		1.57 (s, 3H), 1.78-1.89 (m, 1H), 2.10-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.69 (ddd, J = 11.9, 10.8, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.83-2.91 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.35 (m, 5H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
299			293.5	

TABLE 142

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
301		(CDCl ₃) 1.53(3H, s), 1.80(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz), 2.12(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 6.0, 3.6 Hz), 2.75(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz), 2.85(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 6.0, 3.6 Hz), 3.64(2H, s), 4.32(2H, br), 6.55(1H, ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz), 6.66(1H, t, J = 2.0 Hz), 6.70(1H, ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz), 7.11(1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz)		
302	122-126	1.41(s, 3H), 1.67-1.76(m, 1H), 1.98-2.06(m, 1H), 2.55-2.63(m, 1H), 2.86-2.94(m, 1H), 3.19(s, 6H), 5.75(s, 2H), 7.08(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.26(t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.73(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.76(br s, 1H), 8.16(s, 1H), 8.73(s, 1H), 10.00(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
306			231, 258, 289	
307		1.83 (ddd, J = 13.9, 10.3, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.13 (ddd, J = 13.6, 6.2, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.53 (s, 3H), 2.66-2.75 (m, 1H), 2.90 (ddd, J = 12.2, 6.3, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (s, 1H), 7.63 (d, J = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 8.79 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
308	167-188			
309	241-244			
319			308.9	
329	238-239			
330			213.4 263.9	
332			212.2	
333	154-158			
339	217-218			
341	amorphous		216 249	
342	184-187			
344		(DMSO) 1.49(3H, s), 1.73-1.85(1H, m), 2.15- 2.28(1H, m), 2.54-2.66(1H, m), 2.92-3.04(1H, m), 5.86(2H, s), 7.03-7.25(3H, m), 7.40-7.48(2H, m), 7.64-7.78(3H, m), 10.31(1H, s), 11.74(1H, s)		
353			279.3 364.5	
354	102-103			
356	amorphous	1.73 (s, 3H), 2.09-2.17 (m, 1H), 2.40(s, 3H), 2.65- 2.73 (m, 2H), 3.15-3.23 (m, 1H), 3.81(s, 3H), 7.07 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 7.29 (br s, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.61 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 7.78 (br s, 1H), 7.90 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 2H), 8.00 (br s, 1H), 10.32 (s, 1H) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)	267	
357	amorphous		224, 298	

TABLE 143

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
358		1.57 (3H, s), 1.80-1.91 (1H, m), 2.15-2.18 (1H, m), 2.70-2.94 (2H, m), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.67 (2H, s), 6.75 (1H, s), 7.05-7.08 (1H, m), 7.31 (1H, t, J = 7.91 Hz), 7.53 (1H, t, J = 1.98 Hz), 7.64-7.67 (1H, m), 8.64 (1H, s). (solvent: CDCl ₃)	360[M + 1]	
359	212-214	1.46(s, 3H), 1.73-1.83(m, 1H), 2.13-2.20(m, 1H), 2.54-2.61(m, 1H), 2.62(s, 3H), 2.93-3.00(m, 1H), 5.84(br s, 2H), 7.12(dd, J = 12.0, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.73- 7.78(m, 1H), 7.81(dd, J = 7.2, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.68 (s, 1H), 9.13(s, 1H), 10.59(s, 1H)(solvent: CDCl ₃)		
360	amorphous		222	

US 8,653,067 B2

365

TABLE 143-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
361				280.4
364	oil		344[M + 1]	227, 271
367		(CDCl ₃) 1.78(3H, s), 2.07(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 12.4, 3.6 Hz), 2.61(1H, br d, J = 14.0 Hz), 2.84(1H, td, J = 12.4, 3.2 Hz), 2.94(1H, td, J = 12.4, 3.6 Hz), 4.08(3H, s), 7.07(1H, ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz), 7.40(1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.63(1H, ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz), 7.74(1H, t, J = 2.0 Hz), 8.18(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 9.02(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 9.56(1H, s)		
375				217
380	181-182	0.86 (t, J = 7.2 Hz, 3H), 1.82-1.98 (m, 3H), 2.24 (br, 1H), 2.74 (td, J = 12.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.84 (dt, J = 12.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.58 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 2H), 7.76 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, J = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (dd, J = 8.4, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.57 (dd, J = 2.4, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 9.84 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
383	oil			225, 269, 288
389	amorphous			292
393				213.4
395	amorphous			316.0
396	211-213	1.64 (s, 3H), 1.96 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.44 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.99 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (2H, br), 7.08 (dd, J = 11.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (dd, J = 6.8, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (ddd, J = 8.8, 4.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.16 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.43 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.89 (dd, J = 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 9.91 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		217, 269
401	106-107			

TABLE 144

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
405	192-194	1.41(s, 3H), 1.68-1.77(m, 1H), 1.96-2.05(m, 1H), 2.55-2.63(m, 1H), 2.88-2.95(m, 1H), 4.15(s, 3H), 5.74(s, 2H), 7.13(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29(t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.44(d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.75(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.86(br s, 1H), 8.20(d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 10.73(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
406				276.9
408	221-224	1.74(3H, s), 2.28(2H, m), 2.67(2H, m), 2.91(3H, s), 3.82(3H, s), 6.90(2H, d, J = 9.0), 7.19(2H, d, J = 9.0) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
409	oil			215
410	178-182	1.37(d, J = 6.0 Hz, 6H), 1.42(s, 3H), 1.70-1.78(m, 1H), 2.00-2.08(m, 1H), 2.53-2.61(m, 1H), 2.88-2.95(m, 1H), 5.36(quintet, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.29(t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.75(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80(br s, 1H), 8.32(d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.87(d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 10.32(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
411				218, 264
413	251-254			
415	amorphous			226, 290
417	137-139			
422		(CDCl ₃) 1.45(3H, s), 1.70-1.84(1H, m), 1.96-2.04(1H, m), 2.88-2.96(1H, m), 3.04-3.14(1H, m), 6.86(1H, d, J = 15.9 Hz), 6.42(1H, d, J = 15.9 Hz), 7.22-7.41(5H, m)		
426				211.0
427				312.4
429	oil			216
430		(DMSO) 1.07(3H, s), 1.53-1.66(4H, m), 2.50-2.70(2H, m), 2.92-3.10(2H, m), 5.48(1H, s), 7.11-7.21(3H, m), 7.23-7.29(2H, m)		211 259

TABLE 144-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
432	oil			216, 272
436	254-256			
441	181-165			
443		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.55 (4H, s), 1.74-1.80 (1H, m), 2.13-2.17 (1H, m), 2.68-2.73 (2H, m), 4.33 (1H, br s), 4.48 (2H, d, J = 4.0 Hz), 4.76 (2H, t, J = 20.1 Hz), 6.52 (1H, dd, J = 7.9, 1.8 Hz), 6.63-6.65 (2H, m), 7.13 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.45-7.51 (2H, m), 7.79-7.82 (4H, m).	362[M + 1]	

TABLE 145

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
444	214-215	1.41(s, 3H), 1.66-1.76(m, 1H), 1.97-2.05(m, 1H), 2.53-2.62(m, 1H), 2.62(s, 3H), 2.86-2.93(m, 1H), 5.79(br s, 2H), 7.12(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.28(t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.81(br s, 1H), 8.68(s, 1H), 9.14(s, 1H), 10.52(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
445	92-93	1.57(3H, s), 1.86(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 10.4, 3.7), 2.13(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 6.5, 3.6), 2.25(3H, s),	219	
446	oil	2.35(3H, s), 2.70(1H, ddd, J = 12.2, 10.4, 3.6), 2.89(1H, ddd, J = 12.2, 6.5, 3.7), 4.35(2H, br), 5.19(2H, s), 7.17(2H, d, J = 8.0), 7.31-7.34(4H, m), 7.50(1H, ddd, J = 5.8, 3.0, 1.8), 7.55-7.60(1H, m) (solvent: CDCl ₃)	252	
448		δ in d6-DMSO: 1.41(3H, s), 1.67-1.75(1H, m), 1.98-2.05(1H, m), 2.52-2.61(1H, m), 2.86-2.94(1H, m), 5.79(2H, bs), 7.14(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.30(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.73(1H, bd, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.81(1H, t, J = 1.8 Hz), 8.94(1H, m), 9.11(1H, m), 10.63(1H, bs).		
452	132-134			
456	147-149			
457	153-155			
465	194.6			
466			211	
470	281 (dec.)			
482		1.60 (s, 3H), 1.91 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.23 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.77 (ddd, J = 12.0, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.93 (ddd, J = 12.0, 6.4, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.16 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.14 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 8.80 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 9.79 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
483	224-227		211, 289	
490		1.64 (3H, s) 2.03-2.12 (1H, m) 2.49-2.62 (m) 3.12-3.16 (1H m) 7.22 (1H, dd, J = 4.2 Hz) 7.27 (1H, bs) 7.75 (1H bs) 7.87 (1H, dd, J = 4.2 Hz) 8.04 (1H, s) 8.12 (1H, dd, J = 4.2 Hz) 10.64 (1H, s) 10.72 (1H, s) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)		
491		1.58 (s, 3H), 1.85-1.96 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.24 (m, 1H), 2.50 (s, 3H), 2.67 (s, 3H), 2.71-2.81 (m, 1H), 2.90-2.98 (m, 1H), 7.13 (d, J = 6.2 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.55 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
493				216

US 8,653,067 B2

369

370

TABLE 146

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
494		δ in d6-DMSO: 1.37(3H, s), 1.62-1.70(1H, m), 2.0-2.12(1H, m), 2.40-2.50(1H, m), 2.79-2.83(1H, m), 3.82(3H, s), 4.52(2H, d, J = 5.4 Hz), 6.19(1H, m), 6.54(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.62(1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 6.75(1H, s), 7.01(1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.14-7.25(2H, m), 7.51(1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.60(1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz).	366[M + 1]	
496	152-154	δ in d6-DMSO: 1.48(3H, s), 1.83-1.77(1H, m), 2.61-2.56(1H, m), 2.99-2.95(1H, m), 3.86(3H, s), 6.07(1H, s), 6.95(1H, s), 7.03-7.02(1H, m), 7.09-7.06(1H, m), 7.58-7.57(1H, m), 7.64-7.62(1H, m), 9.83(1H, s)		
497				
498	122-125			
500	181-184			
501	155-156			
502	137-138			
504	209-219			
511	211-214	1.58 (s, 3H), 1.90 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.77 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.34 (2H, br), 7.17 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (td, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (d, J = 1.6 Hz), 9.70 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
515	204-206	1.61 (s, 3H), 1.90 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.22 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.0, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.77 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.93 (ddd, J = 12.4, 60, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.89 (s, 2H), 9.77 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
516			292.3	
525	105-106			
528	173-174	1.60 (s, 3H), 1.89 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.22 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 2.44 (s, 3H), 2.77 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.8, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 2.91 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (br, 2H), 7.11 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.67-7.71 (m, 2H), 7.74 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.18 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 8.44(d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 9.98 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
532			305.3	
533	180-181			
534	201-204			
549	100-101			
551	139-141			
554			216	

TABLE 147

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
556		(CDCl ₃) 1.67(3H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 1.98(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.7 Hz), 2.47(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 6.7, 3.5 Hz), 2.79(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 10.4, 3.5 Hz), 3.02(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 6.7, 3.7 Hz), 4.11(3H, s), 4.45(2H, br), 7.10(1H, dd, J = 11.7, 8.8 Hz), 7.41(1H, dd, J = 6.9, 2.8 Hz), 8.04(1H, ddd, J = 8.8, 4.0, 2.8 Hz), 8.20(1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 9.06(1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 9.51(1H, s)		
558			358[M + 1] 282	200
559				224
560		δ in d10-DMSO: 1.72(3H, s), 2.12-2.05(1H, m), 2.71-2.61(2H, m), 3.22-3.19(1H, m), 6.52(1H, s), 7.26(1H, q, J = 11.6, 9.2 Hz), 7.55(1H, s), 7.66-7.62(2H, m), 7.79-7.77(1H, m), 7.90-7.88(1H, m), 8.07(1H, s), 10.42(1H, s), 11.55(1H, s)		
561	235-240			
567	oil			212
570	186-187			
573	112-114			

TABLE 147-continued

No.	mp (°C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
577		δ in d19-DMSO: 2.14-2.07(1H, m), 2.88-2.70(3H, m), 3.07, 3.26(2H, abq, J = 12.0 Hz), 3.73(3H, s), 5.40(2H, s), 6.51(1H, s), 6.85(1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 7.34(1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz)		
584	152-153	δ in d7-DMSO: 1.71(3H, s), 2.10-2.04(1H, m), 2.69-2.59(2H, m), 3.20-3.17(1H, m), 4.00(3H, s), 7.13(1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.33-7.23(3H, m), 7.55(1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.72-7.68(1H, m), 7.92-7.90(1H, m), 10.60(1H, s)		
586		δ in d7-DMSO: 1.71(3H, s), 2.10-2.04(1H, m), 2.69-2.59(2H, m), 3.20-3.17(1H, m), 4.00(3H, s), 7.13(1H, d, J = 7.4 Hz), 7.33-7.23(3H, m), 7.55(1H, d, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.72-7.68(1H, m), 7.92-7.90(1H, m), 10.60(1H, s)		
588	155-156			226
593	oil			220
595	oil	1.56(3H, s), 1.86(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 10.1, 3.7), 2.11(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 6.6, 3.6), 2.32(3H, s), 2.70(1H, ddd, J = 12.3, 10.1, 3.6), 2.90(1H, ddd, J = 12.3, 6.6, 3.7), 5.25(2H, s), 7.29-7.35(4H, m), 7.47(1H, dt, J = 6.8, 2.0), 7.56-7.58(1H, m), 8.59(2H, d, J = 6.0) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
596				215
597	192-194			
600	178-180			
601	181-192	1.59 (3H, s), 1.85-1.95 (1H, m), 2.15-2.22 (1H, m), 2.72-2.78 (1H, m), 2.88-2.96 (1H, m), 4.31 (3H, s), 7.13 (1H, d, J = 7.25 Hz), 7.33 (1H, t, J = 7.91 Hz), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.68 (1H, d, J = 7.91 Hz), 7.75 (1H, s), (solvent: CDCl ₃)	375[M + 1]	
602	272-285 (dec.)			

TABLE 148

No.	mp (°C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
605	230-233	1.63 (s, 3H), 1.94 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.44 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.75 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.98 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (2H, br), 7.06 (dd, J = 11.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, J = 7.2, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (ddd, J = 8.8, 8.0, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (ddd, J = 8.8, 4.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.33 (dd, J = 8.8, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 9.78 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
608				213.4 304.1
611	200-202			
613				238
618		1.74(s, 3H), 1.97-2.07(m, 1H), 2.45-2.55(m, 1H), 2.77-2.85(m, 1H), 2.84(s, 3H), 2.90-2.96(m, 1H), 7.11(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.42(t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57(d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.70(d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74(br s, 1H), 8.29(d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 10.12(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
620				212, 253
625	107-109	δ in d14-DMSO: 1.66(3H, s), 2.11-2.05(1H, m), 2.37(3H, s), 2.63-2.53(2H, m), 3.14-3.11(1H, m), 7.08-7.04(2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.43-7.35(4H, m), 7.83-7.80(2H, m), 10.39(1H, s), 11.69(1H, s)		
629		δ in d14-DMSO: 1.66(3H, s), 2.11-2.05(1H, m), 2.37(3H, s), 2.63-2.53(2H, m), 3.14-3.11(1H, m), 7.08-7.04(2H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.43-7.35(4H, m), 7.83-7.80(2H, m), 10.39(1H, s), 11.69(1H, s)		
630		1.28 (3H, t, J = 7.7 Hz), 1.96 (1H, ddd, J = 3.8, 9.9, 13.7 Hz), 2.19 (1H, ddd, J = 3.5, 7.0, 13.7 Hz), 2.74 (1H, ddd, J = 3.6, 9.9, 12.2 Hz), 2.93 (1H, ddd, J = 3.8, 7.0, 12.1 Hz), 4.05-4.49 (4H, m), 7.40-7.50 (3H, m), 7.77-7.86 (1H, m) (solvent: CDCl ₃)	301[M + 1]	
634		(CDCl ₃) 1.67(3H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 1.98(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.7 Hz), 2.47(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 6.7, 3.5 Hz), 2.79(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 10.4, 3.5 Hz), 3.02(1H, ddd, J = 12.0, 6.7, 3.7 Hz), 4.11(3H, s), 4.45(2H, br), 7.10(1H, dd, J = 11.7, 8.8 Hz), 7.41(1H, dd, J = 6.9, 2.8 Hz), 8.04(1H, ddd, J = 8.8, 4.0, 2.8 Hz), 8.20(1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 9.06(1H, d, J = 1.4 Hz), 9.51(1H, s)		
636	118-119			229, 275
637				
643	155-157	1.60 (s, 3H), 1.90 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.20 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.77 (ddd, J =		

TABLE 148-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
644	201-203	12.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H),, 2.93 (ddd, J = 12.0, 6.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.59 (brs, 1H), 7.16 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (dd, J = 10.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 8.73 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 9.74 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		

TABLE 149

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
645	oil	1.58(3H, s), 1.87(1H, dddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.6, 2.16(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 6.3, 3.5), 2.34(3H, s), 2.70(1H, ddd, J = 12.3, 10.4, 3.5), 2.90(1H, ddd, J = 12.3, 6.3, 3.6), 5.38(2H, s), 7.18-7.33(3H, m), 7.43(1H, d, J = 8.0), 7.49-7.60(2H, m), 7.69(1H, dt, J = 7.7, 1.9), 8.59(1H, ddd, J = 4.9, 1.9, 1.1) (solvent: CDCl ₃)	222	
649	161-162			
651	193-196	1.59 (s, 3H), 1.90 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.18 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.93 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.42 (br, 2 H), 7.17 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (dd, J = 8.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.91 (dd, J = 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 9.87 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
652		δ in d21-DMSO: 1.67(3H, s), 2.14-2.07(1H, m), 2.62-2.57(2H, m), 3.17-3.14(1H, m), 5.74(1H, s), 7.14(1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.44(1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.85-7.81(2H, m), 8.01(1H, d, J = 12.0 Hz), 8.16(1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 8.77(1H, s), 10.95(1H, s)		
653	193-194			
654	oil		257	
657	199-203			
660	amorphous		223, 266	
661		δ in d9-DMSO: 1.30(3H, t, J = 7.0 Hz), 1.69(3H, s), 2.10-2.04(1H, m), 2.20(3H, s), 2.67-2.62(2H, m), 3.20-3.17(1H, m), 4.40(2H, q, J = 14.0, 7.0 Hz), 6.83(1H, s), 7.25(1H, q, J = 12.0, 9.0 Hz), 7.62-7.61(1H, m), 7.85-7.83(1H, m), 10.42(1H, s)		
664	amorphous		225, 267	
667	amorphous		226	
673	oil		224	
677	amorphous		216	
680	159-160	1.63(3H, s), 1.65-1.80(1H, m), 2.53-2.64(1H, m), 2.75-2.88(2H, m), 3.83(3H, s), 4.32(2H, br), 6.87-6.96(2H, m), 7.19-7.33(2H, m) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
681		δ in d6-DMSO: 1.43(3H, s), 1.66-1.74(1H, m), 2.02-2.07(1H, m), 2.56-2.63(1H, m), 2.85-2.90(1H, m), 5.80(2H, bs), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 6.96-6.98(2H, m), 7.25(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.2-7.36(2H, m), 7.40(1H, m), 7.89-7.92(1H, m), 9.42(1H, bs), 10.78(1H, bs).	338[M + 1]	
683	166-168			

TABLE 150

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
687	164-167	1.60 (3H, s), 1.84-1.95 (1H, m), 2.21-2.26 (1H, m), 2.73-2.94 (2H, m), 3.92 (3H, s), 4.25 (3H, s), 7.10 (1H, d, J = 7.58 Hz), 7.34 (1H, t, J = 7.91 Hz), 7.40 (1H, s), 7.57 (1H, br s), 7.66 (1H, d, J = 7.91 Hz), 8.67 (1H, s), (solvent: CDCl ₃)	388[M + 1]	
692		(CDCl ₃) 1.50(3H, s), 1.75-1.88(1H, m), 2.00-2.10(1H, m), 2.91-2.99(1H, m), 3.08-3.18(1H, m), 6.21(1H, d, J = 15.9 Hz), 6.59(1H, d, J = 15.9 Hz), 7.42-		

TABLE 150-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
698		7.47(3H, m), 7.59(1H, dd, J = 8.6, 2.0 Hz), 7.74-7.83(4H, m)		
700	177-178			269
701		1.61(s, 3H), 1.90(m, 1H), 2.25(m, 1H), 2.81(m, 1H), 2.92(m, 1H), 3.86(s, 3H), 6.71(t-like, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.12(t-like, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.53(t-like, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.89(dd, J = 8.3 Hz, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 8.24(d, J = 8.3 Hz, 1H), 8.58(d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 9.85(br, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
702		1H-NMR(CDCl ₃) δ : 1.65 (3H, s), 1.91-1.98 (1H, m), 2.57-2.62 (1H, m), 2.68-2.75 (1H, m), 2.92-2.97 (1H, m), 4.18 (3H, s), 6.82 (1H, br s), 7.02-7.08 (1H, m), 7.28-7.32 (1H, m), 7.44 (1H, s), 7.92-7.96 (1H, m).		
707	167-174			
709	99-100	0.82(3H, t, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.72-1.90(3H, m), 2.06-2.15(1H, m), 2.61-2.82(2H, m), 3.80(3H, s), 4.36(2H, br), 6.86(2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.17(2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
717	157-162	1.58 (s, 3H), 1.90 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.15 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.76 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.94 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 3.49 (1H, S), 3.76 (2H, br), 7.17 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (d, J = 2.4 Hz), 9.26 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 10.12 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
719	oil			226 254
720	133-138			
725	amorphous	1.62 (s, 3H), 1.96-2.03(m, 1H), 2.38-2.49 (m, 1H), 2.63-2.71 (m, 1H), 3.05-3.12 (m, 1H), 6.73 (dd, J = 3.2, 1.6 Hz, 2H), 7.35(d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (br s, 1H), 7.57 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.67 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.77 (br s, 1H), 7.96(br s, 1H), 8.01(br s, 1H), 10.35 (s, 1H) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)		265
728	179-182			
729	187-169			

TABLE 151

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
730				211.0 289.9
731	91-94			
732	amorphous			211
735	166-168			
737		1H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.59 (3H, s), 1.87-1.94 (1H, m), 2.47-2.53 (1H, m), 2.67-2.73 (1H, m), 2.93-2.99 (1H, m), 4.10 (3H, s), 6.62 (1H, s), 7.04 (1H, t, J = 10.2 Hz), 7.33 (1H, d, J = 4.3 Hz), 7.85 (1H, br s).		
738	181-183			
739				285
740	250 (dec.)			
743	148-150	1.60 (s, 3H), 179-2.93 (m, 4H), 4.46 (2H, br), 7.09 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (ddd, J = 7.6, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (d, J = 7.6, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.43 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 8.21 (d, J = 2.0 Hz) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
744		δ in d ₈ -DMSO: 1.47(3H, s), 1.82-1.78(1H, m), 2.22-2.18(1H, m), 2.62-2.56(1H, m), 3.00-2.96(1H, m), 6.79(1H, s), 6.63(1H, s), 7.08-7.03(1H, m), 7.51(1H, s), 7.64-7.57(2H, m), 9.57(1H, s), 11.25(1H, s)		
753	amorphous			
756	110-111	1.55(3H, s), 1.76-1.87(1H, m), 2.08-2.17(1H, m), 2.35(3H, s), 2.65-2.76(1H, m), 2.82-2.92(1H, m), 4.35(2H, br), 7.01-7.25(4H, m) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		225, 299
758	156-157			

TABLE 151-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
766			336[M + 1] 260	203 212
767	98-100			
768		1.60 (3H, d, J = 1.3 Hz), 1.89-1.99 (1H, m), 2.29 (3H, s), 2.37-2.42 (1H, m), 2.70-2.75 (1H, m), 2.96-3.00 (1H, m), 4.12 (3H, s), 6.39 (1H, s), 7.04 (1H, dd, J = 11.5, 8.9 Hz), 7.18 (1H, dd, J = 6.9, 2.6 Hz), 7.60 (1H, s), 7.82-7.86 (1H, m), (solvent: CDCl ₃)	362[M + 1]	213 263
771			417[M + 1] 341	201
774		¹ H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.77 (3H, s), 2.11-2.21 (1H, m), 2.71-2.80 (1H, m), 2.87-2.99 (2H, m), 6.91 (1H, d, J = 6.9 Hz), 7.28 (2H, s), 7.47 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.75 (1H, t, J = 8.6 Hz), 8.04 (1H, dd, J = 8.6, 2.3 Hz), 8.29 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 8.46 (1H, d, J = 2.2 Hz).	400[M + 1]	

TABLE 151

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
781		1.63 (s, 3H), 1.92 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.8, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.29 (m, 1H), 2.78 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.91 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 3.94 (3H, s), 7.09 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (dd, J = 8.8, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 9.86 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
783	205-206			
786		1.66(3H, s), 2.10(1H, m), 2.57-2.64(2H, m), 3.16(1H, m), 6.74(1H, s), 7.30(1H, s), 7.36(1H, s), 7.74(1H, s), 7.98(1H, s), 8.06(1H, s), 10.33(1H, s), 10.47(1H, s) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)		
790	amorphous			223, 290
791		δ in d18-DMSO: 1.41(3H, s), 1.76-1.69(1H, m), 2.02-1.98(1H, m), 2.62-2.55(1H, m), 2.92-2.89(1H, m), 7.13(1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.29(1H, t, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.62-7.59(2H, m), 8.71(1H, s), 9.28(1H, s), 10.46(1H, brs)		
792			299.4	
793	269 (dec.)			
797			213.4 312.4	
799			215, 240	
800			225, 275	
802		1.63 (s, 3H), 1.92 (ddd, J = 14.0, 11.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.28 (br, 1H), 2.78 (ddd, J = 12.4, 11.2, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.81 (s, 3H), 2.92 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 10.03 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		271
803				
804	135-136			
810	47-48			
811	138-139			
813	204-205	182 (s, 3H), 1.89-1.94 (m, 1H), 2.78 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (2H, br), 7.06 (dd, J = 11.6, 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (dd, J = 7.2, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (ddd, J = 8.8, 8.0, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (ddd, J = 8.8, 4.4, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 8.33 (dd, J = 8.8, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (d, J = 2.8 Hz, 1H), 9.78 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
814	oil			218, 272
816				214.5

TABLE 152

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
820		(CDCl ₃) 1.66(3H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 1.98(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 3.7 Hz), 2.47(1H, ddd, J = 14.0, 6.7, 3.5 Hz),		

TABLE 152-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
		2.79(1H, ddd, $J = 12.0, 10.4, 3.5$ Hz), 3.02(1H, ddd, $J = 12.0, 6.7, 3.7$ Hz), 4.45(2H, br), 6.16(2H, br), 7.04-7.11(2H, m), 7.38(1H, dd, $J = 7.2, 2.9$ Hz), 7.88(1H, d, $J = 2.0$ Hz), 7.96(1H, ddd, $J = 8.9, 4.2, 2.9$ Hz), 9.88(1H, s)		
822			279	
827	134-137		214.5	
			284.0	
832			212, 299	
833	oil		212, 273	
834			217, 287	
835	139-140			
836			221.6	
			279.3	
840	223-225			
848	oil		223, 254	
849	143-145			
850		δ in d16-DMSO: 1.41(3H, s), 1.75-1.70(1H, m), 2.02-1.99(1H, m), 2.61-2.56(1H, m), 2.93-2.88(1H, m), 7.13(1H, d, $J = 8.0$), 7.29(1H, t, $J = 7.8$ Hz), 7.35(1H, q, $J = 8.4, 2.4$ Hz), 7.66-7.63(2H, m), 8.52-8.47(1H, m), 8.81 (1H, s), 10.44(1H, s)		
851	82-83	1.55(3H, s), 1.76-1.88(1H, m), 2.10-2.18(1H, m), 2.66-2.77(1H, m), 2.82-2.91(1H, m), 3.81(3H, s), 6.73-6.78(1H, m), 6.88-6.92(2H, m), 7.21-7.29(1H, m) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
855	oil		219	
859		350[M + 1]	200	
		274	208	
			254	
863	192-194	1.39(t, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 3H), 1.42(s, 3H), 1.71-1.79(m, 1H), 2.02-2.10(m, 1H), 2.55-2.62(m, 1H), 2.88-2.96(m, 1H), 4.47(q, $J = 7.2$ Hz, 2H), 5.70-6.20(br s, 2H), 7.11(d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.29(t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.75(d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.80(br s, 1H), 8.38(d, $J = 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 8.87(d, $J = 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 10.34(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)	293.5	
866				
869		1.65 (s, 3H), 1.90-2.01 (m, 3H), 2.32 (br, 1H), 2.80 (td, $J = 12.0, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.85 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 2.92 (ddd, $J = 12.0, 5.6, 3.6$, 1H), 3.75 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 2H), 7.11 (ddd, $J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.37 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.70 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.73-7.76 (m, 2H), 8.22 (d, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 1H), 8.48 (d, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 10.00 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
871	212-213			

TABLE 153

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
875	oil		222, 271	
876	oil		222	
878	oil		211	
881	141-144			
887			262.7	
892	251 (dec.)			
893		δ in d12-DMSO: 1.70(3H, s), 2.10-2.04(1H, m), 2.69-2.59(2H, m), 3.20-3.17(1H, m), 6.80(1H, brs), 7.26-7.20(1H, m), 7.88-7.81(3H, m), 10.35(1H, s) 13.53(1H, brs)		
895		378[M + 1]	202	
		302	208	
			216	
			221	
			265	
896	amorphous			219, 264
897	212-214			
900	205-207	1.61 (s, 3H), 1.91 (ddd, $J = 14.0, 10.8, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.23 (ddd, $J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.77 (ddd, $J = 12.4, 10.8, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.92 (ddd, $J = 12.4, 6.4, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.15 (ddd, $J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 7.38 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.65 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.79 (ddd,		

TABLE 153-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
906		$J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8$ Hz, 1H), 8.99 (s, 2H), 9.78 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		212.2 273.4 350.5
908		δ in d15-DMSO: 1.66(3H, s), 2.11-2.05(1H, m), 2.37(3H, s), 2.63-2.54(2H, m), 3.16-3.11(1H, m), 3.16(3H, s), 7.08-6.96(3H, m), 7.49-7.41(3H, m), 7.85-7.81(2H, m), 10.52(1H, s) 11.69(1H, s)		
910	oil			211, 276
916	131-132			
926		1.89(3H, s), 2.15(1H, m), 2.71-2.82(2H, m), 2.96(1H, m), 3.04(3H, d, $J = 4.9$), 7.35(1H, dd, $J = 8.7, 1.8$), 7.50-7.55(2H, m), 7.74(1H, s), 7.82-7.90(3H, s), 10.40(1H, br), 11.36(1H, Br) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
928		1.20(t, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 3H), 1.53(br s, 3H), 1.82-1.97(m, 1H), 2.39(s, 3H), 2.61(q, $J = 7.6$ Hz, 2H), 2.99- 3.07(m, 1H), 6.93(br s, 1H), 7.33(d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2H), 7.54-7.58(m, 2H), 7.87(d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 2H), 10.13(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
930	132.1-134.4		328[M + 1]	
931				299
933	amorphous			212, 259

TABLE 154

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
935	161-165	1.62 (s, 3H), 1.91 (ddd, $J = 14.0, 10.4, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 2.24 (ddd, $J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.80 (ddd, $J =$ 12.0, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.93 (ddd, $J = 12.0, 6.4, 4.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.15 (ddd, $J = 8.0, 2.0, 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.39 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.66 (ddd, $J = 8.4, 7.2, 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.75 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.80-7.84 (m, 2H), 7.93 (ddd, $J = 8.0, 2.0, 1.2$ Hz), 8.21 (d, $J = 8.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.38 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 8.41 (d, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 10.25 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
936	169-170			
939		δ in d6-DMSO: 1.72(3H, s), 2.11-2.05(1H, m), 2.70-2.60(2H, m), 3.21-3.18(1H, m), 7.20(1H, d, $J =$ 9.2 Hz), 7.28(1H, q, $J = 11.6, 9.2$ Hz), 8.56-7.54(2H, m), 7.69(1H, s), 7.90-7.85(2H, m), 10.69(1H, s), 12.17(1H, brs)		
941				220
944	amorphous			219, 256
946		1.61 (s, 3H), 1.91 (ddd, $J = 14.0, 10.8, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.26 (ddd, $J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 2.77 (ddd, $J =$ 12.4, 10.8, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.92 (ddd, $J = 12.4, 6.4, 3.6$ Hz, 1H), 7.13 (ddd, $J = 8.0, 2.0, 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.36 (t, $J = 8.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.61 (t, $J = 2.0$ Hz, 1H), 7.72 (ddd, $J = 8.0, 2.0, 1.2$ Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 8.49 (d, $J = 2.4$ Hz, 1H), 9.75 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
947				215.7 276.9
960				261.5
964	185-187			
966	oil			216
968	107-109			
970		1.57 (s, 3H), 1.78-1.89 (m, 1H), 2.10-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.69 (ddd, $J = 11.9, 10.8, 3.5$ Hz, 1H), 2.83-2.91 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.35 (m, 5H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
971		(DMSO) 1.49(3H, s), 1.73-1.86(1H, m), 2.16- 2.30(1H, m), 2.54-2.65(1H, m), 2.92-3.03(1H, m), 5.86(2H, s), 7.04-7.18(2H, m), 7.38-7.50(3H, m), 7.66-7.78(2H, m), 10.35(1H, s), 11.84(1H, s)		
972		1.51 (3H, s) 1.91-1.95 (1H, m) 2.37 (3H, s) 3.00-3.05 (1H, m) 7.24 (1H s) 7.33 (2H, d $J = 9.0$ Hz) 7.66 (1H, s) 7.85 (2H, d $J = 9.0$ Hz) 8.03 (1H, s) 10.37 (1H, s) (solvent: DMSO-d6)		
974	amorphous			219
978	oil			222

US 8,653,067 B2

383**384**

TABLE 154-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
984			255.7	
			318.4	
990	126-129			
994	130-131			

TABLE 155

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
998	amorphous		229, 290	
1005	191-193			
1006	88-90	2.42-2.47(2H, m), 2.80-2.86(2H, m), 7.78(6H, s), 6.83(4H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.22(4H, d, J = 8.9 Hz) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1008	125-126			
1010	90-91			
1014	206-210			
1020			216.9	
			245.1	
1028	105-106			
1034			212.2	
			286.4	
1035	247-251 (dec.)			
1037	amorphous		224, 272	
1039	amorphous		217	
			249	
1043	277-281			
1044		(DMSO) 1.12(3H, s), 1.60(2H, d, J = 6.2 Hz), 1.73(2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz), 2.65-2.90(2H, m), 2.93-3.13(2H, m), 5.55(1H, s), 7.34-7.52(3H, m), 7.68(1H, s), 7.79- 7.90(3H, m)		
1052		1.75(s, 3H), 2.12-2.21(m, 1H), 2.40(s, 3H), 2.65- 2.73(m, 2H), 3.17-3.23(m, 1H), 7.37(d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 7.40-7.44(m, 1H), 7.77(br s, 1H), 7.92-7.99(m, 5H), 8.47(br s, 1H), 8.70(d, J = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 10.37(s, 1H), 10.41(s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1055	169-170	1.56(3H, s), 1.78-1.89(1H, m), 2.04-2.15(1H, m), 2.68-2.79(1H, m), 2.86-2.95(1H, m), 4.32(2H, br), 6.94-7.02(4H, m), 7.05-7.12(1H, m), 7.25-7.37(4H, m)(solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1056			219	
1059	262-287			216
1061				
1062	136-137	1.53(3H, s), 1.76-1.88(1H, m), 2.03-2.13(1H, m), 2.63-2.73(1H, m), 2.85-2.94(1H, m), 4.35(2H, br), 7.23-7.32(4H, m) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1064	84-85	1.52(3H, s), 1.73-1.89(1H, m), 1.97-2.07(1H, m), 2.64-2.81(1H, m), 2.82-2.91(1H, m), 2.87(3H, s), 3.77(3H, s), 4.10(1H, brs), 6.84(2H, d, J = 8.9 Hz), 7.28(2H, d, J = 8.6 Hz) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1067	162-165			
1068	132-134		230	
1069	194-196			
1074			324[M + 1] 248	200 207
1076	amorphous			217

TABLE 156

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1084	146-149			311.2
1087			229	
1088	amorphous	1.55(3H, s), 1.83(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 10.5, 3.7), 2.09(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 6.6, 3.6), 2.67(1H, ddd, J = 12.3, 10.5, 3.6), 2.88(1H, ddd, J = 12.3, 6.6, 3.7), 4.48(2H, d, J = 6.0), 4.91(1H, br), 6.33(1H, dd, J = 8.8, 0.8), 7.19(1H, d, J = 7.3, 7.23-7.30(2H, m),	318	

TABLE 156-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1094		7.35(1H, dd, J = 8.8, 2.8), 8.05(1H, dd, J = 2.8, 0.8) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1100	278 (dec.)		216, 322	
1107	oil	1.58(3H, s), 1.90(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 10.1, 3.7), 2.14(1H, ddd, J = 13.9, 6.8, 3.6), 2.69(1H, ddd, J = 12.2, 10.1, 3.6), 2.94(1H, ddd, J = 12.2, 6.8, 3.7), 3.81(3H, s), 4.62(2H, s), 6.90(2H, d, J = 8.8), 7.30(2H, d, J = 8.8), 7.43(1H, t, J = 7.4), 7.57(1H, ddd, J = 7.4, 1.6, 1.2), 7.81 (1H, ddd, J = 7.6, 1.6, 1.2), 7.95(1H, t, J = 1.6) (solvent : CDCl ₃)	226	284
1109	134-140			
1110	109-110			
1111	118-119			
1114	121-124			
1115	187-170	1.63 (s, 3H), 1.93 (ddd, J = 14.0, 10.4, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.24 (ddd, J = 14.0, 6.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.81 (ddd, J = 12.4, 10.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.96 (ddd, J = 12.4, 6.4, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 4.49 (br, 2 H), 7.19 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.42 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.84 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88-7.95 (m, 2H), 8.22-8.26 (m, 2H), 9.80 (s, 1H), 9.89 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)	220, 255,	
1116	oil		307	
1119	153-157			
1120	213-214			
1124	169-172		225	
1125	195-198		222	
			256	
			289	
1131	189-191			
1132	175-180 (dec)			
1133	amorphous		219, 292	
1135	255-260 (dec.)			
1139	140-141			
1140	oil		218	
1142	182-186 (dec.)			

TABLE 157

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1147			214.5	
1150			275.7	
1153	156-159		221.6	
1160		1.64 (3H, s) 2.02-2.12 (1H, m) 2.54-2.63 (1H, m) 3.11-3.16 (1H, m) 7.28 (1H, s) 7.70 (1H, dd J = 8.1 Hz) 7.85 (1H, s) 8.04-8.17 (2H, m) 8.28 (1H s) 8.74 (1H d J = 5.1 Hz) 10.81 (1H, s) 10.96 (1H, s) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)	279.3	
1161	192-193		444[M + 3]	
1166	290-295		442[M + 1] 368	
			366	
1172		1.55 (3H, s) 1.94-2.03 (1H, m) 2.18-2.27 (1H, m) 2.32 (3H, s) 3.03-3.07 (1H, m) 7.05 (1H, s) 7.09 (1H, s) 7.14 (1H, s) 7.37 (2H, d J = 9.0 Hz) 7.66 (2H, d, J = 9.0 Hz) 10.65 (1H, s) 10.70 (1H, s) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)		
1181	194-195	1.60(3H, s), 1.81-1.93(1H, m), 2.13-2.22(1H, m), 2.70-2.81(1H, m), 2.86-2.96(1H, m), 4.36(2H, br), 7.29-7.46(5H, m), 7.53-7.61(4H, m) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1184	149-150		225.1	
1185			280.4	

US 8,653,067 B2

387

388

TABLE 157-continued

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1193	182-183			
1194			344[M + 1] 268	209 214 261
1197	250-255 (dec.)			
1199	274-283			E 213, 273
1205	oil			Z 219, 275
1207	106-108			
1211		1.77 (s, 3H), 1.98-2.54 (m, 2H), 2.81 (s, 3H), 2.81- 2.94 (m, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 7.03 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.14 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 10.13 (s, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)	406[M + 1] 330	20 209 213
1213				

TABLE 158

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1215	amorphous	1.64 (s, 3H), 2.07 (ddd, J = 14.1, 11.5, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 2.17 (s, 3H), 2.39 (ddd, J = 14.1, 5.3, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.72 (ddd, J = 12.6, 11.5, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 2.80 (ddd, J = 12.6, 5.3, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 3.21 (t, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 4.58 (t, J = 8.9 Hz, 2H), 6.76 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.97-7.02 (m, 1H), 7.08-7.11 (m, 1H) (solvent: CDCl ₃)		
1216			305.3	
1217	263-266			220, 253
1221	amorphous			226.3
1223				280.4
1224		δ in d11-DMSO: 1.46(3H, s), 1.83-1.77(1H, m), 2.18-2.15(1H, m), 2.61-2.56(1H, m), 2.99-2.95(1H, m), 7.08(1H, q, J = 12.0, 8.4 Hz), 7.72-7.66(2H, m), 7.79(2H, d, J = 9.2)9.67(1H, s)		
1228	oil		224	
1230	232-234			216.9
1240				285.2
1241	194-195			
1242		δ in d21-DMSO: 1.41(3H, m), 1.75-1.68(1H, m), 2.04-1.99(1H, m), 2.61-2.56(1H, m), 2.89(4H, s), 5.75(2H, brs), 7.07(1H, d, J = 4.0 Hz), 7.25(1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.72(1H, d, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.75(1H, s), 7.83(1H, brs), 7.96(1H, s), 8.67(1H, s), 9.96(1H, s)	223 299	
1243	amorphous	1.58(3H, s), 2.00(1H, ddd, J = 14.3, 11.5, 3.1), 2.53(1H, m), 2.56(1H, m), 3.07(1H, dt, J = 12.5, 3.1), 4.26(2H, s), 6.47-6.56(3H, m), 7.07-7.15(1H, m), 7.12(2H, t, J = 8.8), 7.39(2H, dd, J = 8.8, 5.6), 8.76(2H, br) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)		
1244	268-288	1.68 (s, 3H), 2.11 (ddd, J = 15.2, 12.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 2.57-2.64 (m, 2H), 3.16 (dt, J = 12.0, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 7.13 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (ddd, J = 8.0, 2.0, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.35 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 8.52 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 9.12 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 10.68 (s, 1H), 10.92 (s, 1H) (solvent: DMSO-d ₆)	219 288	
1245	oil		286	
1247			211	
1255			242.7	
1257	amorphous		352[M + 1]	211
1258				228 276 301
1261	179-180			
1262	278-281			

TABLE 159

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1263		1H-NMR(δ in d6-DMSO): 1.41(3H, s), 1.65-1.77(1H, m), 1.95-2.07(1H, m), 2.54-2.63(1H, m), 2.84-2.94(1H, m), 3.39-3.46(2H, m), 3.53-3.61(2H, m), 4.83(1H, t, J = 5.4 Hz), 5.79(2H, bs), 7.07(1H, d, J = 7.5 Hz), 7.25(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.73(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.76(1H, m), 7.87-7.93(1H, m), 8.02(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.63(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 9.97(1H, s).	387[M + 1]	
1264		1H-NMR(δ in d6-DMSO): 1.41(3H, s), 1.65-1.77(1H, m), 1.95-2.07(1H, m), 2.53-2.63(1H, m), 2.84-2.95(1H, m), 3.73(8H, s), 5.79(2H, bs), 7.09(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.26(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.72(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.75-7.78(1H, m), 8.34(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.76(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 10.08(1H, bs).	413[M + 1]	
1265		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ : 1.42 (3H, s), 1.70-1.76 (1H, m), 2.02-2.05 (1H, m), 2.56-2.59 (1H, m), 2.87-2.93 (2H, m), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.23-7.26 (3H, m), 7.72-7.74 (2H, m), 7.93 (1H, s), 8.60 (1H, s), 9.99 (1H, s).		
1266		1H-NMR(δ in d6-DMSO): 1.43(3H, s), 1.70-1.81(1H, m), 1.97-2.10(1H, m), 2.55-2.64(1H, m), 2.89-2.95(1H, m), 5.84(2H, bs), 7.17(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.33(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 9.98(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 10.01(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 10.74(1H, bs).	369[M + 1]	
1267		1H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.82-1.91 (1H, m), 2.04 (3H, s), 2.22 (1H, ddd, J = 13.8, 5.2, 3.6 Hz), 2.67 (1H, dt, J = 16.7, 5.8 Hz), 2.80 (1H, dt, J = 12.4, 4.7 Hz), 6.95 (2H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.06 (2H, td, J = 7.8, 1.2 Hz), 7.18 (1H, td, J = 7.6, 1.1 Hz), 7.27 (1H, d, J = 1.7 Hz), 7.32 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.42-7.44 (2H, m), 7.80 (1H, dd, J = 8.0, 1.9 Hz).	338[M + 1]	
1268		1H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.62 (3H, s), 1.89 (1H, t, J = 12.3 Hz), 2.27-2.30 (1H, m), 2.69-2.76 (1H, m), 2.85-2.88 (1H, m), 7.11 (1H, dd, J = 11.4, 7.7 Hz), 7.30-7.53 (2H, m), 7.63 (1H, s), 7.71 (1H, d, J = 6.9 Hz).	327[M + 1]	
1269		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ : 1.40 (3H, s), 1.70-1.73 (1H, m), 1.99-2.02 (1H, m), 2.57-2.60 (1H, m), 2.88-2.90 (1H, m), 3.29 (3H, s), 3.52 (4H, s), 5.75 (2H, br s), 7.07 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.25 (1H, t, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.72 (1H, d, J = 8.3 Hz), 7.75 (1H, s), 7.92 (1H, br s), 8.03 (1H, s), 8.64 (1H, s), 9.96 (1H, s).		
1271		1H-NMR(δ in d6-DMSO): 1.41(3H, s), 1.65-1.75(1H, m), 1.99-2.06(5H, m), 2.52-2.61(1H, m), 2.85-2.93(1H, m), 3.55(4H, t, J = 6.6 Hz), 5.79(2H, bs), 7.05(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.25(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.70-7.75(1H, m), 7.73-7.77(1H, m), 7.97(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.72(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 10.00(1H, s).	397[M + 1]	

TABLE 160

No.	mp (° C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1272		(CDCl ₃) 1.61(3H, s), 1.85-1.96(1H, m), 2.17-2.27(1H, m), 2.69-2.79(1H, m), 2.87-2.97(1H, m), 7.17 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.38 (1H, t, J = 8.1 Hz), 7.48-7.74(5H, m), 8.40(2H, d, J = 7.5 Hz)		
1273		1H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.58 (3H, s), 1.89 (1H, t, J = 11.2 Hz), 2.27 (1H, s), 2.75-2.82 (2H, m), 6.61 (1H, dd, J = 20.3, 8.4 Hz), 7.10 (1H, d, J = 7.2 Hz), 7.37 (1H, dd, J = 15.0, 8.8 Hz), 7.90 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 8.10 (1H, d, J = 3.2 Hz), 9.37 (1H, d, J = 4.9 Hz), 9.69 (1H, s).	395[M + 1]	
1274		1H-NMR (CDCl ₃) δ : 1.61 (3H, s), 1.84-1.93 (1H, m), 2.30 (1H, t, J = 13.1 Hz), 2.77-2.86 (2H, m), 6.64 (1H, dd, J = 20.6, 8.6 Hz), 7.13 (1H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.38-7.43 (1H, m), 7.93 (1H, d, J = 8.1 Hz), 8.13 (1H, s), 9.40 (1H, d, J = 4.9 Hz), 9.72 (1H, s).	327[M + 1]	
1275		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ : 1.40 (3H, s), 1.70-1.72 (1H, m), 2.01-2.04 (1H, m), 2.18 (6H, s), 2.44 (2H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 2.56-2.59 (1H, m), 2.86-2.92 (1H, m), 7.06 (1H, d, J = 7.6 Hz), 7.25 (1H, t, J = 7.7 Hz), 7.71-7.73 (3H, m), 8.02 (1H, s), 8.64 (1H, s), 9.95 (1H, s).		

TABLE 160-continued

No.	mp (°C.)	1H-NMR(δ)	MS (m/z)	UV (λ max: nm)
1276		1H-NMR (DMSO-d6) δ : 1.70-1.73 (1H, m), 1.99-2.02 (1H, m), 2.57-2.60 (1H, m), 2.88-2.91 (1H, m), 3.04 (3H, s), 3.43 (3H, t, J = 6.3 Hz), 3.79-3.81 (2H, m), 5.75 (3H, br s), 7.08 (1H, d, J = 7.3 Hz), 7.26 (1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.72 (1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.76 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, s), 8.09 (1H, br s), 8.70 (1H, s), 10.01 (1H, s).		
1279		1H-NMR (CDCl3) δ : 1.73 (3H, s), 2.04 (1H, dt, J = 18.2, 6.5 Hz), 2.45 (1H, d, J = 13.6 Hz), 2.78 (2H, t, J = 11.8 Hz), 2.89 (2H, t, J = 11.5 Hz), 6.60 (1H, s), 6.99 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz), 7.34 (1H, t, J = 8.0 Hz), 7.48 (1H, s), 7.70 (1H, d, J = 8.2 Hz).	328[M + 1]	
1280		1H-NMR(δ in d6-DMSO) 1.42(3H, s), 1.68-1.82(1H, m), 2.02-2.09(1H, m), 2.23(3H, s), 2.43(4H, t, J = 5.1 Hz), 2.53-2.61(1H, m), 2.87-2.95(1H, m), 3.73(4H, t, J = 5.1 Hz), 6.01 (2H, bs), 7.07(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.26(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.73(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.73-7.78(1H, m), 8.33(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.72(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 10.06(1H, s).	426[M + 1]	
1281		1H-NMR(δ in d6-DMSO): 1.40(3H, s), 1.30-1.50(2H, m), 1.69-1.76(1H, m), 1.82-1.88(2H, m), 2.01-2.07(1H, m), 2.52-2.61(1H, m), 2.86-2.94(1H, m), 3.76-3.83(1H, m), 4.10-4.18(2H, m), 4.82(1H, d, J = 4.2 Hz), 5.91(2H, bs), 7.07(1H, d, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.26(1H, t, J = 7.8 Hz), 7.70-7.77(2H, m), 8.33(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 8.70(1H, d, J = 1.2 Hz), 10.02(1H, s).	427[M + 1]	

TABLE 161

化合物番号	MS(m/z)	30
2	336[M + 1]	
7	394[M + 1]	53
10	431[M + 3]	54
	429[M + 1]	55
11	356[M + 1]	35
12	354[M + 1]	56
13	363[M + 3]	
	361[M + 1]	59
14	394[M + 1]	
15	409[M + 1]	60
16	425[M + 1]	40
17	374[M + 1]	61
19	362[M + 3]	63
	360[M + 1]	64
20	438[M + 1]	
21	380[M + 3]	65
	378[M + 1]	66
22	380[M + 3]	45
	378[M + 1]	67
25	354[M + 1]	
27	338[M + 1]	70
28	356[M + 1]	72
29	372[M + 1]	74
31	378[M + 1]	50
32	417[M + 1]	
34	358[M + 1]	76
35	398[M + 3]	68
	396[M + 1]	79
36	370[M + 1]	
40	416[M + 1]	55
	340	81
41	414[M + 1]	
44	362[M + 3]	82
	360[M + 1]	83
45	365[M + 1]	
46	362[M + 1]	60
47	416[M + 3]	90
	414[M + 1]	92
49	394[M + 3]	
	392[M + 1]	94
50	292[M + 1]	
51	388[M + 1]	65
52	360[M + 1]	95

TABLE 161-continued

化合物番号	MS(m/z)
	284
	380[M + 1]
	332[M + 1]
	412[M + 3]
	410[M + 1]
	397[M + 1]
	395[M + 1]
	412[M + 1]
	422[M + 1]
	420[M + 1]
	394[M + 1]
	366[M + 1]
	441[M + 1]
	365
	384[M + 1]
	398[M + 1]
	386[M + 1]
	310
	376[M + 1]
	372[M + 1]
	330[M + 1]
	322[M + 1]
	412[M + 1]
	363[M + 3]
	361[M + 1]
	310[M + 1]
	386[M + 1]
	306[M + 1]
	336[M + 1]
	380[M + 1]
	415[M + 1]
	426[M + 1]
	370[M + 1]
	354[M + 1]
	417[M + 1]
	407[M + 1]
	350[M + 1]
	406[M + 3]
	404[M + 1]
	398[M + 3]
	396[M + 1]
	332[M + 1]
	424[M + 3]
	100
	102

393

TABLE 161-continued

化合物番号	MS(m/z)	
103	422[M + 1]	
105	444[M + 1]	5
	424[M + 1]	
	348	
106	490[M + 1]	
	414	
107	414[M + 3]	10
	412[M + 1]	
108	332[M + 1]	
109	412[M + 1]	
110	404[M + 1]	
111	469[M + 1]	
	393	
112	377[M + 1]	15
116	408[M + 1]	
117	413[M + 1]	
118	372[M + 1]	
119	424[M + 1]	
122	338[M + 1]	
124	471[M + 1]	20
131	412[M + 3]	
	410[M + 1]	
133	404[M + 1]	
135	416[M + 1]	
136	380[M + 1]	
137	327[M + 1]	25
138	394[M + 1]	
140	456[M + 1]	
142	446[M + 1]	
143	399[M + 1]	
144	432[M + 1]	
145	394[M + 3]	
	392[M + 1]	30
146	433[M + 3]	
	431[M + 1]	
147	324[M + 1]	
150	418[M + 1]	
151	458[M + 3]	
	456[M + 1]	35
152	371[M + 1]	
153	398[M + 1]	
154	401[M + 1]	
155	322[M + 1]	
156	332[M + 3]	
	330[M + 1]	40
158	394[M + 1]	

394

TABLE 162-continued

		45
160	427[M + 1]	
162	416[M + 3]	
	414[M + 1]	
167	392[M + 3]	
	390[M + 1]	
168	380[M + 3]	50
	378[M + 1]	
169	346[M + 1]	
170	356[M + 1]	
171	334[M + 1]	
172	376[M + 3]	
	374[M + 1]	55
173	424[M + 3]	
	422[M + 1]	
174	369[M + 1]	
175	410[M + 1]	
177	357[M + 1]	
179	334[M + 1]	60
180	426[M + 1]	
182	396[M + 3]	
	394[M + 1]	
183	372[M + 1]	
184	346[M + 1]	
185	330[M + 1]	
186	393[M + 3]	65
	391[M + 1]	

TABLE 162

187	374[M + 1]
188	423[M + 1]
190	278[M + 1]
191	448[M + 1]
192	436[M + 3]
	434[M + 1]
194	384[M + 1]
195	369[M + 1]
197	382[M + 1]
198	355[M + 1]
199	361[M + 1]
200	356[M + 1]
	280
201	452[M + 1]
203	397[M + 1]
205	427[M + 1]
206	386[M + 1]
	310
207	384[M + 1]
208	386[M + 3]
	384[M + 1]
209	371[M + 1]
210	366[M + 1]
211	442[M + 1]
	366
212	345[M + 1]
215	425[M + 3]
	423[M + 1]
217	362[M + 1]
218	322[M + 1]
219	347[M + 1]
221	444[M + 1]
222	329[M + 1]
223	413[M + 1]
225	402[M + 1]
226	390[M + 1]
228	383[M + 1]
229	366[M + 1]
230	368[M + 1]
231	336[M + 1]
234	378[M + 1]
236	392[M + 1]
237	348[M + 1]
239	384[M + 1]
240	341[M + 1]
242	446[M + 1]
245	374[M + 1]
246	390[M + 1]
	314
247	374[M + 1]
248	370[M + 1]
249	336[M + 1]
250	366[M + 1]
252	401[M + 1]
	397[M + 1]
253	434[M + 1]
254	321[M + 1]
257	358
	398[M + 1]
258	440[M + 1]
260	308[M + 1]
261	466[M + 3]
262	464[M + 1]
	336[M + 1]
264	435[M + 1]
265	432[M + 1]
266	430[M + 1]
	372[M + 1]
269	296
	338[M + 1]
270	349[M + 1]
272	406[M + 3]
273	404[M + 1]
	380[M + 1]
274	398[M + 3]
276	396[M + 1]
	404[M + 1]
278	404[M + 1]
280	433[M + 3]
	431[M + 1]
283	322[M + 1]
285	340[M + 1]

US 8,653,067 B2

395

TABLE 162-continued

286	433[M + 3]
287	431[M + 1]
288	440[M + 1]
289	354[M + 1]
290	341[M + 1]
291	363[M + 3]
292	361[M + 1]
293	317[M + 1]
294	426[M + 1]
295	424[M + 3]
296	422[M + 1]
297	394[M + 3]
298	392[M + 1]
299	389[M + 1]
300	448[M + 3]
301	446[M + 1]
302	363[M + 3]
303	361[M + 1]
304	356[M + 1]
305	366[M + 1]
306	402[M + 1]
307	407[M + 3]
308	405[M + 1]
309	411[M + 1]

396

TABLE 163-continued

5	376	412[M + 1]
10	377	425[M + 1]
15	378	380[M + 3]
20	379	378[M + 1]
25	381	377[M + 1]
30	382	409[M + 1]
35	384	340[M + 1]
40	385	388[M + 1]
45	386	384[M + 1]
50	387	352[M + 1]
55	388	376[M + 1]
60	390	440[M + 1]
65	391	407[M + 1]
70	392	331
75	394	362[M + 1]
80	397	390[M + 1]
85	398	363[M + 3]
90	399	361[M + 1]
95	400	460[M + 3]
100	402	458[M + 1]
105	403	408[M + 1]
110	404	372[M + 1]
115	407	374[M + 1]
120	408	372[M + 1]
125	409	296
130	412	436[M + 1]
135	414	376[M + 3]
140	416	374[M + 1]
145	418	449[M + 3]
150	419	447[M + 1]
155	420	410[M + 1]
160	421	331[M + 1]
165	423	282[M + 1]
170	424	322[M + 1]
175	425	420[M + 3]
180	426	418[M + 1]
185	428	332[M + 1]
190	429	388[M + 3]
195	431	386[M + 1]
200	433	412[M + 3]
205	424	410[M + 1]
210	425	370[M + 1]
215	426	380[M + 3]
220	428	378[M + 1]
225	431	350[M + 1]
230	433	391[M + 1]
235	424	454[M + 3]
240	434	452[M + 1]
245	435	448[M + 3]
250	436	446[M + 1]
255	437	431[M + 3]
260	438	429[M + 1]
265	439	382[M + 1]
270	440	400[M + 1]
275	442	324
280	443	452[M + 1]
285	434	448[M + 3]
290	445	446[M + 1]
295	435	431[M + 3]
300	446	429[M + 1]
305	437	382[M + 1]
310	438	400[M + 1]
315	439	324
320	440	380[M + 1]
325	442	358[M + 1]
330	443	394[M + 1]
335	444	318
340	445	370[M + 1]
345	446	336[M + 1]
350	447	446[M + 1]
355	448	455[M + 1]
360	449	390[M + 3]
365	450	388[M + 1]
370	451	358[M + 1]
375	452	407[M + 1]
380	453	331
385	454	296[M + 1]
390	455	382[M + 1]
395	456	392[M + 1]
400	457	379[M + 1]
405	458	431[M + 1]
410	459	369[M + 1]
415	460	381[M + 3]
420	461	379[M + 1]
425	462	440[M + 3]
430	463	438[M + 1]
435	464	338[M + 1]
440	465	262
445	466	387[M + 1]
450	467	439[M + 1]

US 8,653,067 B2

397

TABLE 163-continued

	363	
469	360[M + 1]	
471	363[M + 3]	5
	361[M + 1]	

TABLE 164

10

472	376[M + 1]	
473	414[M + 1]	
474	334[M + 1]	
475	317[M + 1]	
476	324[M + 1]	
477	437[M + 1]	15
478	379[M + 1]	
479	394[M + 1]	
480	370[M + 1]	
481	431[M + 1]	
484	314[M + 3]	
	312[M + 1]	
485	448[M + 1]	20
486	350[M + 1]	
487	338[M + 1]	
488	306[M + 1]	
489	335[M + 1]	
492	380[M + 1]	
495	334[M + 1]	25
499	370[M + 1]	
503	412[M + 1]	
505	363[M + 3]	
	361[M + 1]	
506	386[M + 1]	
507	400[M + 1]	30
508	372[M + 1]	
509	414[M + 1]	
	338	
510	374[M + 1]	
512	320[M + 1]	
513	420[M + 3]	35
	418[M + 1]	
514	372[M + 1]	
517	369[M + 1]	
518	376[M + 1]	
519	411[M + 1]	
520	395[M + 1]	40
521	372[M + 1]	
522	390[M + 1]	
523	414[M + 1]	
524	341[M + 1]	
526	426[M + 1]	
527	381[M + 3]	
	379[M + 1]	45
529	320[M + 1]	
530	390[M + 3]	
	388[M + 1]	
531	410[M + 1]	
535	356[M + 1]	
536	372[M + 1]	50
537	377[M + 1]	
538	406[M + 1]	
539	411[M + 1]	
540	354[M + 1]	
541	342[M + 1]	
542	361[M + 1]	55
543	344[M + 1]	
544	412[M + 1]	
545	366[M + 1]	
546	383[M + 1]	
547	430[M + 1]	
	428[M + 1]	60
548	427[M + 1]	
550	340[M + 1]	
552	400[M + 1]	
553	304[M + 1]	
555	383[M + 1]	
557	304[M + 1]	
562	374[M + 1]	65
563	366[M + 1]	

398

TABLE 164-continued

564	395[M + 1]	
565	336[M + 1]	
566	427[M + 1]	
	351	
568	362[M + 3]	
	360[M + 1]	
569	356[M + 1]	
571	356[M + 1]	
572	473[M + 3]	
	471[M + 1]	
574	381[M + 3]	
	379[M + 1]	
575	360[M + 1]	
576	384[M + 1]	
578	344[M + 1]	
579	370[M + 1]	
580	347[M + 1]	
581	409[M + 1]	
582	334[M + 1]	
583	392[M + 1]	
585	358[M + 1]	
587	348[M + 1]	
589	407[M + 3]	
	405[M + 3]	
590	410[M + 3]	
	408[M + 1]	
591	460[M + 1]	
	384	
592	380[M + 3]	
	378[M + 1]	
594	390[M + 1]	
598	394[M + 1]	
599	377[M + 1]	
603	398[M + 3]	
	396[M + 1]	
604	395[M + 1]	
606	358[M + 1]	
607	362[M + 1]	
609	413[M + 1]	
610	409[M + 1]	
612	385[M + 1]	
614	322[M + 1]	
615	441[M + 1]	
616	346[M + 3]	
	344[M + 1]	
	270	
	268	
617	406[M + 3]	
	404[M + 1]	
619	404[M + 1]	
621	366[M + 1]	
623	422[M + 1]	
	346	
624	370[M + 1]	
626	402[M + 1]	
627	398[M + 3]	
	396[M + 1]	
628	413[M + 1]	
631	370[M + 1]	
632	414[M + 3]	
	412[M + 1]	
633	322[M + 1]	
635	420[M + 1]	
638	408[M + 1]	
639	386[M + 1]	
	310	
640	370[M + 1]	
641	437[M + 1]	
642	380[M + 1]	
646	395[M + 1]	
647	334[M + 1]	
648	403[M + 1]	
650	370[M + 1]	
655	362[M + 1]	

TABLE 165

US 8,653,067 B2

399

TABLE 165-continued

656	308[M + 1]
658	430[M + 1]
659	340[M + 3]
	388[M + 1]
662	330[M + 1]
663	334[M + 1]
665	316[M + 1]
666	345[M + 1]
668	430[M + 1]
669	377[M + 1]
670	368[M + 3]
	366[M + 1]
671	334[M + 1]
672	442[M + 1]
674	340[M + 1]
675	306[M + 1]
676	392[M + 1]
678	386[M + 1]
679	426[M + 1]
682	414[M + 3]
	412[M + 1]
684	384[M + 1]
685	389[M + 1]
686	446[M + 1]
688	414[M + 1]
689	306[M + 1]
690	348[M + 1]
691	452[M + 1]
693	371[M + 1]
694	448[M + 1]
695	364[M + 1]
696	392[M + 3]
	390[M + 1]
697	358[M + 1]
699	426[M + 1]
703	451[M + 3]
	449[M + 1]
704	342[M + 1]
705	372[M + 1]
706	368[M + 1]
708	383[M + 1]
710	396[M + 3]
	394[M + 1]
711	351[M + 1]
712	376[M + 1]
713	398[M + 3]
	396[M + 1]
714	366[M + 1]
715	454[M + 1]
716	381[M + 3]
	379[M + 1]
718	386[M + 1]
721	322[M + 1]
722	377[M + 1]
723	440[M + 1]
	364
724	457[M + 3]
	455[M + 1]
726	362[M + 1]
727	366[M + 1]
734	370[M + 1]
736	338[M + 1]
741	404[M + 1]
742	351[M + 1]
745	386[M + 1]
746	370[M + 1]
	294
747	336[M + 1]
748	381[M + 3]
	379[M + 1]
749	416[M + 1]
	340
750	437[M + 1]
751	362[M + 1]
752	352[M + 3]
	350[M + 1]
754	366[M + 1]
755	354[M + 1]
757	425[M + 1]
759	346[M + 1]

400

TABLE 165-continued

5	760	344[M + 1]
	761	402[M + 1]
	762	251[M + 1]
	763	355[M + 1]
	764	362[M + 3]
	765	360[M + 1]
	766	392[M + 3]
	767	390[M + 1]
	768	366[M + 1]
10	769	396[M + 3]
	770	372[M + 1]
	772	292[M + 1]
	773	424[M + 1]
	774	394[M + 1]
	775	388[M + 1]
	776	383[M + 1]
15	777	404[M + 1]
	778	398[M + 1]
	779	368[M + 1]
	780	368[M + 1]
	782	369[M + 1]
	784	397
	785	431[M + 3]
20	786	429[M + 1]
	787	473[M + 1]
	788	375[M + 1]
	789	467[M + 1]
	790	327[M + 1]
25	791	384[M + 1]
	792	370[M + 1]
	793	370[M + 1]
	794	404[M + 3]
	795	402[M + 1]
	796	376[M + 1]
	797	411[M + 1]
	798	356[M + 1]
30	800	
	801	
	802	
	803	
	804	
	805	
	806	
	807	
35	808	354[M + 1]
	809	400[M + 1]
	810	324
	811	425[M + 1]
40	812	386[M + 1]
	813	377[M + 1]
	814	398[M + 1]
	815	352[M + 1]
	816	336[M + 1]
	817	362[M + 1]
	818	363[M + 1]
	819	287
	820	420[M + 1]
	821	430[M + 1]
	822	377[M + 1]
	823	437[M + 1]
45	824	370[M + 1]
	825	327[M + 1]
	826	324[M + 1]
	827	248
	828	377[M + 1]
	829	370[M + 1]
50	830	327[M + 1]
	831	324[M + 1]
	832	374[M + 1]
	833	363[M + 3]
	834	361[M + 1]
	835	386[M + 1]
	836	466[M + 3]
	837	464[M + 1]
	838	381[M + 1]
55	839	324[M + 1]
	840	363[M + 3]
	841	361[M + 1]
	842	386[M + 1]
	843	466[M + 3]
	844	464[M + 1]
	845	381[M + 1]
60	846	324[M + 1]
	847	248
	848	358[M + 1]
	849	373[M + 1]
	850	489[M + 1]
	851	376[M + 1]
	852	448[M + 1]
65	853	420[M + 1]
	854	344
	855	

TABLE 166

US 8,653,067 B2

401

TABLE 166-continued

857	341[M + 1]
858	383[M + 1]
860	370[M + 1]
861	334[M + 3]
	332[M + 1]
862	358[M + 1]
864	392[M + 1]
865	398[M + 3]
	396[M + 1]
867	399[M + 1]
868	430[M + 1]
870	362[M + 3]
	360[M + 1]
872	428[M + 1]
873	351[M + 1]
874	341[M + 1]
877	399[M + 1]
	323
879	332[M + 1]
880	363[M + 3]
	361[M + 1]
882	426[M + 1]
883	360[M + 1]
884	320[M + 1]
885	361[M + 1]
886	380[M + 1]
888	292[M + 1]
889	451[M + 1]
	449[M + 1]
890	400[M + 1]
891	292[M + 1]
894	347[M + 1]
898	412[M + 3]
	410[M + 1]
899	397[M + 1]
901	411[M + 1]
902	377[M + 1]
903	370[M + 1]
904	422[M + 1]
905	392[M + 1]
907	308[M + 1]
909	393[M + 1]
911	415[M + 1]
912	383[M + 1]
913	413[M + 1]
914	400[M + 1]
915	389[M + 1]
	313
917	358[M + 1]
918	433[M + 3]
	431[M + 1]
919	354[M + 1]
920	381[M + 3]
	379[M + 1]
921	389[M + 1]
922	413[M + 1]
	337
923	437[M + 1]
924	376[M + 1]
925	390[M + 1]
927	355[M + 1]
929	370[M + 1]
932	380[M + 3]
	378[M + 1]
934	507[M + 1]
937	388[M + 1]
938	366[M + 1]
940	388[M + 1]
942	378[M + 1]
943	413[M + 1]
945	372[M + 1]
948	462[M + 1]
949	363[M + 1]
950	368[M + 1]
951	412[M + 1]
952	378[M + 1]
953	318[M + 1]
954	363[M + 3]
	361[M + 1]

402

TABLE 166-continued

5	955	406[M + 3]
	956	404[M + 1]
	957	292[M + 1]
		398[M + 3]
		396[M + 1]
	958	310[M + 1]
	959	406[M + 3]
		404[M + 1]
10	961	362[M + 3]
	962	360[M + 1]
	963	327[M + 1]
		392[M + 1]
15		
	965	438[M + 3]
	967	436[M + 1]
		425[M + 3]
		423[M + 1]
20	969	413[M + 1]
	973	386[M + 1]
	975	407[M + 3]
		405[M + 1]
	976	358[M + 1]
	977	369[M + 1]
25	979	395[M + 1]
	980	402[M + 1]
	981	392[M + 3]
		390[M + 1]
		366[M + 1]
		379[M + 1]
30	985	408[M + 1]
	986	440[M + 3]
		438[M + 1]
		358[M + 1]
	987	294[M + 1]
	988	332[M + 1]
	989	356[M + 1]
	991	477[M + 1]
	992	416[M + 3]
	993	414[M + 1]
	995	425[M + 3]
	996	423[M + 1]
35	997	416[M + 3]
	998	414[M + 1]
	999	363[M + 1]
	1000	388[M + 1]
		312
40		
	1001	374[M + 1]
	1002	400[M + 1]
	1003	394[M + 1]
	1004	397[M + 1]
	1007	448[M + 1]
		372
45	1009	366[M + 1]
	1011	419[M + 1]
	1012	316[M + 1]
	1013	431[M + 1]
	1015	372[M + 1]
	1016	470[M + 1]
	1017	413[M + 1]
50	1018	386[M + 1]
	1019	433[M + 3]
		431[M + 1]
	1021	464[M + 1]
	1022	384[M + 1]
	1023	407[M + 3]
		405[M + 1]
	1024	346[M + 1]
	1025	455[M + 3]
		453[M + 1]
	1026	425[M + 1]
	1027	444[M + 1]
65	1029	410[M + 1]
	1030	413[M + 1]

TABLE 167

US 8,653,067 B2

403

TABLE 167-continued

1031	404[M + 1]
1032	472[M + 1]
	396
1033	377[M + 1]
1036	350[M + 1]
1038	364[M + 1]
1040	317[M + 1]
1041	407[M + 1]
1042	382[M + 1]
1045	425[M + 3]
	423[M + 1]
1046	366[M + 1]
1047	390[M + 1]
1048	440[M + 1]
1049	396[M + 1]
1050	400[M + 1]
1051	315[M + 1]
1053	363[M + 3]
	361[M + 1]
1054	360[M + 1]
1057	427[M + 1]
1058	360[M + 1]
1060	381[M + 3]
	379[M + 1]
1063	395[M + 1]
1065	451[M + 1]
	449[M + 1]
1066	485[M + 1]
1070	380[M + 3]
	378[M + 1]
1071	345[M + 1]
1072	381[M + 3]
	379[M + 1]
1073	397[M + 1]
1075	342[M + 1]
1077	344[M + 1]
1078	370[M + 1]
1079	387[M + 1]
1080	370[M + 1]
	294
1081	355[M + 1]
1082	398[M + 3]
	396[M + 1]
1083	318[M + 1]
1085	439[M + 3]
	437[M + 1]
1086	428[M + 1]
1089	399[M + 1]
1090	398[M + 1]
1091	434[M + 3]
	432[M + 1]
1092	398[M + 3]
	396[M + 1]
1093	401[M + 1]
1095	400[M + 1]
1096	409[M + 1]
1097	384[M + 1]
1098	395[M + 1]
1099	511[M + 4]
	510[M + 3]
	509[M + 2]
	508[M + 1]
1101	350[M + 1]
1102	442[M + 1]
1103	397[M + 1]
1105	372[M + 1]
1106	346[M + 1]
1108	383[M + 1]
1112	445[M + 1]

404

TABLE 168-continued

1121	392[M + 3]
	390[M + 1]
1122	322[M + 1]
	316[M + 1]
1123	386[M + 1]
	368[M + 1]
1127	416[M + 3]
	414[M + 1]
1128	341[M + 1]
	432[M + 1]
1129	396[M + 1]
	396[M + 3]
1130	394[M + 1]
	292[M + 1]
1134	413[M + 1]
	344[M + 1]
1136	384[M + 1]
	446[M + 1]
1137	390[M + 1]
	314
1138	405[M + 1]
	380[M + 1]
1141	304
	364[M + 1]
1143	442[M + 1]
	365[M + 1]
1144	318[M + 1]
	427[M + 1]
1145	368[M + 1]
	366[M + 1]
1146	415[M + 3]
	413[M + 1]
1148	414[M + 3]
	412[M + 1]
1149	370[M + 1]
	294
1151	416[M + 3]
	414[M + 1]
1152	396[M + 1]
	430[M + 1]
1154	376[M + 3]
	374[M + 1]
1155	374[M + 1]
	351[M + 1]
1156	344[M + 1]
	398[M + 3]
1157	396[M + 1]
	426[M + 1]
1158	376[M + 3]
	374[M + 1]
1159	374[M + 1]
	351[M + 1]
1162	342[M + 1]
	398[M + 1]
1163	361[M + 1]
	342[M + 1]
1164	345[M + 1]
	320
1165	361[M + 1]
35	424[M + 1]
1167	348
	428[M + 1]
1168	422[M + 1]
	411[M + 1]
1169	390[M + 3]
	388[M + 1]
1170	361[M + 1]
	342[M + 1]
1171	340[M + 1]
	345[M + 1]
1172	376[M + 3]
	374[M + 1]
1173	374[M + 1]
	351[M + 1]
1174	350[M + 1]
	408[M + 3]
1175	351[M + 1]
	406[M + 1]
1176	351[M + 1]
	386[M + 1]
1177	377[M + 1]
	335[M + 1]
1178	342[M + 1]
	412[M + 3]
1179	342[M + 1]
	410[M + 1]
1180	380[M + 1]
	398[M + 1]
1182	322
	352[M + 1]
1183	424[M + 3]
	422[M + 1]
1186	369[M + 1]
	420[M + 1]
60	
1187	
1188	
1189	
1190	
1191	
1192	
1193	
1194	
1195	
1196	
1197	
1198	
1200	
1201	
1202	
1203	

TABLE 168

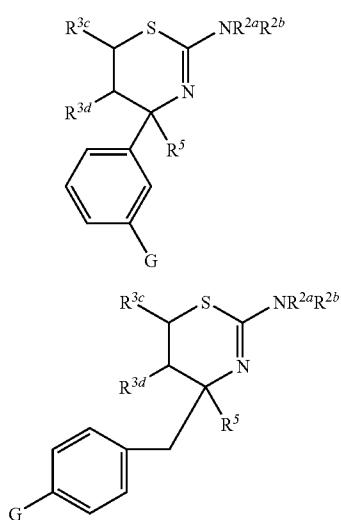
1113	358[M + 1]
1117	394[M + 1]
1118	336[M + 1]
	260
65	

405

TABLE 168-continued

1204	398[M + 3] 396[M + 1]	
1206	416[M + 1]	5
1208	344[M + 1]	
1209	422[M + 1]	
1210	408[M + 1]	
1212	391[M + 1]	
1214	360[M + 1]	
1218	372[M + 1]	10
1219	470[M + 1]	
1220	264[M + 1]	
1222	362[M + 3] 360[M + 1]	
1225	413[M + 1]	15
1226	374[M + 1]	
1227	425[M + 1]	
1229	455[M + 3] 453[M + 1]	
1231	413[M + 1]	
1232	340[M + 1]	20
1233	394[M + 1]	
1234	416[M + 3] 414[M + 1]	
1235	427[M + 1]	
1236	348[M + 1] 272	25
1237	353[M + 1]	
1238	419[M + 1]	
1239	416[M + 3] 414[M + 1]	
1246	474[M + 1]	30
1248	414[M + 1]	
1249	336[M + 1]	
1250	352[M + 1]	
1251	393[M + 1]	
1252	357[M + 1]	35
1253	430[M + 1]	
1254	412[M + 1]	
1256	333[M + 1]	
1259	356[M + 1]	
1260	348[M + 1]	
1270	374[M + 1]	40
1282	362[M + 1]	

[Chemical formula 84]



45

(Ia)

50

(Ib)

55

(Ib)

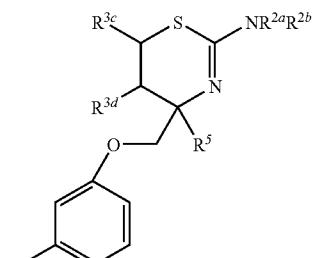
60 In above structural formula (Ia) to (Ih), the combination of $\text{NR}^{2a}\text{R}^{2b}$, R^{3c} , R^{3d} , R^5 and G ($\text{NR}^{2a}\text{R}^{2b}$, R^{3c} , R^{3d} , R^5 , G) are the following compounds.

($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Me}, \text{CONHPh}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Me}, \text{CONH-3-pyridyl}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Me}, \text{NICOPh}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Me}, \text{NHCO-2-furyl}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Me}, \text{NHCONHPh}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Me}, \text{NHCOCOCONHPh}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Et}, \text{CONHPh}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Et}, \text{CONH-3-pyridyl}$), ($\text{NHMe}, \text{H}, \text{H}, \text{Et}$,

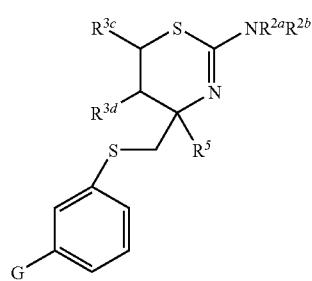
406

-continued

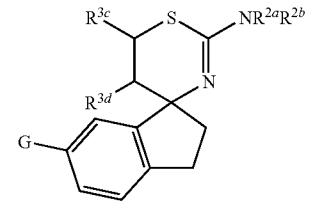
(Ic)



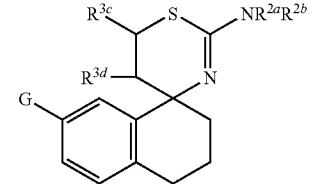
(Id)



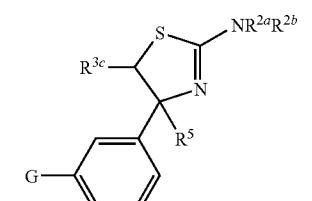
(Ie)



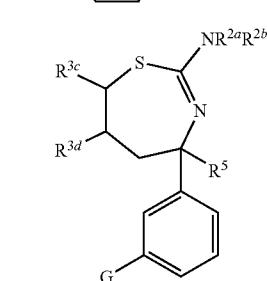
(If)



(Ig)



(Ih)



407

408

409

(NHMe,Ph,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHMe,Ph,OH,Et,
NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHMe,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONHPh),
(NHMe,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHMe,Ph,
OH,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHMe,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCO-
2-furyl),(NHMe,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),(NHMe,
Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,
H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,NH-
COPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Me,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,
H,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Et,
NHCOPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Et,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Me,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Me,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,
H,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Et,
NHCOPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,CH2OH,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Me,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,
H,Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,
NHCOPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,
H,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,
NHCOPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,CH2OH,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Me,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,
H,OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Et,
NHCOPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,CONHPh),

410

(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
5 (NHCH2CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Me,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Me,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
10 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Me,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,
Me,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Et,
NHCOPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
15 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Et,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,CH2OH,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
20 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,H,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Me,CONHPh),
25 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Me,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),
30 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Et,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Et,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
35 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,CH2OH,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
40 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Me,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
45 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,
Me,Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,Et,
NHCOPh),(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),
50 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,CH2OH,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
55 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,Ph,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Me,CONHPh),
60 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
65 (NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Et,CONHPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Et,NHCOPh),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
(NHCH2CH2OH,Me,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),

411

412

(NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH2CONH2,H,
 5 H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Me,NH-
 COPh),(NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CONH2,
 10 H,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,CONHPh),
 15 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 20 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),
 25 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CONH2,
 H,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
 30 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,CH2OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 35 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH2CONH2,
 H,Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Me,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),
 40 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CONH2,
 H,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),
 45 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 50 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 55 (NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH2CONH2,
 60 H,OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,H,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),

413

(NHCH₂CONH₂,H,OH,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,H,OH,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,H,OH,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,H,OH,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,H,OH,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,H,OH,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,H,OH,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,H,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Me,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Et,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),

414

(NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Et,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 5 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 10 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 15 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 20 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 25 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,NHCOPh),
 30 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 35 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 40 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,CONHPh),
 45 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),
 50 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 55 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 60 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 65 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH₂CONH₂,Ph,OH,Et,CONHPh),

415

(NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,Et,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH2CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,H,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,
 Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,Me,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,Me,
 NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,Et,
 CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,Et,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH2,H,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,H,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,
 H,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,
 CH2OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,H,CH2OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,Me,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,
 Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Me,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Me,
 NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Et,
 CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Et,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Et,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH2,H,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,Me,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,Me,CH2OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,
 H,Me,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,
 H,Me,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,
 CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,
 CH2OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Me,
 CH2OH,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,
 Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,Me,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,Ph,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,
 Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,Ph,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,
 H,Ph,CH2OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,
 CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,
 CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,
 NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,Ph,CH2OH,
 NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,OH,Me,
 CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,OH,Me,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH2,H,OH,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,
 OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,H,OH,Et,

416

NHCOPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Me, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Br)CONH₂, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, CH₂OH, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Me, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Me, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Et, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂, Me, OH, Et, NHCOCONHPh)

417

CONH₂,Me,OH,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Me,OH,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,
 Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,
 Ph,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,H,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,
 Ph,H,CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,
 CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,
 CH₂OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,
 NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,H,CH₂OH,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,
 CONPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Me,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,
 Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Me,CH₂OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,
 Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,
 Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,
 Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,Et,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,
 CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,CONH-
 3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCO-
 2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,Ph,CH₂OH,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Br)CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH
 (Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,OH,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)
 CONH₂,Ph,OH,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,
 OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,
 Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,Et,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Bn)CONH₂,Ph,OH,CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHCH

418

(Bn)CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Bn)CONH2,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,H,CH2OH,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Me,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Me,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,Ph,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,Et,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,H,OH,CH2OH,NHCOCONHPh),

419

CH₂OH, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Me, H, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Me, H, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Me, H, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, H, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Me, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Me, Me, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, CH₂OH, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Me, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Me, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Me, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Et, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CH₂OH, Me, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh)

420

OH,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Me,
 OH,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Me,
 OH,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,
 H,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,Me,CONH-
 3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,H,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,
 Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,Et,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)OCH2OH,Ph,B,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,CH2OH,CONHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,H,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,H,CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,H,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,Me,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,
 Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,
 Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,Me,NHCO-
 2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,Me,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,
 Me,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,Et,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,Et,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,CH2OH,
 CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,CH2OH,CONH-
 3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,CH2OH,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,CH2OH,NHCO-
 2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,CH2OH,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Me,CH2OH,
 NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Me,
 CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Me,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCOPh),
 NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,
 Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Et,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,CH2OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,Ph,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,Ph,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,
 Ph,Ph,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,
 Ph,CH2OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,Ph,
 CH2OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,
 Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,Me,CONH-
 3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,OH,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,
 OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,
 Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,Et,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH
 (Me)CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CH2OH,Ph,OH,CH2OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)

421

CH₂OH, Ph, OH, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me) CH₂OH, Ph, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me) CONHMe, H, H, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me) CONHMe, H, H, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Et, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, CH₂OH, NHCO-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, H, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Et, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Me, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Et, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Me, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Et, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Et, NHCOPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Et, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHCH(Me)CONHMe, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh)

422

423

CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Me,OH,
 CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Me,
 OH,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Me,OH,
 CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Me,OH,
 CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Me,OH,
 CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,
 Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Me,CONH-
 3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CONHMe,Ph,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,
 Ph,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,
 Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Et,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,Et,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,H,CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH
 (Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,Me,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CONHMe,Ph,Me,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)
 CONHMe,Ph,Me,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CONHMe,Ph,Me,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,
 Ph,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,
 Me,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,Et,
 NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,Et,
 NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,Et,
 NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,
 CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,
 CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,
 Me,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,
 CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,
 CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Me,
 CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,
 Ph,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Me,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Me,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Et,CO-NHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)
 CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,
 Ph,Ph,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,
 Et,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,Et,
 NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,
 CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,
 CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,
 Ph,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,
 CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,
 CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,Ph,
 CH₂OH,NHCOCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,
 OH,Me,CONHPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Me,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Me,
 NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Me,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Me,NHCOCONHPh),
 (NHCH(Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Et,CONHPh),(NHCH
 (Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHCH
 (Me)CONHMe,Ph,OH,Et,NHCOPh),(NHCH(Me)
 CONHMe,Ph,OH,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHCH(Me)
 CONHMe,Ph,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHCH(Me)

424

425

426

427

(NHSO₂Me,H,H,Me,CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,Me,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,Me,NHCOPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,
 Me,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,Me,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,Et,CONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,H,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,
 Et,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,H,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,Et,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,CH₂OH,CONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,H,CH₂OH,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,H,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,
 CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,CH₂OH,
 NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,H,CH₂OH,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,
 Me,Me,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Me,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Me,NH,CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,
 H,Me,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Et,
 CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Et,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Et,
 NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Me,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,
 Me,CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,CH₂OH,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,CH₂OH,
 NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Me,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Me,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,
 H,Me,CH₂OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Me,
 CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Me,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Me,
 NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Me,NHCONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,
 Ph,Et,CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Et,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Et,
 NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,
 Ph,CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,CH₂OH,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,
 H,Ph,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,Ph,CH₂OH,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Me,CONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,
 OH,Me,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Me,NHCO-2-
 furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,
 H,OH,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Et,
 CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Et,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Et,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Et,
 NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Et,NHCONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,OH,Et,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,
 OH,CH₂OH,CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,CH₂H,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,CH₂OH,
 NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,H,OH,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,H,OH,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,
 H,OH,CH₂OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Me,
 CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Me,CONH-3-pyridyl),
 (NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Me,NHCOPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,
 Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Me,
 NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Et,CONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Et,
 CONH-3-pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Et,NHCOPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Et,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,Me,
 H,Et,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,Et,
 NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,CH₂OH,CONH-3-
 pyridyl),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,CH₂OH,NHCOPh),
 (NHSO₂Me,Me,H,CH₂OH,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHSO₂Me,
 Me,H,CH₂OH,NHCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,H,
 CH₂OH,NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHSO₂Me,Me,Me,Me,

428

429

2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Me, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Me, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Me, NHCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Et, CONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Me, CONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Et, CONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, CH₂OH, NHCO-2-furyl), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NHSO₂Me, Ph, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, Me, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, H, Me, NHCO-2-furyl), (NH₂, H, H, Me, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, Et, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, H, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NH₂, H, H, Et, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, H, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, H, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, Me, Me, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, Et, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, Me, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NH₂, H, Me, Et, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, CH₂OH, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, Me, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, Me, CH₂OH, NHCONHPR(NH₂, H, Me, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, Me, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, Ph, Me, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, Et, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, Ph, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NH₂, H, Ph, Et, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, Ph, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, Me, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, OH, Me, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, Me, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, Et, CONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, Et, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, OH, Et, NHCO-2-furyl), (NH₂, H, OH, Et, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, Et, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCONHPh), (NH₂, H, OH, CH₂OH, NHCOCONHPh), (NH₂, Me, H, Me, CONHPh), (NH₂, Me, H, Me, CONH-3-pyridyl), (NH₂, Me, H, Me, NHCONHPh),

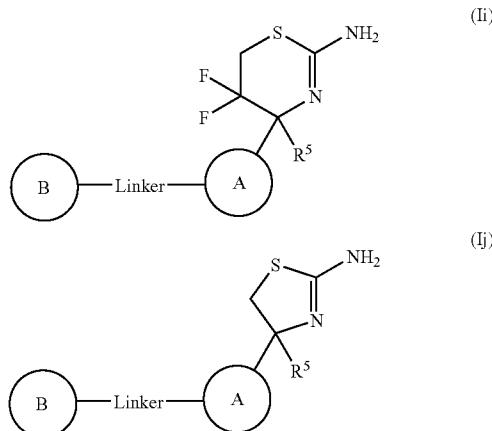
430

431

432

Me,NHCONHPh),(NHCH2CH(OH)CH2N(Me)Me,H,H,Me,
Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)NH2,H,H,Me,
CONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)NH2,H,H,Me,CONH-3-
pyridyl),(NHC(O)C(O)NH2,H,Me,NHCOPh),(NHC(O)
C(O)NH2,H,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHC(O)C(O)NH2,
H,H,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)NH2,H,H,Me,
NHCOCOCONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)NHMe,H,H,Me,
CONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)NHMe,H,H,Me,CONH-3-
pyridyl),(NHC(O)C(O)NHMe,H,H,Me,NHCOPh),(NHC
(O)C(O)NHMe,H,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHC(O)C(O)
NHMe,H,H,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)NHMe,H,
H,Me,NHCOCONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)N(Me)Me,H,H,
Me,CONHPh),(NHC(O)C(O)N(Me)Me,H,H,Me,CONH-
3-pyridyl),(NHC(O)C(O)N(Me)Me,H,H,Me,NHCOPh),
(NHC(O)C(O)N(Me)Me,H,H,Me,NHCO-2-furyl),(NHC
(O)C(O)N(Me)Me,H,H,Me,NHCONHPh),(NHC(O)C
(O)N(Me)Me,H,H,Me,NHCOCOCONHPh),

²⁰ [Chemical formula 85]



40 In above structural formula (Ii) or (Ij), the combination of B, Linker, A, R⁵ (B, Linker, A, R⁵) are the following compounds.

TABLE 169

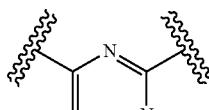
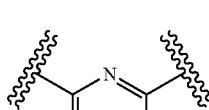
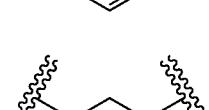
B	Linker	A	
B1 Ph-	L1	A1 	R51 —CN
B2 2-pyridyl-	L2	A2 	R52 —C≡CH
B3 4-Me-Ph-	L3	A3 	R53 —C≡CMe

TABLE 169-continued

B	Linker	A	R5
B4 cHex-	L4	A4	R54 —CF ₃
B5 cHex-CH ₂ —	L5	A5	R55 —CH ₂ Cl R56 CHCl ₂

(B, Linker, A, R⁵)=(B1,L1,A1,R51),(B1,L1,A1,R52),(B1, L1,A1,R53),(B1,L1,A1,R54),(B1,L1,A1,R55),(B1,L1, A1,R56),(B1,L1,A2,R51),(B1,L1,A2,R52),(B1,L1,A2, R53),(B1,L1,A2,R54),(B1,L1,A2,R55),(B1,L1,A2,R56), (B1,L1,A3,R51),(B1,L1,A3,R52),(B1,L1,A3,R53),(B1, L1,A3,R54),(B1,L1,A3,R55),(B1,L1,A3,R56),(B1,L1, A4,R51),(B1,L1,A4,R52),(B1,L1,A4,R53),(B1,L1,A4, R54),(B1,L1,A4,R55),(B1,L1,A4,R56),(B1,L1,A5,R51), (B1,L1,A5,R52),(B1,L1,A5,R53),(B1,L1,A5,R54),(B1, L1,A5,R55),(B1,L1,A5,R56),(B1,L2,A1,R51),(B1,L2, A1,R52),(B1,L2,A1,R53),(B1,L2,A1,R54),(B1,L2,A1, R55),(B1,L2,A1,R56),(B1,L2,A2,R51),(B1,L2,A2,R52), (B1,L2,A2,R53),(B1,L2,A2,R54),(B1,L2,A2,R55),(B1, L2,A2,R56),(B1,L2,A3,R51),(B1,L2,A3,R52),(B1,L2, A3,R53),(B1,L2,A3,R54),(B1,L2,A3,R55),(B1,L2,A3, R56),(B1,L2,A4,R51),(B1,L2,A4,R52),(B1,L2,A4,R53), (B1,L2,A4,R54),(B1,L2,A4,R55),(B1,L2,A4,R56),(B1, L2,A5,R51),(B1,L2,A5,R52),(B1,L2,A5,R53),(B1,L2, A5,R54),(B1,L2,A5,R55),(B1,L2,A5,R56),(B1,L3,A1, R51),(B1,L3,A1,R52),(B1,L3,A1,R53),(B1,L3,A1,R54), (B1,L3,A1,R55),(B1,L3,A1,R56),(B1,L3,A2,R51),(B1, L3,A2,R52),(B1,L3,A2,R53),(B1,L3,A2,R54),(B1,L3, A2,R55),(B1,L3,A2,R56),(B1,L3,A3,R51),(B1,L3,A3, R52),(B1,L3,A3,R53),(B1,L3,A3,R54),(B1,L3,A3,R55), (B1,L3,A3,R56),(B1,L3,A4,R51),(B1,L3,A4,R52),(B1, L3,A4,R53),(B1,L3,A4,R54),(B1,L3,A4,R55),(B1,L3, A4,R56),(B1,L3,A5,R51),(B1,L3,A5,R52),(B1,L3,A5, R53),(B1,L3,A5,R54),(B1,L3,A5,R55),(B1,L3,A5,R56), (B1,L4,A 1,R51),(B1,L4,A1,R52),(B1,L4,A1,R53),(B1, L4,A1,R54),(B1,L4,A1,R55),(B1,L4,A1,R56),(B1,L4, A2,R51),(B1,L4,A2,R52),(B1,L4,A2,R53),(B1,L4, A2,R54),(B1,L4,A2,R55),(B1,L4,A2,R56),(B1,L4, A3,R51),(B1,L4,A3,R52),(B1,L4,A3,R53),(B1,L4,A3, R54),(B1,L4,A3,R55),(B1,L4,A3,R56),(B1,L4,A4,R51), (B1,L4,A4,R52),(B1,L4,A4,R53),(B1,L4,A4,R54),(B1, L4,A4,R55),(B1,L4,A4,R56),(B1,L4,A5,R51),(B1,L4, A5,R52),(B1,L4,A5,R53),(B1,L4,A5,R54),(B1,L4,A5, R55),(B1,L4,A5,R56),(B1,L5,A1,R51),(B1,L5,A1,R52), (B1,L5,A1,R53),(B1,L5,A1,R54),(B1,L5,A1,R55),(B1, L5,A1,R56),(B1,L5,A2,R51),(B1,L5,A2,R52),(B1,L5, A2,R53),(B1,L5,A2,R54),(B1,L5,A2,R55),(B1,L5,A2, R56),(B1,L5,A3,R51),(B1,L5,A3,R52),(B1,L5,A3,R53), (B1,L5,A3,R54),(B1,L5,A3,R55),(B1,L5,A3,R56),(B1, L5,A4,R51),(B1,L5,A4,R52),(B1,L5,A4,R53),(B1,L5, A4,R54),(B1,L5,A4,R55),(B1,L5,A4,R56),(B1,L5,A5, R51),(B1,L5,A5,R52),(B1,L5,A5,R53),(B1,L5,A5,R54), (B1,L5,A5,R55),(B1,L5,A5,R56),(B2,L1,A1,R51),(B2, L1,A1,R52),(B2,L1,A1,R53),(B2,L1,A1,R54),(B2,L1, A1,R55),(B2,L1,A1,R56),(B2,L1,A2,R51),(B2,L1,A2, R52),(B2,L1,A2,R53),(B2,L1,A2,R54),(B2,L1,A2,R55), (B2,L1,A2,R56),(B2,L1,A3,R51),(B2,L1,A3,R52),(B2, L1,A3,R53),(B2,L1,A3,R54),(B2,L1,A3,R55),(B2,L1, A3,R56),(B2,L1,A4,R51),(B2,L1,A4,R52),(B2,L1,A4, R53),(B2,L1,A4,R54),(B2,L1,A4,R55),(B2,L1,A4,R56), (B2,L1,A5,R51),(B2,L1,A5,R52),(B2,L1,A5,R53),(B2, L1,A5,R54),(B2,L1,A5,R55),(B2,L1,A5,R56),(B2,L2, A1,R51),(B2,L2,A1,R52),(B2,L2,A1,R53),(B2,L2,A1, R54),(B2,L2,A1,R55),(B2,L2,A1,R56),(B2,L2,A2,R51), (B2,L2,A2,R52),(B2,L2,A2,R53),(B2,L2,A2,R54),(B2, L2,A2,R55),(B2,L2,A2,R56),(B2,L2,A3,R51),(B2,L2, A2,R52),(B2,L2,A3,R53),(B2,L2,A3,R54),(B2,L2,A3, R55),(B2,L2,A3,R56),(B2,L2,A4,R51),(B2,L2,A4,R52), (B2,L2,A4,R53),(B2,L2,A4,R54),(B2,L2,A4,R55),(B2, L2,A4,R56),(B2,L2,A5,R51),(B2,L2,A5,R52),(B2,L2, A5,R53),(B2,L2,A5,R54),(B2,L2,A5,R55),(B2,L2,A5, R56),(B2,L3,A1,R51),(B2,L3,A1,R52),(B2,L3,A1,R53), (B2,L3,A1,R54),(B2,L3,A1,R55),(B2,L3,A1,R56),(B2, L3,A2,R51),(B2,L3,A2,R52),(B2,L3,A2,R53),(B2,L3, A2,R54),(B2,L3,A2,R55),(B2,L3,A2,R56),(B2,L3,A3,R51), (B2,L3,A3,R52),(B2,L3,A3,R53),(B2,L3,A3,R54),(B2, L3,A3,R55),(B2,L3,A3,R56),(B2,L3,A4,R51),(B2,L3, A4,R52),(B2,L3,A4,R53),(B2,L3,A4,R54),(B2,L3,A4, R55),(B2,L3,A4,R56),(B2,L3,A5,R51),(B2,L3,A5,R52), (B2,L3,A5,R53),(B2,L3,A5,R54),(B2,L3,A5,R55),(B2, L3,A5,R56),(B2,L4,A1,R51),(B2,L4,A1,R52),(B2,L4, A1,R53),(B2,L4,A1,R54),(B2,L4,A1,R55),(B2,L4,A1, R56),(B2,L4,A2,R51),(B2,L4,A2,R52),(B2,L4,A2,R53), (B2,L4,A2,R54),(B2,L4,A2,R55),(B2,L4,A2,R56),(B2, L4,A3,R51),(B2,L4,A3,R52),(B2,L4,A3,R53),(B2,L4, A3,R54),(B2,L4,A3,R55),(B2,L4,A3,R56),(B2,L4,A4, R51),(B2,L4,A4,R52),(B2,L4,A4,R53),(B2,L4,A4,R54), (B2,L4,A4,R55),(B2,L4,A4,R56),(B2,L4,A5,R51),(B2, L4,A5,R52),(B2,L4,A5,R53),(B2,L4,A5,R54),(B2,L4, A5,R55),(B2,L4,A5,R56),(B2,L5,A1,R51),(B2,L5,A1, R52),(B2,L5,A1,R53),(B2,L5,A1,R54),(B2,L5,A1,R55), (B2,L5,A1,R56),(B2,L5,A2,R51),(B2,L5,A2,R52),(B2,L5, A2,R53),(B2,L5,A2,R54),(B2,L5,A2,R55),(B2,L5,A2, R56),(B2,L5,A3,R51),(B2,L5,A3,R52),(B2,L5,A3,R53), (B2,L5,A3,R54),(B2,L5,A3,R55),(B2,L5,A3,R56),(B2, L5,A4,R51),(B2,L5,A4,R52),(B2,L5,A4,R53),(B2,L5, A4,R54),(B2,L5,A4,R55),(B2,L5,A4,R56),(B2,L5,A5, R51),(B2,L5,A5,R52),(B2,L5,A5,R53),(B2,L5,A5,R54), (B2,L5,A5,R55),(B2,L5,A5,R56),(B3,L1,A1,R51),(B3, L1,A1,R52),(B3,L1,A1,R53),(B3,L1,A1,R54),(B3,L1, A1,R55),(B3,L1,A1,R56)

US 8,653,067 B2

435

436

437

(B5,L5,A4,R52),(B5,L5,A4,R53),(B5,L5,A4,R54),(B5,L5,A4,R55),
 (B5,L5,A4,R56),(B5,L5,A5,R51),(B5,L5,A5,R52),(B5,L5,A5,R53),(B5,L5,A5,R54),(B5,L5,A5,R55),(B5,L5,A5,R56).

Test Example 1

Lowering Effect on Brain β Amyloid in Rats

A test compound was suspended in 0.5% methylcellulose, the final concentration was adjusted to 2 mg/mL, and this was orally administered to male Crg:SD rat (7 to 9 week old) at 10 mg/kg. In a vehicle control group, only 0.5% methylcellulose was administered, and an administration test was performed at 3 to 8 animals per group. A brain was isolated 3 hours after administration, a cerebral hemisphere was isolated, a weight thereof was measured, the hemisphere was rapidly frozen in liquid nitrogen, and stored at -80° C. until the day for extraction. The frozen cerebral hemisphere was transferred to a homogenizer manufactured by Teflon (registered trade mark) under ice cooling, a 5-fold volume of a weight of an extraction buffer (containing 1% CHAPS ({3-[3-chloroamidopropyl]dimethylammonio]-1-propanesulfonate}), 20 mM Tris-HCl (pH 8.0), 150 mM NaCl, Complete (Roche) protease inhibitor) was added, up and down movement was repeated, and this was homogenized to solubilize for 2 minutes. The suspension was transferred to a centrifugation tube, allowed to stand on an ice for 3 hours or more and, thereafter centrifuged at 100,000×g and 4° C. for 20 minutes. After centrifugation, the supernatant was transferred to an ELISA plate (product No. 27730, Immuno-Biological Laboratories) for measuring β amyloid 1-40. ELISA measurement was performed according to the attached instruction. The lowering effect was calculated as a ratio compared to the brain β amyloid 1-40 level of vehicle control group.

TABLE 170

Compound No.	% of vehicle control group
634	21.1
622	50.1

Compound No. 733, 359, 39, 212, 793, 204, 243, 482 and 1282 also lowered the brain β amyloid 1-40 with approximately 60 to 90% reduction compared to those of a vehicle control group.

Therefore, it is shown that Compound (I) lowers the brain β amyloid 1-40 in rats.

Test Example 2

Lowering Effect on Brain β Amyloid in Mice

A test compound was suspended in 0.5% methylcellulose, the final concentration was adjusted to 10 mg/mL, and this was subcutaneously administered to back of male Crj:CD-1 (ICR) mouse (7 to 8 week old) at 100 mg/kg. In a vehicle control group, only 0.5% methylcellulose was administered. A test was performed at 4 to 8 animals per group. A brain was isolated 3 hours after administration. The subsequent operations were the same as in the above test in rat.

438

TABLE 171

	Compound No.	% of vehicle control group
5	1199	14.1
	1043	15.0
	1100	20.2
	127	25.2
	605	36.5
	396	38.4
	1244	50.1
	651*	52.3

(*3 hours after 30 mg/kg of subcutaneous administration)

15 Compounds 309, 165, 739, 1266, 900, 220, 964, 1262 and 1014 also lowered the brain β amyloid 1-40 with approximately 60 to 90% reduction compared to those of vehicle control group.

20 Therefore, it is shown that Compound (I) lowers the brain β amyloid 1-40 in mice.

Formulation Example 1

25 A granule containing the following ingredients is prepared.

Ingredient	Compound represented by formula (I)	10 mg
Lactose		700 mg
Corn starch		274 mg
HPC-L		16 mg
30		1000 mg

35 The compound represented by the formula (I) and lactose are passed through a 60 mesh sieve. Corn starch is passed through a 120 mesh sieve. These are mixed with a V-type mixer, to a mixed powder is added a HPC-L (lower viscosity hydroxypropylcellulose) aqueous solution, the materials are kneaded, granulated (extrusion granulation, pore diameter 0.5 to 1 mm), and dried. The resulting dry granule is passed through a sieve using a vibration sieve (12/60 mesh) to obtain a granule.

Formulation Example 2

40 50 A granule for filling into a capsule containing the following ingredients is prepared.

Ingredient	Compound represented by formula (I)	15 mg
Lactose		90 mg
Corn starch		42 mg
HPC-L		3 mg
55		150 mg

60 65 The compound represented by the formula (I) and lactose are passed through a 60 mesh sieve. Corn starch is passed through a 120 mesh sieve. These are mixed, to a mixed powder is added a HPC-L solution, the materials are kneaded, granulated., and dried. The resulting dry granule is size-adjusted, 150 mg of which is filled into a No. 4 hard gelatin capsule.

439

Formulation Example 3

A tablet containing the Mowing ingredients is prepared.

Ingredient	Compound represented by the formula (I)	10 mg	5
Lactose		90 mg	
Microcrystalline cellulose		30 mg	
CMC-Na		15 mg	
Magnesium stearate		5 mg	
		<u>10</u>	
		150 mg	

The compound represented by the formula (I), lactose, microcrystalline cellulose, CMC-Na (carboxymethylcellulose sodium salt) are passed through a 60 mesh sieve, and mixed. Into a mixed powder is mixed magnesium stearate to obtain a mixed powder for tabletting. The present mixed powder is compressed to obtain 150 mg of a tablet.

Formulation Example 4

The following ingredients are warmed, mixed, and sterilized to obtain an injectable.

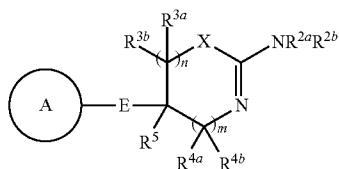
Ingredient	Compound represented by the formula (I)	3 mg	25
Nonionic surfactant		15 mg	
Purified water for injection		1 ml	

INDUSTRIAL APPLICABILITY

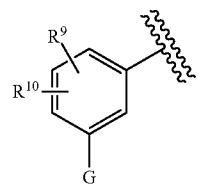
The pharmaceutical composition of the present invention can be a useful medicament for treating disease induced by production, secretion and/or deposition of β amyloid, especially Alzheimer's disease.

The invention claimed is:

1. A method for treating Alzheimer's disease, comprising: administering a composition in an amount effective for 40 treating Alzheimer's disease to a subject in need thereof, wherein the composition contains a compound represented by the general formula (I):



wherein ring A is

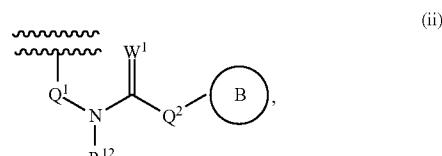


R⁹ and R¹⁰ are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, cyano, nitro, mercapto, or optionally substi-

440

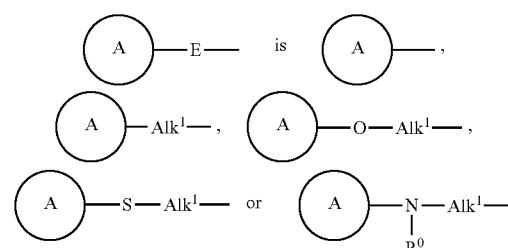
tuted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted lower alkynyl, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted acyloxy, carboxy, or optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyloxy, optionally substituted lower aryl oxy carbonyloxy, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, optionally substituted carbamoyloxy, optionally substituted lower alkylthio, optionally substituted arylthio, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyl, optionally substituted arylsulfonyl, optionally substituted lower alkyl sulfinyl, optionally substituted arylsulfinyl, optionally substituted lower alkylsulfonyloxy, optionally substituted arylsulfonyloxy, optionally substituted sulfamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclic oxy, an optionally substituted heterocyclic group, or optionally substituted heterocyclic oxy;

G is



wherein Q¹ and Q² are each independently a bond, optionally substituted lower alkylene, or optionally substituted lower alkenylene;

W¹ is O or S;
R¹² is a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl, hydroxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy lower alkyl, lower alkoxy carbonyl lower alkyl, carbocyclic lower alkyl, or acyl;
ring B is an optionally substituted carbocyclic group or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group,



wherein Alk¹ is lower alkylene or lower alkenylene;
R⁰ is a hydrogen atom, lower alkyl, or acyl;
X is S, O, or NR¹;
R¹ is a hydrogen atom or lower alkyl;
each of R^{2a} and R^{2b} is a hydrogen atom,
R^{3a}, R^{3b}, R^{4a}, and R^{4b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkenyl, optionally substituted acyl, carboxy, or optionally substituted lower alkoxy carbonyl, optionally substituted amino, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, or an optionally substituted heterocyclic group;
n is 2 and m is 0;
each R^{3a}, each R^{3b}, each R^{4a}, and each R^{4b} may be independently different;

441

R^5 is optionally substituted lower alkyl; its pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof as an active ingredient.

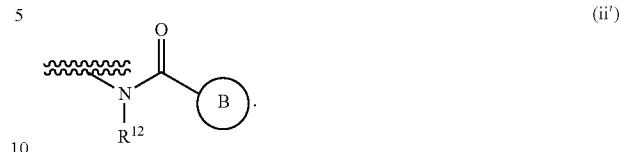
2. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein X is S.

3. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein E is a bond.

4. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein ring B is aryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxy, and an optionally substituted heterocyclic group or heteroaryl optionally substituted with one or more substituents selected from the group consisting of halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, optionally substituted acyl, optionally substituted amino, cyano, optionally substituted carbamoyl, an optionally substituted carbocyclic group, optionally substituted carbocyclicoxy, and an optionally substituted heterocyclic group.

442

5. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein G is represented by the formula:



6. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein R^5 is C1 to C3 alkyl.

7. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein R^5 is methyl.

8. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein R^{3a} and R^{3b} are each independently a hydrogen atom, halogen, hydroxy, optionally substituted lower alkyl, optionally substituted lower alkoxy, or optionally substituted aryl.

9. The method for treating Alzheimer's disease according to claim **1**, wherein all of R^{3a} and all of R^{3b} are hydrogen atoms.

* * * * *